

SECTION **AV**

AUDIO, VISUAL & NAVIGATION SYSTEM

CONTENTS

<b>BASE AUDIO (EXCEPT MEXICO)</b>	
<b>BASIC INSPECTION</b> .....	8
<b>DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW</b> .....	8
Work Flow .....	8
<b>SYSTEM DESCRIPTION</b> .....	10
<b>AUDIO SYSTEM</b> .....	10
System Diagram .....	10
System Description .....	10
Component Parts Location .....	12
Component Description .....	13
<b>DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS</b> .....	14
<b>POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT</b> .....	14
<b>AUDIO UNIT</b> .....	14
AUDIO UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure .....	14
<b>BLUETOOTH® CONTROL UNIT</b> .....	14
BLUETOOTH® CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure .....	14
<b>MICROPHONE</b> .....	15
MICROPHONE : Diagnosis Procedure .....	15
<b>FRONT DOOR SPEAKER</b> .....	17
Description .....	17
Diagnosis Procedure .....	17
<b>FRONT TWEETER</b> .....	19
Description .....	19
Diagnosis Procedure .....	19
<b>REAR DOOR SPEAKER</b> .....	21
Description .....	21
Diagnosis Procedure .....	21
<b>STEERING SWITCH</b> .....	23
Diagnosis Procedure .....	23
<b>MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT</b> .....	25
Diagnosis Procedure .....	25
<b>ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION</b> .....	27
<b>AUDIO UNIT</b> .....	27
Reference Value .....	27
<b>BLUETOOTH® CONTROL UNIT</b> .....	30
Reference Value .....	30
<b>WIRING DIAGRAM</b> .....	32
<b>BASE AUDIO SYSTEM</b> .....	32
Wiring Diagram .....	32
<b>SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS</b> .....	43
<b>AUDIO SYSTEM</b> .....	43
Symptom Table .....	43
<b>NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION</b> .....	46
Description .....	46
<b>PRECAUTION</b> .....	48
<b>PRECAUTIONS</b> .....	48
Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER" .....	48
Precaution for Trouble Diagnosis .....	48
Precaution for Harness Repair .....	48
Precaution for Work .....	49
<b>PREPARATION</b> .....	50
<b>PREPARATION</b> .....	50
Special Service Tool .....	50
Commercial Service Tools .....	50
<b>REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION</b> .....	51
<b>AUDIO UNIT</b> .....	51

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
AV  
O  
P

Removal and Installation .....	51	<b>BASE AUDIO SYSTEM .....</b>	<b>74</b>
<b>FRONT TWEETER .....</b>	<b>52</b>	Wiring Diagram .....	74
Removal and Installation .....	52	<b>SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS .....</b>	<b>80</b>
<b>FRONT DOOR SPEAKER .....</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>AUDIO SYSTEM .....</b>	<b>80</b>
Removal and Installation .....	53	Symptom Table .....	80
<b>REAR DOOR SPEAKER .....</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION .....</b>	<b>82</b>
Removal and Installation .....	54	Description .....	82
<b>STEERING SWITCH .....</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>PRECAUTION .....</b>	<b>83</b>
Removal and Installation .....	55	<b>PRECAUTIONS .....</b>	<b>83</b>
<b>BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT .....</b>	<b>56</b>	Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TEN- SIONER" .....	83
Removal and Installation .....	56	Precaution for Trouble Diagnosis .....	83
<b>MICROPHONE .....</b>	<b>58</b>	Precaution for Harness Repair .....	83
Removal and Installation .....	58	Precaution for Work .....	84
<b>AUDIO ANTENNA .....</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>PREPARATION .....</b>	<b>85</b>
Location of Antenna .....	59	<b>PREPARATION .....</b>	<b>85</b>
Removal and Installation .....	59	Special Service Tool .....	85
<b>BASE AUDIO (FOR MEXICO)</b>		Commercial Service Tools .....	85
<b>BASIC INSPECTION .....</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION .....</b>	<b>86</b>
<b>DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW .....</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>AUDIO UNIT .....</b>	<b>86</b>
Work Flow .....	61	Removal and Installation .....	86
<b>SYSTEM DESCRIPTION .....</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>FRONT TWEETER .....</b>	<b>87</b>
<b>AUDIO SYSTEM .....</b>	<b>63</b>	Removal and Installation .....	87
System Diagram .....	63	<b>FRONT DOOR SPEAKER .....</b>	<b>88</b>
System Description .....	63	Removal and Installation .....	88
Component Parts Location .....	64	<b>REAR DOOR SPEAKER .....</b>	<b>89</b>
Component Description .....	64	Removal and Installation .....	89
<b>DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS .....</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>AUDIO ANTENNA .....</b>	<b>90</b>
<b>POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT ....</b>	<b>65</b>	Location of Antenna .....	90
<b>AUDIO UNIT .....</b>	<b>65</b>	Removal and Installation .....	90
AUDIO UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure .....	65	<b>DISPLAY AUDIO SYSTEM</b>	
<b>FRONT DOOR SPEAKER .....</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>SYSTEM DESCRIPTION .....</b>	<b>92</b>
Description .....	66	<b>COMPONENT PARTS .....</b>	<b>92</b>
Diagnosis Procedure .....	66	Component Parts Location .....	92
<b>FRONT TWEETER .....</b>	<b>68</b>	Component Description .....	93
Description .....	68	<b>SYSTEM .....</b>	<b>94</b>
Diagnosis Procedure .....	68	System Diagram .....	94
<b>REAR DOOR SPEAKER .....</b>	<b>70</b>	System Description .....	94
Description .....	70	<b>DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AUDIO UNIT) .....</b>	<b>96</b>
Diagnosis Procedure .....	70	Description .....	96
<b>ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION .....</b>	<b>72</b>	On Board Diagnosis Function .....	96
<b>AUDIO UNIT .....</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION .....</b>	<b>101</b>
Reference Value .....	72	<b>AUDIO UNIT .....</b>	<b>101</b>
<b>WIRING DIAGRAM .....</b>	<b>74</b>		

Reference Value .....	101	Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER" .....	142	A
<b>WIRING DIAGRAM .....</b>	<b>104</b>	Precaution for Trouble Diagnosis .....	142	B
<b>DISPLAY AUDIO .....</b>	<b>104</b>	Precaution for Harness Repair .....	142	B
Wiring Diagram .....	104	Precaution for Work .....	143	
<b>BASIC INSPECTION .....</b>	<b>118</b>	<b>PREPARATION .....</b>	<b>144</b>	C
<b>DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW .....</b>	<b>118</b>	<b>PREPARATION .....</b>	<b>144</b>	C
Work Flow .....	118	Special Service Tools .....	144	D
<b>INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT .....</b>	<b>120</b>	Commercial Service Tools .....	144	D
<b>REGISTRATION (AUDIO UNIT) .....</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION .....</b>	<b>145</b>	E
REGISTRATION (AUDIO UNIT) : Description .....	120	<b>AUDIO UNIT .....</b>	<b>145</b>	E
REGISTRATION (AUDIO UNIT) : Work Procedure .....	120	Removal and Installation .....	145	
<b>DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS .....</b>	<b>122</b>	<b>FRONT TWEETER .....</b>	<b>146</b>	F
<b>POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT ...</b>	<b>122</b>	Removal and Installation .....	146	F
<b>AUDIO UNIT .....</b>	<b>122</b>	<b>FRONT DOOR SPEAKER .....</b>	<b>147</b>	G
AUDIO UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure .....	122	Removal and Installation .....	147	G
<b>FRONT DOOR SPEAKER .....</b>	<b>123</b>	<b>REAR DOOR SPEAKER .....</b>	<b>148</b>	H
Diagnosis Procedure .....	123	Removal and Installation .....	148	H
<b>FRONT TWEETER .....</b>	<b>125</b>	<b>STEERING SWITCH .....</b>	<b>149</b>	I
Diagnosis Procedure .....	125	Removal and Installation .....	149	I
<b>REAR DOOR SPEAKER .....</b>	<b>127</b>	<b>MICROPHONE .....</b>	<b>150</b>	J
Diagnosis Procedure .....	127	Removal and Installation .....	150	J
<b>REAR VIEW CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT .....</b>	<b>129</b>	<b>AUDIO ANTENNA .....</b>	<b>151</b>	K
Diagnosis Procedure .....	129	Location of Antenna .....	151	K
<b>STEERING SWITCH .....</b>	<b>131</b>	Removal and Installation .....	151	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	131	<b>SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA .....</b>	<b>153</b>	L
<b>MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT .....</b>	<b>133</b>	Removal and Installation .....	153	L
Diagnosis Procedure .....	133	<b>USB CONNECTOR .....</b>	<b>154</b>	M
<b>USB CONNECTOR .....</b>	<b>135</b>	Removal and Installation .....	154	M
Diagnosis Procedure .....	135	<b>AUXILIARY INPUT JACK .....</b>	<b>155</b>	
<b>AUXILIARY INPUT JACK .....</b>	<b>136</b>	Removal and Installation .....	155	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	136	<b>REAR VIEW CAMERA .....</b>	<b>156</b>	
<b>SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS .....</b>	<b>137</b>	Removal and Installation .....	156	
<b>AUDIO SYSTEM .....</b>	<b>137</b>	<b>NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER</b>		AV
Symptom Table .....	137	<b>SYSTEM DESCRIPTION .....</b>	<b>157</b>	O
<b>NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION .....</b>	<b>140</b>	<b>COMPONENT PARTS .....</b>	<b>157</b>	P
Description .....	140	Component Parts Location .....	157	
<b>PRECAUTION .....</b>	<b>142</b>	Component Description .....	158	
<b>PRECAUTIONS .....</b>	<b>142</b>	<b>SYSTEM .....</b>	<b>159</b>	
		System Diagram .....	159	
		System Description .....	159	
		<b>DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT) .</b>	<b>163</b>	
		Description .....	163	
		On Board Diagnosis Function .....	164	

CONSULT Function .....	165	DTC Logic .....	201
<b>ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION .....</b>	<b>166</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	201
<b>AV CONTROL UNIT .....</b>	<b>166</b>	<b>U1258 SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA .....</b>	<b>202</b>
Reference Value .....	166	DTC Logic .....	202
DTC Index .....	168	Diagnosis Procedure .....	202
<b>AUDIO AMP .....</b>	<b>170</b>	<b>U1263 USB .....</b>	<b>203</b>
Reference Value .....	170	DTC Logic .....	203
<b>WIRING DIAGRAM .....</b>	<b>173</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	203
<b>NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER .....</b>	<b>173</b>	<b>U1265 AUDIO AMP. ....</b>	<b>204</b>
Wiring Diagram .....	173	DTC Logic .....	204
<b>BASIC INSPECTION .....</b>	<b>190</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	204
<b>DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW .....</b>	<b>190</b>	<b>U12AA CONFIGURATION ERROR .....</b>	<b>205</b>
Work Flow .....	190	DTC Logic .....	205
<b>INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT .....</b>	<b>192</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	205
<b>ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING AV CONTROL UNIT .....</b>	<b>192</b>	<b>U12AB ANTENNA .....</b>	<b>206</b>
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING AV CONTROL UNIT : Description .....	192	DTC Logic .....	206
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING AV CONTROL UNIT : Work Procedure .....	192	Diagnosis Procedure .....	206
<b>CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT) .....</b>	<b>193</b>	<b>U12AC AV CONTROL UNIT .....</b>	<b>207</b>
CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT) : Description .....	193	DTC Logic .....	207
CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT) : Work Procedure .....	193	<b>U12AD AV CONTROL UNIT .....</b>	<b>208</b>
CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT) : Configuration List .....	194	DTC Logic .....	208
<b>REGISTRATION (AV CONTROL UNIT) .....</b>	<b>194</b>	<b>U12AE AV CONTROL UNIT .....</b>	<b>209</b>
REGISTRATION (AV CONTROL UNIT) : Description .....	194	DTC Logic .....	209
REGISTRATION (AV CONTROL UNIT) : Work Procedure .....	194	<b>U12AF AV CONTROL UNIT .....</b>	<b>210</b>
<b>DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS .....</b>	<b>196</b>	DTC Logic .....	210
<b>U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT .....</b>	<b>196</b>	<b>U12B0 POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE .....</b>	<b>211</b>
DTC Logic .....	196	DTC Logic .....	211
Diagnosis Procedure .....	196	Diagnosis Procedure .....	211
<b>U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN) .....</b>	<b>197</b>	<b>U12B1 POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE .....</b>	<b>212</b>
DTC Logic .....	197	DTC Logic .....	212
<b>U1217 AV CONTROL UNIT .....</b>	<b>198</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	212
DTC Logic .....	198	<b>U1310 AV CONTROL UNIT .....</b>	<b>213</b>
<b>U1229 AV CONTROL UNIT .....</b>	<b>199</b>	DTC Logic .....	213
DTC Logic .....	199	<b>POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT ...</b>	<b>214</b>
<b>U122F AV CONTROL UNIT .....</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>AV CONTROL UNIT .....</b>	<b>214</b>
DTC Logic .....	200	AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure .....	214
<b>U1244 GPS ANTENNA .....</b>	<b>201</b>	<b>AUDIO AMP. ....</b>	<b>214</b>
		AUDIO AMP. : Diagnosis Procedure .....	214
		<b>FRONT DOOR SPEAKER .....</b>	<b>216</b>
		Diagnosis Procedure .....	216
		<b>FRONT TWEETER .....</b>	<b>219</b>
		Diagnosis Procedure .....	219
		<b>REAR DOOR SPEAKER .....</b>	<b>222</b>
		Diagnosis Procedure .....	222
		<b>REAR TWEETER .....</b>	<b>225</b>

Diagnosis Procedure .....	225	<b>REAR DOOR SPEAKER</b> .....	261	A
<b>SUBWOOFER</b> .....	228	Removal and Installation .....	261	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	228	<b>REAR TWEETER</b> .....	262	B
<b>AMP ON SIGNAL CIRCUIT</b> .....	231	Removal and Installation .....	262	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	231	<b>SUBWOOFER</b> .....	263	C
<b>REAR VIEW CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIR-</b>		Removal and Installation .....	263	
<b>CUIT</b> .....	232	<b>STEERING SWITCH</b> .....	264	D
Diagnosis Procedure .....	232	Removal and Installation .....	264	
<b>STEERING SWITCH</b> .....	234	<b>MICROPHONE</b> .....	265	E
Diagnosis Procedure .....	234	Removal and Installation .....	265	
<b>MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT</b> .....	236	<b>AUDIO ANTENNA</b> .....	266	F
Diagnosis Procedure .....	236	Location of Antenna .....	266	
<b>USB CONNECTOR</b> .....	238	Removal and Installation .....	266	G
Diagnosis Procedure .....	238	<b>AUXILIARY INPUT JACK</b> .....	268	
<b>AUXILIARY INPUT JACK</b> .....	239	Removal and Installation .....	268	H
Diagnosis Procedure .....	239	<b>SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA</b> .....	269	
<b>SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS</b> .....	240	Removal and Installation .....	269	I
<b>MULTI AV SYSTEM</b> .....	240	<b>GPS ANTENNA</b> .....	270	J
Symptom Table .....	240	Removal and Installation .....	270	
<b>NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION</b> .....	245	<b>USB CONNECTOR</b> .....	271	K
Description .....	245	Removal and Installation .....	271	
<b>PRECAUTION</b> .....	254	<b>REAR VIEW CAMERA</b> .....	272	L
<b>PRECAUTIONS</b> .....	254	Removal and Installation .....	272	
Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System		<b>NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER</b>		M
(SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TEN-		<b>SYSTEM DESCRIPTION</b> .....	273	
SIONER" .....	254	<b>COMPONENT PARTS</b> .....	273	
Cautions in Removing Battery Terminal and AV		Component Parts Location .....	273	
Control Unit (Models with AV Control Unit) .....	254	Component Description .....	273	
Precaution for Trouble Diagnosis .....	254	<b>SYSTEM</b> .....	275	
Precaution for Harness Repair .....	254	System Diagram .....	275	
Precaution for Work .....	255	System Description .....	275	
<b>PREPARATION</b> .....	256	<b>DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)</b> .	279	
<b>PREPARATION</b> .....	256	Description .....	279	
Special Service Tools .....	256	On Board Diagnosis Function .....	280	
Commercial Service Tools .....	256	CONSULT Function .....	281	AV
<b>REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION</b> .....	257	<b>ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION</b> .....	282	
<b>AV CONTROL UNIT</b> .....	257	<b>AV CONTROL UNIT</b> .....	282	O
Removal and Installation .....	257	Reference Value .....	282	
<b>AUDIO AMP.</b> .....	258	DTC Index .....	284	P
Removal and Installation .....	258	<b>WIRING DIAGRAM</b> .....	286	
<b>FRONT TWEETER</b> .....	259	<b>NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER</b> .....	286	
Removal and Installation .....	259	Wiring Diagram .....	286	
<b>FRONT DOOR SPEAKER</b> .....	260	<b>BASIC INSPECTION</b> .....	299	
Removal and Installation .....	260			

<b>DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW</b> .....	<b>299</b>	<b>U12AC AV CONTROL UNIT</b> .....	<b>315</b>
Work Flow .....	299	DTC Logic .....	315
<b>INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT</b> .....	<b>301</b>	<b>U12AD AV CONTROL UNIT</b> .....	<b>316</b>
<b>ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING AV CONTROL UNIT</b> .....	<b>301</b>	DTC Logic .....	316
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING AV CONTROL UNIT : Description .....	301	<b>U12AE AV CONTROL UNIT</b> .....	<b>317</b>
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING AV CONTROL UNIT : Work Procedure .....	301	DTC Logic .....	317
<b>CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT)</b> .....	<b>302</b>	<b>U12AF AV CONTROL UNIT</b> .....	<b>318</b>
CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT) : Description .....	302	DTC Logic .....	318
CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT) : Work Procedure .....	302	<b>U12B0 POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE</b> .....	<b>319</b>
CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT) : Configuration List .....	303	DTC Logic .....	319
<b>REGISTRATION (AV CONTROL UNIT)</b> .....	<b>303</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	319
REGISTRATION (AV CONTROL UNIT) : Description .....	303	<b>U12B1 POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE</b> .....	<b>320</b>
REGISTRATION (AV CONTROL UNIT) : Work Procedure .....	303	DTC Logic .....	320
<b>DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS</b> .....	<b>305</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	320
<b>U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT</b> .....	<b>305</b>	<b>U1310 AV CONTROL UNIT</b> .....	<b>321</b>
DTC Logic .....	305	DTC Logic .....	321
Diagnosis Procedure .....	305	<b>POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT</b> ...	<b>322</b>
<b>U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)</b> .....	<b>306</b>	<b>AV CONTROL UNIT</b> .....	<b>322</b>
DTC Logic .....	306	AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure .....	322
<b>U1217 AV CONTROL UNIT</b> .....	<b>307</b>	<b>FRONT DOOR SPEAKER</b> .....	<b>323</b>
DTC Logic .....	307	Diagnosis Procedure .....	323
<b>U1229 AV CONTROL UNIT</b> .....	<b>308</b>	<b>FRONT TWEETER</b> .....	<b>325</b>
DTC Logic .....	308	Diagnosis Procedure .....	325
<b>U122F AV CONTROL UNIT</b> .....	<b>309</b>	<b>REAR DOOR SPEAKER</b> .....	<b>327</b>
DTC Logic .....	309	Diagnosis Procedure .....	327
<b>U1244 GPS ANTENNA</b> .....	<b>310</b>	<b>REAR VIEW CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT</b> .....	<b>329</b>
DTC Logic .....	310	Diagnosis Procedure .....	329
Diagnosis Procedure .....	310	<b>STEERING SWITCH</b> .....	<b>331</b>
<b>U1258 SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA</b> .....	<b>311</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	331
DTC Logic .....	311	<b>MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT</b> .....	<b>333</b>
Diagnosis Procedure .....	311	Diagnosis Procedure .....	333
<b>U1263 USB</b> .....	<b>312</b>	<b>USB CONNECTOR</b> .....	<b>335</b>
DTC Logic .....	312	Diagnosis Procedure .....	335
Diagnosis Procedure .....	312	<b>AUXILIARY INPUT JACK</b> .....	<b>336</b>
<b>U12AA CONFIGURATION ERROR</b> .....	<b>313</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	336
DTC Logic .....	313	<b>SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS</b> .....	<b>337</b>
Diagnosis Procedure .....	313	<b>MULTI AV SYSTEM</b> .....	<b>337</b>
<b>U12AB ANTENNA</b> .....	<b>314</b>	Symptom Table .....	337
DTC Logic .....	314	<b>NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION</b> .....	<b>341</b>
Diagnosis Procedure .....	314	Description .....	341
<b>U12AC AV CONTROL UNIT</b> .....	<b>315</b>	<b>PRECAUTION</b> .....	<b>350</b>
DTC Logic .....	315	<b>PRECAUTIONS</b> .....	<b>350</b>

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER" .....	350	<b>REAR DOOR SPEAKER</b> .....	<b>356</b>	
Cautions in Removing Battery Terminal and AV Control Unit (Models with AV Control Unit) .....	350	Removal and Installation .....	356	A
Precaution for Trouble Diagnosis .....	350	<b>STEERING SWITCH</b> .....	<b>357</b>	
Precaution for Harness Repair .....	350	Removal and Installation .....	357	B
Precaution for Work .....	351	<b>MICROPHONE</b> .....	<b>358</b>	
<b>PREPARATION</b> .....	<b>352</b>	Removal and Installation .....	358	C
<b>PREPARATION</b> .....	<b>352</b>	<b>AUDIO ANTENNA</b> .....	<b>359</b>	
Special Service Tools .....	352	Location of Antenna .....	359	
Commercial Service Tools .....	352	Removal and Installation .....	359	D
<b>REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION</b> .....	<b>353</b>	<b>AUXILIARY INPUT JACK</b> .....	<b>361</b>	
<b>AV CONTROL UNIT</b> .....	<b>353</b>	Removal and Installation .....	361	E
Removal and Installation .....	353	<b>SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA</b> .....	<b>362</b>	
<b>FRONT TWEETER</b> .....	<b>354</b>	Removal and Installation .....	362	F
Removal and Installation .....	354	<b>GPS ANTENNA</b> .....	<b>363</b>	
<b>FRONT DOOR SPEAKER</b> .....	<b>355</b>	Removal and Installation .....	363	G
Removal and Installation .....	355	<b>USB CONNECTOR</b> .....	<b>364</b>	
		Removal and Installation .....	364	H
		<b>REAR VIEW CAMERA</b> .....	<b>365</b>	
		Removal and Installation .....	365	I
				J
				K
				L
				M
				AV
				O
				P

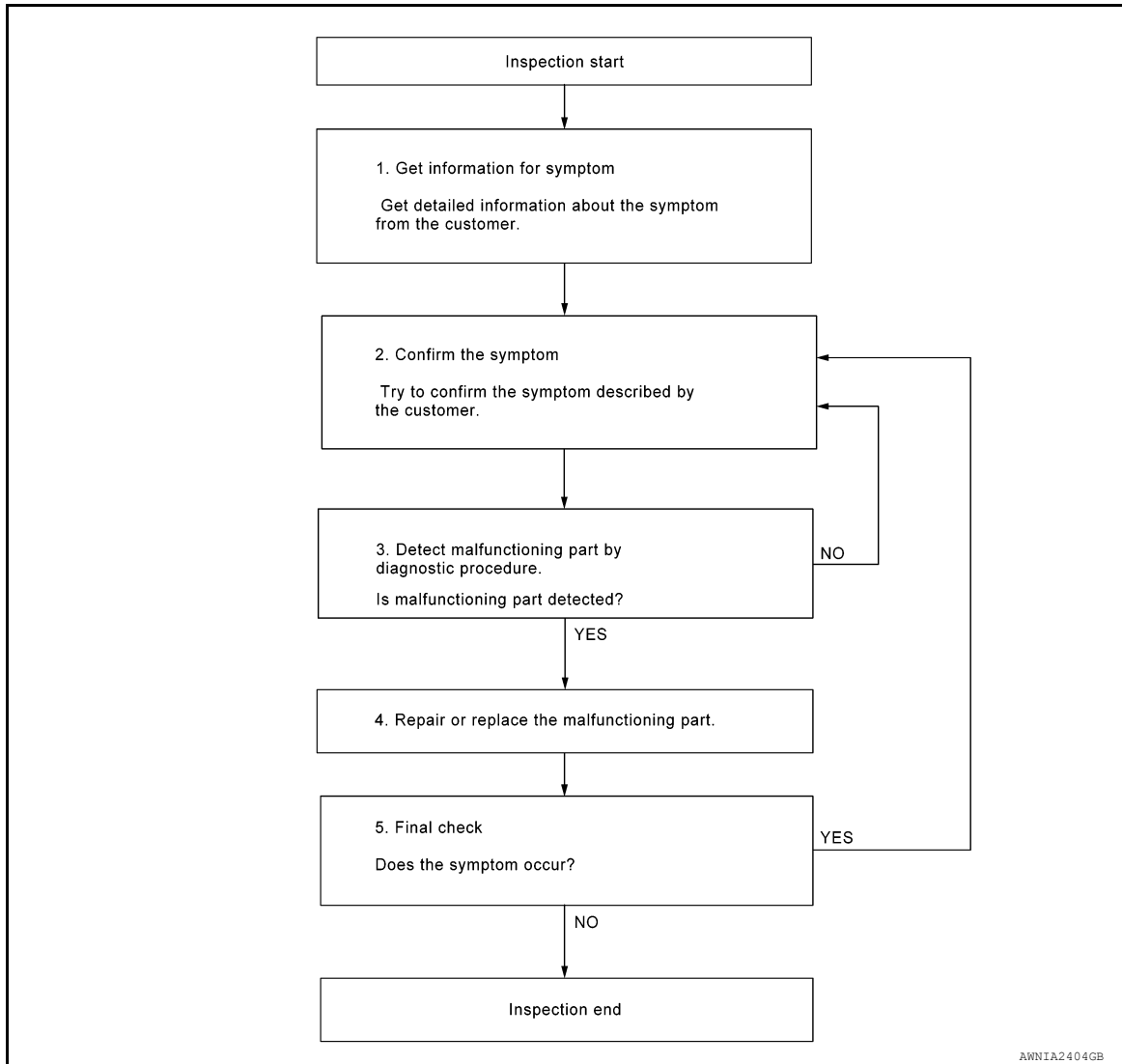
## BASIC INSPECTION

### DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

#### Work Flow

INFOID:000000010714197

#### OVERALL SEQUENCE



#### DETAILED FLOW

### 1.GET INFORMATION FOR SYMPTOM

Get detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred).

>> GO TO 2.

### 2.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer. Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 3.

### 3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

Inspect according to Diagnostic Procedure of the system.



# DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[BASE AUDIO (EXCEPT MEXICO)]

Is malfunctioning part detected?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 4.REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.
2. Reconnect parts or connectors disconnected during Diagnostic Procedure.

>> GO TO 5.

## 5.FINAL CHECK

Refer to confirmed symptom in step 2, and make sure that the symptom is not detected.

Has the symptom been repaired?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> GO TO 2.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

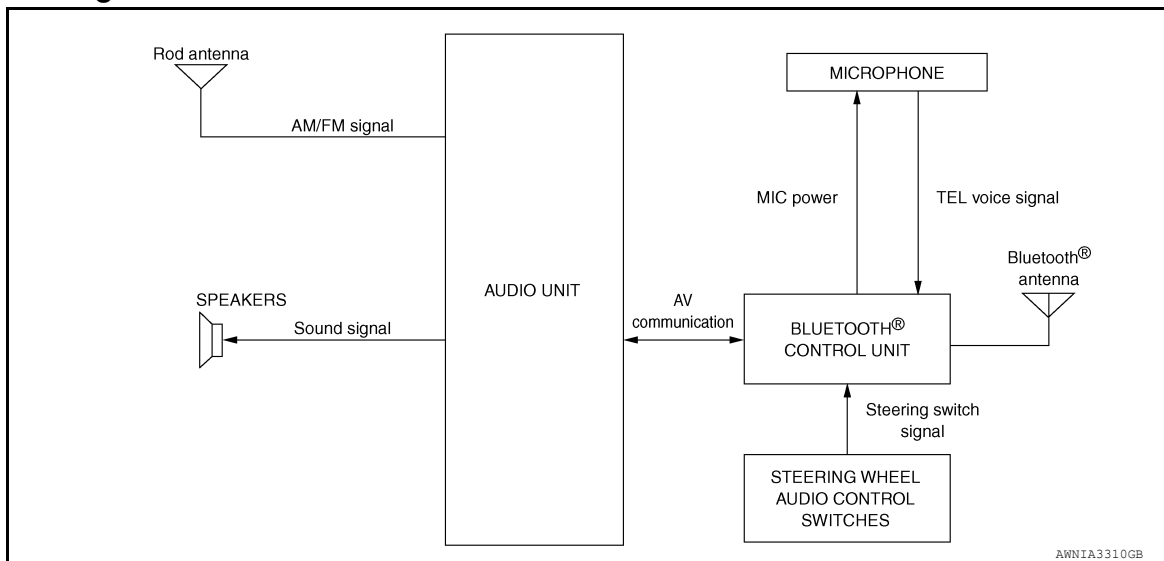
O

P

## SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

### AUDIO SYSTEM

#### System Diagram



#### System Description

INFOID:0000000010714199

#### AUDIO SYSTEM

The audio system consists of the following components:

- Audio unit
- Rod antenna
- Front door speakers
- Front tweeters
- Rear door speakers
- Steering wheel audio control switches

When the audio system is on, radio signals are received by the rod antenna. The audio unit then sends audio signals to the front door speakers, front tweeters and rear door speakers.

Refer to Owner's Manual for audio system operating instructions.

#### HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM

##### System Operation

**NOTE:**

Cellular telephones must have their wireless connection set up (paired) before using the Bluetooth® telephone system.

The Bluetooth® telephone system allows users who have a Bluetooth® cellular telephone to make a wireless connection between their cellular telephone and the Bluetooth® control unit. Hands-free cellular telephone calls can be sent and received. Some Bluetooth® cellular telephones may not be recognized by the Bluetooth® control unit. When a cellular telephone or the Bluetooth® control unit is replaced, the telephone must be paired with the Bluetooth® control unit. Different cellular telephones may have different pairing procedures, refer to the cellular telephone operating manual.

Refer to the Owner's Manual for Bluetooth® telephone system operating instructions.

##### Bluetooth® Control Unit

When the ignition switch is turned to ACC or ON, the Bluetooth® control unit will power up. During power up, the Bluetooth® control unit is initialized and performs various self-checks. Initialization may take up to 20 seconds. If a phone is present in the vehicle and paired with the Bluetooth® control unit, Nissan Voice Recognition will then become active. Bluetooth® telephone functions can be turned off using the Nissan Voice Recognition system.

# AUDIO SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BASE AUDIO (EXCEPT MEXICO)]

## Steering Wheel Audio Control Switches

When buttons on the steering wheel audio control switch are pushed, the resistance in steering wheel audio control switch circuit changes, depending on which button is pushed. The Bluetooth® control unit uses this signal to perform various functions while navigating through the voice recognition system.

The following functions can be performed using the steering wheel audio control switch:

- Initiate self-diagnosis of the Bluetooth® telephone system
- Start a voice recognition session
- Answer and end telephone calls
- Adjust the volume of calls

## Microphone

The microphone is located in the roof console assembly. The microphone sends a signal to the Bluetooth® control unit. The microphone can be actively tested during self-diagnosis.

## Audio Unit

The audio unit receives signals from the Bluetooth® control unit and sends audio signals to the speakers.

## SPEED SENSITIVE VOLUME SYSTEM

- Volume level of this system goes up and down automatically in proportion to the vehicle speed.
- The control level can be selected by the customer.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
O  
P

AV

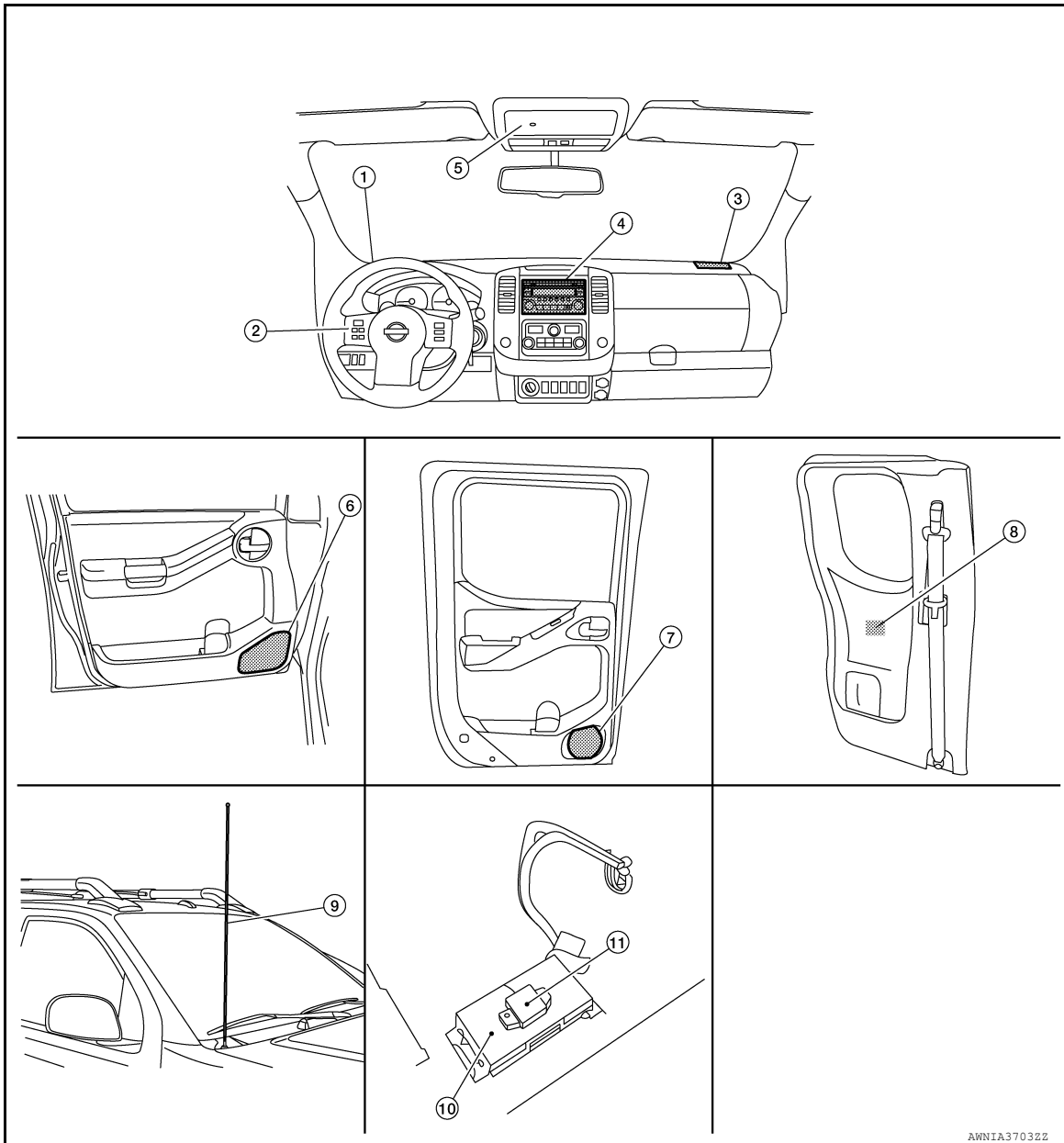
# AUDIO SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BASE AUDIO (EXCEPT MEXICO)]

## Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000010714200



AWNIA37032Z

- |   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| 1. Front tweeter LH M109 (crew cab)   | 2. Steering wheel audio control switches                                       | 3. Front tweeter RH M111 (crew cab)                        |
| 4. Audio unit M32, M43, M60   | 5. Microphone R8   | 6. Front door speaker LH D12<br>Front door speaker RH D112 |
| 7. Rear door speaker LH D207 (crew cab)<br>Rear door speaker RH D307 (crew cab) | 8. Rear door speaker LH B76 (king cab)<br>Rear door speaker RH B160 (king cab) | 9. Rod antenna   |
| 10. Bluetooth® control unit B141, B142, B143 (Underneath passenger seat)        | 11. Bluetooth® antenna   |  |

# AUDIO SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BASE AUDIO (EXCEPT MEXICO)]

## Component Description

INFOID:000000010714201

Part name	Description
Audio unit	Controls audio system functions
Front door speakers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outputs audio signal from audio unit</li> <li>• Outputs high, mid and low range sounds</li> </ul>
Front tweeters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outputs audio signal from audio unit</li> <li>• Outputs high range sounds</li> </ul>
Rear door speakers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outputs audio signal from audio unit</li> <li>• Outputs high, mid and low range sounds</li> </ul>
Steering wheel audio control switches	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Operations for audio, hands-free phone and voice recognition are possible.</li> <li>• Steering switch signal is output to Bluetooth® control unit.</li> <li>• Bluetooth® control unit outputs steering switch signal to audio unit.</li> </ul>
Microphone	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Used for hands-free phone operations.</li> <li>• Microphone signal is transmitted to Bluetooth® control unit.</li> <li>• Power is supplied from Bluetooth® control unit.</li> </ul>
Bluetooth® control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inputs TEL voice signal from Bluetooth® antenna and outputs it to audio unit.</li> <li>• Controlled via AV communication by audio unit.</li> </ul>
Bluetooth® antenna	Receives TEL voice signal and outputs it to Bluetooth® control unit.
Rod antenna	AM/FM signal is received and transmitted to the audio unit.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

# POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO (EXCEPT MEXICO)]

## DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

### POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT AUDIO UNIT

#### AUDIO UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010714202

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-32, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

#### 1. CHECK FUSE

Check that the following fuses are not blown.

Terminal No.	Signal name	Fuse No.
7	ACC power supply	4 (10A)
19	Battery power supply	29 (20A)

#### Are the fuses blown?

- YES >> Replace the blown fuse after repairing the affected circuit.  
NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect audio unit connector M43.
3. Check voltage between audio unit connector M43 and ground.

Audio unit		Ground	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
M43	7	—	Ignition switch: ON	Battery voltage
	19		Ignition switch: OFF	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

#### 3. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect audio unit connector M60.
2. Check continuity between audio unit connectors and ground.

Audio unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M60	20	—	Yes
	25		
	26		
	27		

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.  
NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

## BLUETOOTH® CONTROL UNIT

#### BLUETOOTH® CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010714203

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-32, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

# POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO (EXCEPT MEXICO)]

## 1. CHECK FUSE

Check that the following fuses are not blown.

Terminal No.	Signal name	Fuse No.
1	Battery power supply	29 (20A)
2	ACC power supply	4 (10A)
3	Ignition power supply	12 (10A)

Are the fuses blown?

YES >> Replace the blown fuse after repairing the affected circuit.

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect Bluetooth® control unit connector B141.
3. Check voltage between Bluetooth® control unit connector B141 and ground.

Bluetooth® control unit		Ground	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
B141	1	—	Ignition switch: OFF	Battery voltage
	2		Ignition switch: ON	
	3			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

## 3. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check continuity between Bluetooth® control unit connector B141 and ground.

Bluetooth® control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B141	4	—	Yes
	22		
	23		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

## MICROPHONE

### MICROPHONE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010714204

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-32. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

## 1. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between microphone connector R8 and ground.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
O  
P

AV

# POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO (EXCEPT MEXICO)]

Microphone		Ground	Value (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
R8	4	—	5V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT CONTINUITY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect microphone connector and Bluetooth® control unit connector B141.
3. Check continuity between microphone connector R8 and Bluetooth® control unit connector B141.

Microphone		Bluetooth® control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
R8	4	B141	29	Yes

4. Check continuity between microphone connector R8 and ground.

Microphone		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
R8	4	Ground	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the Bluetooth® control unit. Refer to [AV-56, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

## 3. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect microphone connector and Bluetooth® control unit connector B141.
3. Check continuity between microphone connector R8 and Bluetooth® control unit connector B141.

Microphone		Bluetooth® control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
R8	2	B141	8	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.



# FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO (EXCEPT MEXICO)]

## FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

### Description

INFOID:000000010714205

The audio unit sends audio signals to the front door speakers using the front door speaker circuits.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010714206

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-32, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

## 1. CONNECTOR CHECK

Check the audio unit and speaker connectors for the following:

- Proper connection
- Damage
- Disconnected or loose terminals

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminals or connectors.

## 2. CHECK FRONT DOOR SPEAKER SIGNAL CIRCUIT CONTINUITY

1. Disconnect audio unit connector M43 and suspect front door speaker connector.
2. Check continuity between audio unit connector M43 and suspect front door speaker connector.

Audio unit		Front door speaker		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M43	2	D12 (LH)	1	Yes
	3		2	
	11	D112 (RH)	1	
	12		2	

3. Check continuity between audio unit connector M43 and ground.

Audio unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M43	2	—	No
	3		
	11		
	12		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

## 3. CHECK FRONT DOOR SPEAKER SIGNAL

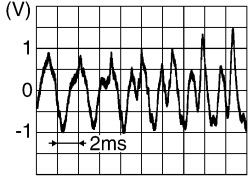
1. Connect audio unit connector M43 and suspect front door speaker connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push audio unit POWER switch.
4. Check signal between the terminals of audio unit connector M43.

Audio unit connector M43		Condition	Reference value
(+)	(-)		
Terminal	Terminal		

# FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO (EXCEPT MEXICO)]

2	3	Audio signal output	
11	12		

SKIB3609E

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace front door speaker. Refer to [AV-53. "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace audio unit. Refer to [AV-51. "Removal and Installation"](#).

# FRONT TWEETER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO (EXCEPT MEXICO)]

## FRONT TWEETER

### Description

INFOID:000000010714207

The audio unit sends audio signals to the front tweeters using the front tweeter circuits.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010714208

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-32, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

### 1. CONNECTOR CHECK

Check the audio unit and speaker connectors for the following:

- Proper connection
- Damage
- Disconnected or loose terminals

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminals or connectors.

### 2. CHECK FRONT DOOR SPEAKER SIGNAL CIRCUIT CONTINUITY

1. Disconnect audio unit connector M43 and suspect front tweeter connector.
2. Check continuity between audio unit connector M43 and suspect front tweeter connector.

Audio unit		Front tweeter		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M43	2	M109 (LH)	1	Yes
	3		2	
	11	M111 (RH)	1	
	12		2	

3. Check continuity between audio unit connector M43 and ground.

Audio unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M43	2	—	No
	3		
	11		
	12		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

### 3. CHECK FRONT DOOR SPEAKER SIGNAL

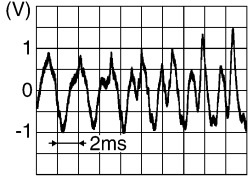
1. Connect audio unit connector M43 and suspect front tweeter connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push audio unit POWER switch.
4. Check signal between the terminals of audio unit connector M43.

Audio unit connector M43		Condition	Reference value
(+)	(-)		
Terminal	Terminal		

# FRONT TWEETER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO (EXCEPT MEXICO)]

2	3	Audio signal output	
11	12		

SKIB3609E

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace front tweeter. Refer to [AV-52. "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace audio unit. Refer to [AV-51. "Removal and Installation"](#).

# REAR DOOR SPEAKER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO (EXCEPT MEXICO)]

## REAR DOOR SPEAKER

### Description

INFOID:000000010714209

The audio unit sends audio signals to the rear door speakers using the rear door speaker circuits.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010714210

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-32, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

## 1. CONNECTOR CHECK

Check the audio unit and speaker connectors for the following:

- Proper connection
- Damage
- Disconnected or loose terminals

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminals or connectors.

## 2. CHECK FRONT DOOR SPEAKER SIGNAL CIRCUIT CONTINUITY

1. Disconnect audio unit connector M43 and suspect rear door speaker connector.
2. Check continuity between audio unit connector M43 and suspect rear door speaker connector.

Audio unit		Rear door speaker		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M43	4	D207 (LH) (crew cab)	1	Yes
	5		2	
	13	D307 (RH) (crew cab)	1	
	14		2	
	4	B76 (LH) (king cab)	1	
	5		2	
	13	B160 (RH) (king cab)	1	
	14		2	

3. Check continuity between audio unit connector M43 and ground.

Audio unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M43	4	—	No
	5		
	13		
	14		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

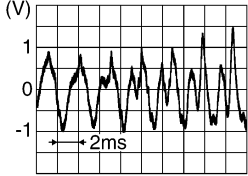
## 3. CHECK FRONT DOOR SPEAKER SIGNAL

1. Connect audio unit connector M43 and suspect rear door speaker connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push audio unit POWER switch.
4. Check signal between the terminals of audio unit connector M43.

# REAR DOOR SPEAKER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO (EXCEPT MEXICO)]

Audio unit connector M43		Condition	Reference value
(+)	(-)		
Terminal	Terminal		
4	5	Audio signal output	
13	14		

SKIB3609E

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace rear door speaker. Refer to [AV-54. "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace audio unit. Refer to [AV-51. "Removal and Installation"](#).

# STEERING SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO (EXCEPT MEXICO)]

## STEERING SWITCH



### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010714211

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-32. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

### 1. CHECK STEERING WHEEL AUDIO CONTROL SWITCH RESISTANCE

1. Disconnect combination switch connector M102.
2. Check resistance between combination switch connector terminals.

Combination switch connector M102		Condition	Resistance (Ω) (Approx.)
Terminal	Terminal		
16	18	Press VOL DOWN switch.	1
		Press VOL UP switch.	121
		Press  switch.	321
15		Press MODE switch.	1
		Press $\Delta$ switch.	121
		Press $\nabla$ switch.	321
		Press  $\Sigma$ switch.	723

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace steering wheel audio control switches. Refer to [AV-55. "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 2. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN BLUETOOTH® CONTROL UNIT AND COMBINATION SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect Bluetooth® control unit connector B141 and combination switch connector M30.
3. Check continuity between Bluetooth® control unit connector B141 and combination switch connector M30.

Bluetooth® control unit		Combination switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B141	12	M30	24	Yes
	13		25	
	14		31	

4. Check continuity between Bluetooth® control unit connector B141 and ground.

Bluetooth® control unit		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B141	12	Ground	No
	13		
	14		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

### 3. SPIRAL CABLE CHECK

Check continuity between combination switch connectors M30 and M102.

# STEERING SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO (EXCEPT MEXICO)]

Combination switch				Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M30	24	M102	15	Yes
	25		16	
	31		18	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace spiral cable. Refer to [SR-13, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## 4. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN BLUETOOTH® CONTROL UNIT AND AUDIO UNIT

1. Disconnect audio unit connector M43.
2. Check continuity between Bluetooth® control unit connector B141 and audio unit connector M43.

Bluetooth® control unit		Audio unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B141	17	M43	6	Yes
	18		16	
	19		15	

3. Check continuity between Bluetooth® control unit connector B141 and ground.

Bluetooth® control unit		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B141	17	Ground	No
	18		
	19		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace audio unit. Refer to [AV-51, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.



# MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO (EXCEPT MEXICO)]

## MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010714212

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-32. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

### 1. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN BLUETOOTH® CONTROL UNIT AND MICROPHONE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect Bluetooth® control unit connector B141 and microphone connector.
3. Check continuity between Bluetooth® control unit connector B141 and microphone connector R8.

Bluetooth® control unit		Microphone		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B141	7	R8	1	Yes
	8		2	
	29		4	

4. Check continuity between Bluetooth® control unit connector B141 and ground.

Bluetooth® control unit		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B141	7	Ground	No
	8		
	29		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

### 2. CHECK MICROPHONE POWER SUPPLY

1. Connect Bluetooth® control unit connector B141 and microphone connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between microphone connector R8 terminal 4 and ground.

Microphone		Ground	Value (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
R8	4	—	5V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace Bluetooth® control unit. Refer to [AV-56. "Removal and Installation"](#).

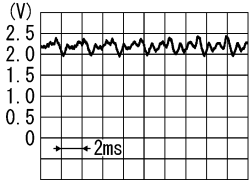
### 3. CHECK MICROPHONE SIGNAL

Check signal between Bluetooth® control unit connector B141 with CONSULT or and oscilloscope.

# MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO (EXCEPT MEXICO)]

Bluetooth® control unit connector B141		Condition	Reference signal
(+)	(-)		
Terminal	Terminal		
7	8	Speak into microphone.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB5037J</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace Bluetooth® control unit. Refer to [AV-56. "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace microphone. Refer to [AV-58. "Removal and Installation"](#).

# AUDIO UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BASE AUDIO (EXCEPT MEXICO)]

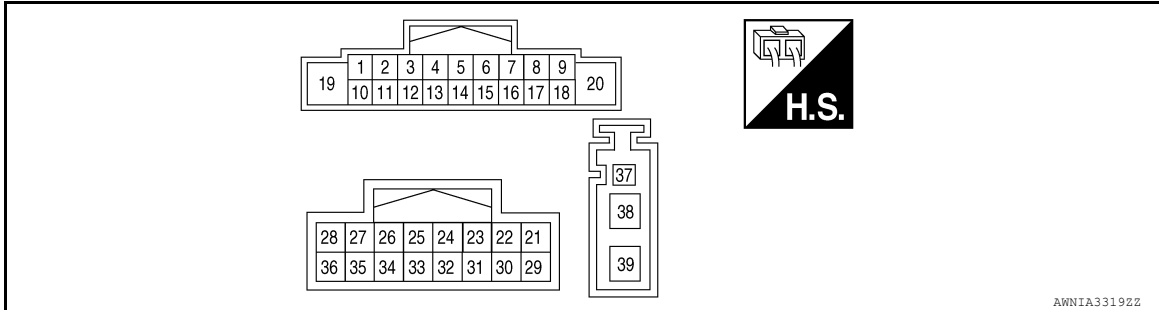
## ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

### AUDIO UNIT

Reference Value

INFOID:000000010714213

### TERMINAL LAYOUT



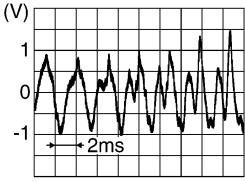
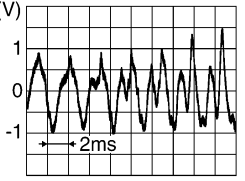

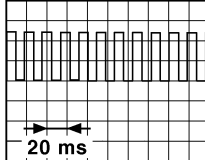
### PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/Output			
2 (BR)	3 (L)	Sound signal front door speaker and front tweeter LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	 <small>SKIB3609E</small>
4 (G)	5 (B)	Sound signal rear door speaker LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	 <small>SKIB3609E</small>
6 (V)	Ground	STRG SW A	Input	ON	Press and hold MODE switch.	0 V
					Press and hold $\Delta$ switch.	1.34 V
					Press and hold $\nabla$ switch.	2.45 V
					Press and hold  switch.	3.43 V
					Except for above.	5.0 V
7 (G/B)	Ground	ACC power supply	Input	Ignition switch ACC or ON	—	Battery voltage
8 (GR)	Ground	ILL control	Input	Ignition switch ACC or ON	—	0V

# AUDIO UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BASE AUDIO (EXCEPT MEXICO)]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
9 (R)	Ground	Light switch	Input	Ignition switch ACC or ON	—	Battery voltage
11 (LG)	12 (R)	Sound signal front door speaker and front tweeter RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Voice output	 <small>SKIB3609E</small>
13 (GR)	14 (BG)	Sound signal rear door speaker RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Voice output	 <small>SKIB3609E</small>
15 (BG)	—	STRG SW ground	Output	—	—	—
16 (LG)	Ground	STRG SW B	Input	ON	Press VOL DOWN switch	0 V
					Press VOL UP switch.	1.34 V
					Press  switch.	2.45 V
					Except for above.	5.0 V
18 (SB)	Ground	Vehicle speed signal	Input	ON	When vehicle speed is ap- prox. 40 km/h (25 MPH)	 <small>JSNIA0012GB</small>
19 (Y)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF	—	Battery voltage
20 (B)	—	GND	—	—	—	—
21 (G)	—	AV communication (L)	—	—	—	—
22 (R)	—	AV communication (H)	—	—	—	—
23 (Shield)	—	AV communication shield	—	—	—	—
25 (BR)	—	EQ4 Ground	—	—	—	—
26 (L)	—	EQ3 Ground	—	—	—	—
27 (G)	—	EQ2 Ground	—	—	—	—

# AUDIO UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BASE AUDIO (EXCEPT MEXICO)]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
29 (W)	—	AV communication (L)	—	—	—	—
30 (L)	—	AV communication (H)	—	—	—	—
33 (W)	34 (GR)	Telephone audio in	—	—	—	—
36 (R)	Ground	Telephone ON	Output	ON	—	—
38 (B)	Ground	AM-FM main antenna	Input	ON	—	5.0 V

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M

AV

O  
P

# BLUETOOTH® CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

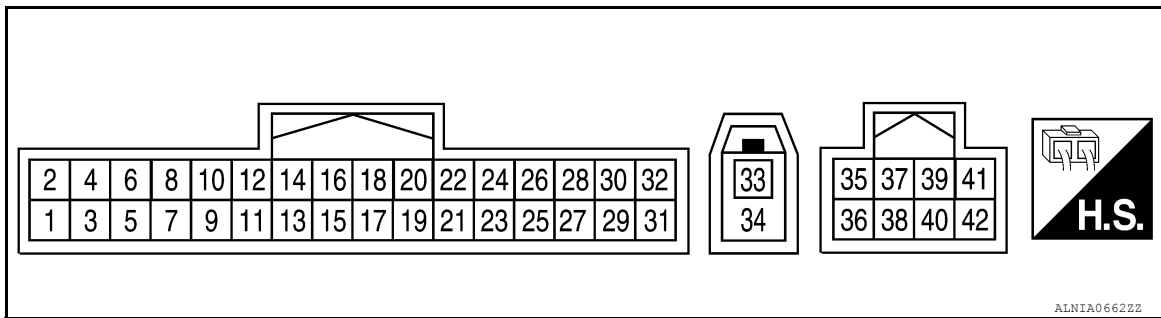
[BASE AUDIO (EXCEPT MEXICO)]

## BLUETOOTH® CONTROL UNIT

Reference Value

INFOID:000000010714214

### TERMINAL LAYOUT









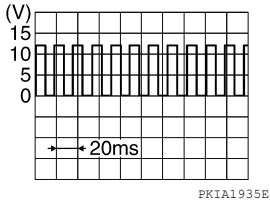
### PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal (wire color)		Description	Condition			Reference value (Approx.)
+	-		Signal name	Input/output	Ignition switch	
1 (R/B)	Ground	Battery power	Input	-	-	Battery voltage
2 (G/Y)	Ground	ACC power	Input	ACC or ON	-	Battery voltage
3 (W/G)	Ground	IGN power	Input	ON or START	-	Battery voltage
4 (B)	Ground	Ground	-	ON	-	0V
6 (Shield)	-	MIC Shield	-	-	-	-
7 (G)	8 (L)	MIC in signal	Input	-	-	-
9 (W)	10 (GR)	Audio out	Output	ACC or ON	Bluetooth® control unit sends audio signal	<p>SKIB3609E</p>
11 (R)	Ground	Telephone ON	-	-	-	-
12 (BR)	Ground	Ladder in 1	Input	ACC or ON	Press and hold MODE switch.	0 V
					Press and hold △ switch.	1.34 V
					Press and hold ▽ switch.	2.45 V
					Press and hold ⚡ switch.	3.43 V
					Except for above.	5.0 V

# BLUETOOTH® CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BASE AUDIO (EXCEPT MEXICO)]

Terminal (wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ output	Ignition switch	Condition	
13 (L)	Ground	Ladder in 2	Input	ACC or ON	Press VOL DOWN switch	0 V
					Press VOL UP switch.	1.34 V
					Press  switch.	2.45 V
					Except for above.	5.0 V
14 (G)	-	Ladder in ground	Input	-	-	-
17 (V)	Ground	Ladder out 1	Input	ACC or ON	Press and hold MODE switch.	0 V
					Press and hold  switch.	1.34 V
					Press and hold  switch.	2.45 V
					Press and hold   switch.	3.43 V
					Except for above.	5.0 V
18 (LG)	Ground	Ladder out 2	Input	ACC or ON	Press VOL DOWN switch	0 V
					Press VOL UP switch.	1.34 V
					Press  switch.	2.45 V
					Except for above.	5.0 V
19 (BG)	Ground	Ladder out ground	Output	-	--	-
22 (B)	Ground	Cont 3	-	-	-	0V
23 (B)	Ground	Cont 4	-	-	-	0V
28 (SB)	Ground	Vehicle speed signal (8-pulse)	Input	ON	When vehicle speed is approx. 40 km/h (25 MPH)	
29 (Y)	Ground	Microphone power	Output	ON	-	5V
33 (B)	-	Bluetooth® antenna	-	-	-	-
34	-	Bluetooth® antenna shield	-	-	-	-
35 (R)	-	AV communication (H)	-	-	-	-
36 (G)	-	AV communication (L)	-	-	-	-
37 (Shield)	-	AV communication shield	-	-	-	-

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
AV  
O  
P

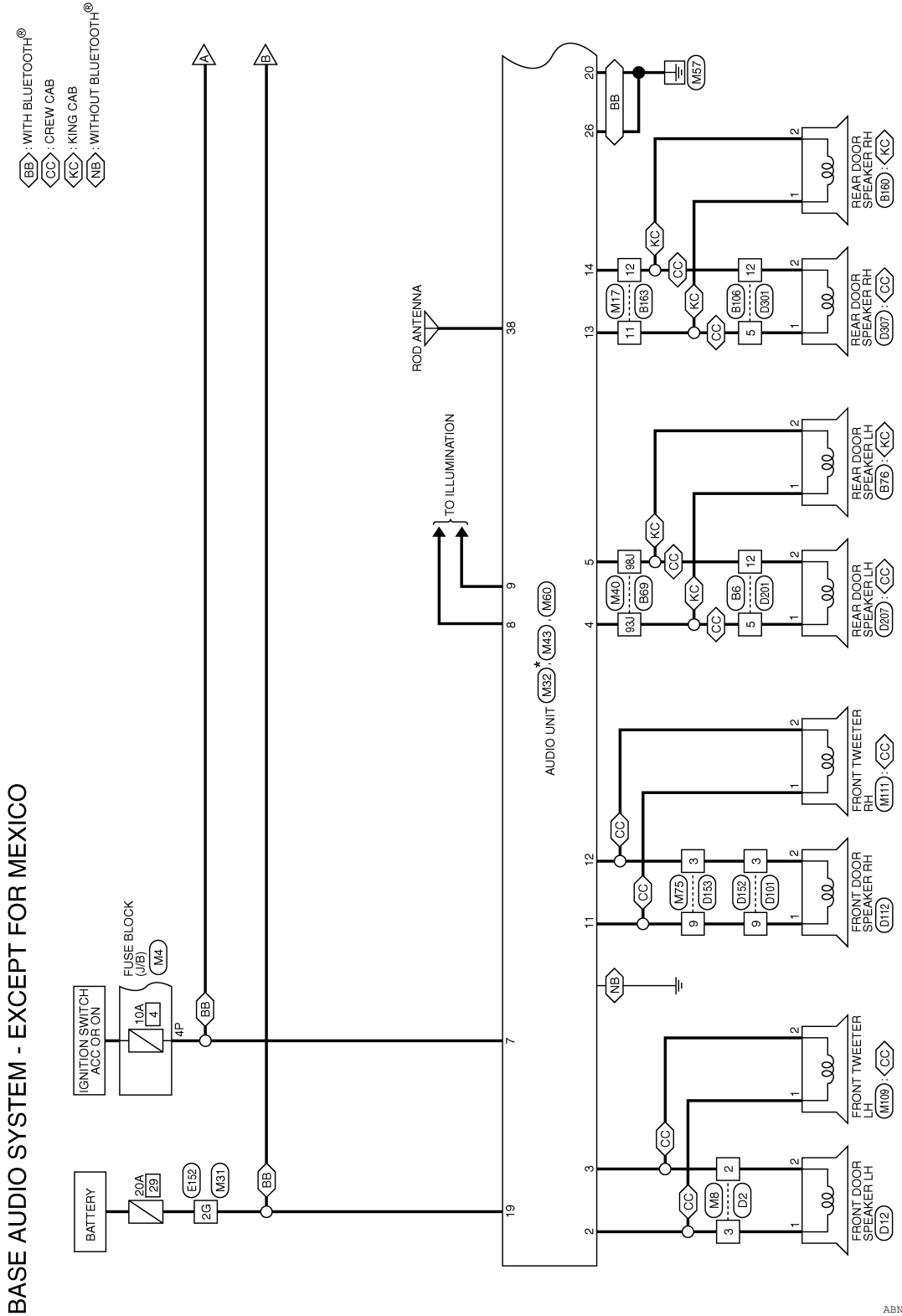
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

# WIRING DIAGRAM

## BASE AUDIO SYSTEM

### Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000010714215



\* : THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNES LAYOUT" OF PG SECTION.

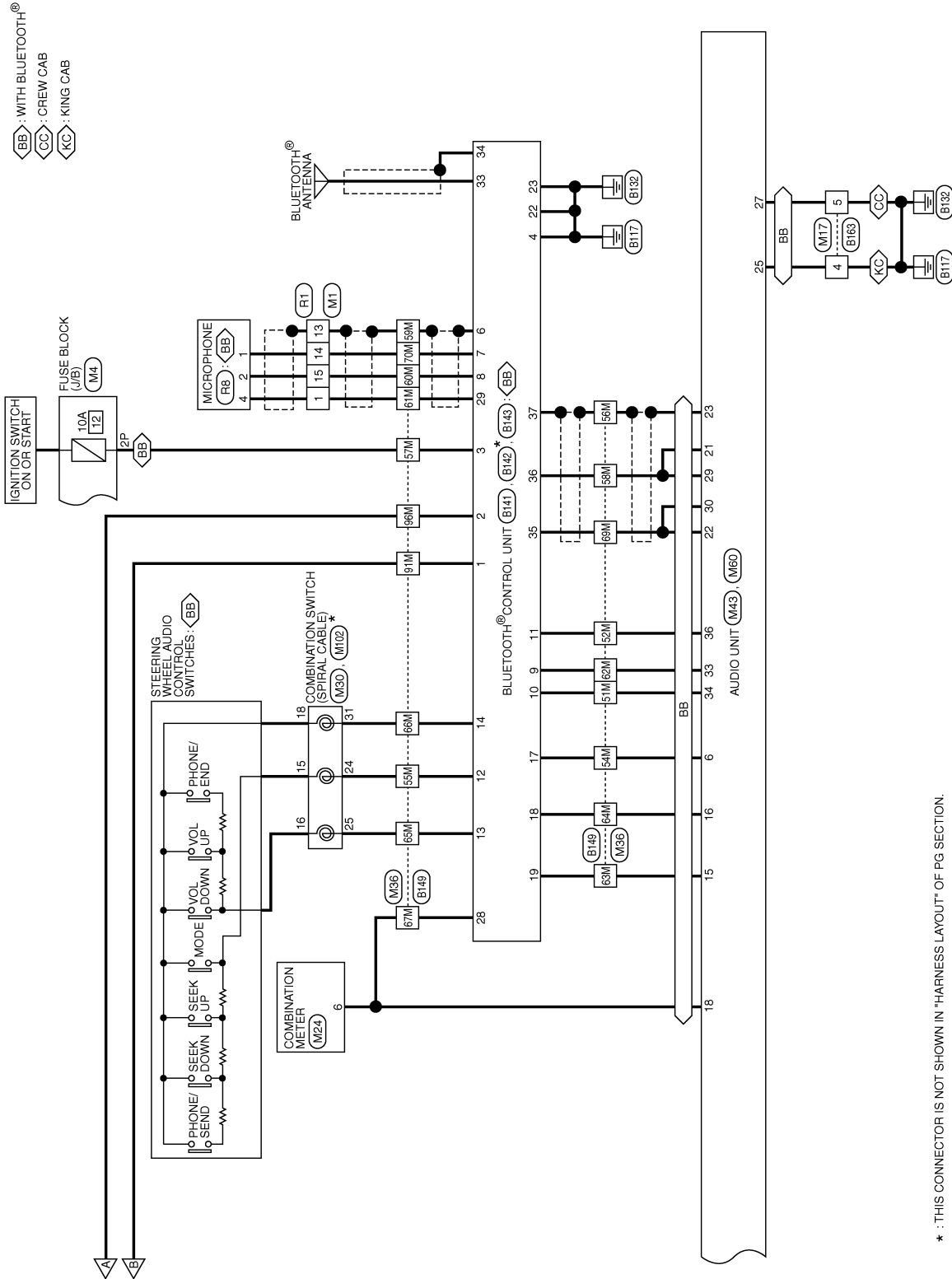
ABNWA2449GB



# BASE AUDIO SYSTEM

[BASE AUDIO (EXCEPT MEXICO)]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >



\* : THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNES LAYOUT" OF PG SECTION.

ABNWA2450GB

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

AV

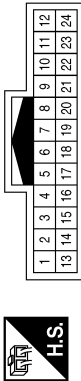
# BASE AUDIO SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BASE AUDIO (EXCEPT MEXICO)]

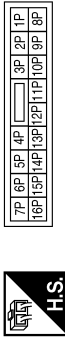
## BASE AUDIO SYSTEM CONNECTORS - EXCEPT FOR MEXICO

Connector No.	M1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



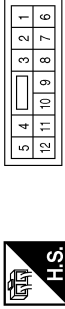
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	– (WITH BASE AUDIO SYSTEM)
13	SHIELD	–
14	G	– (WITH BASE AUDIO SYSTEM)
15	L	– (WITH BASE AUDIO SYSTEM)

Connector No.	M4
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



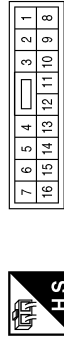
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2P	W/G	–
4P	G/B	–

Connector No.	M8
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BROWN



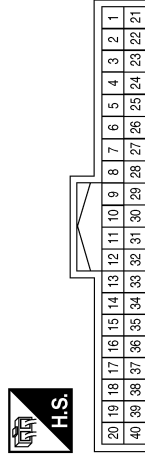
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	L	–
3	BR	–

Connector No.	M17
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
4	BR	–
5	G	–
11	GR	–
12	BG	–

Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
6	SB	SPEED OUT 8

Connector No.	M30
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE)
Connector Color	GRAY



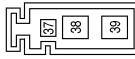
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
24	BR	–
25	L	– (WITH BASE AUDIO SYSTEM)
31	G	–

# BASE AUDIO SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

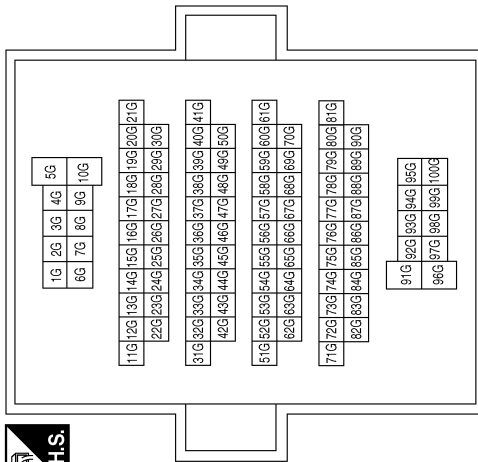
[BASE AUDIO (EXCEPT MEXICO)]

Connector No.	M32
Connector Name	AUDIO UNIT (BASE AUDIO SYSTEM - EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
37	-	-
38	B	ANT MAIN
39	-	-

Connector No.	M31
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2G	Y	-

ABNIA5567GB

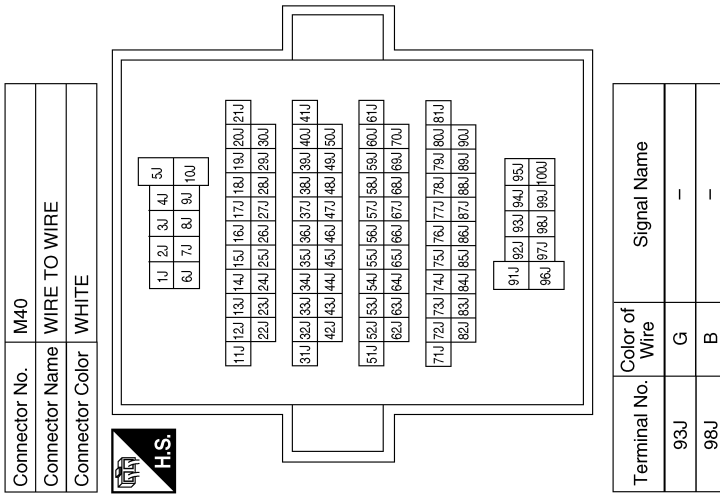
A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

AV

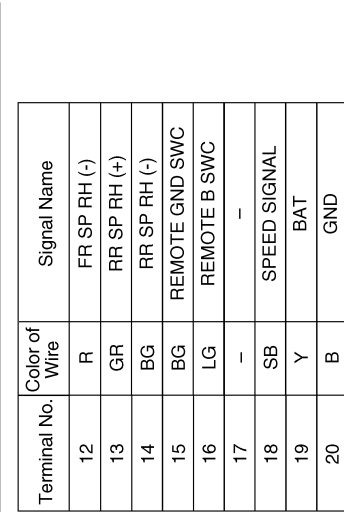
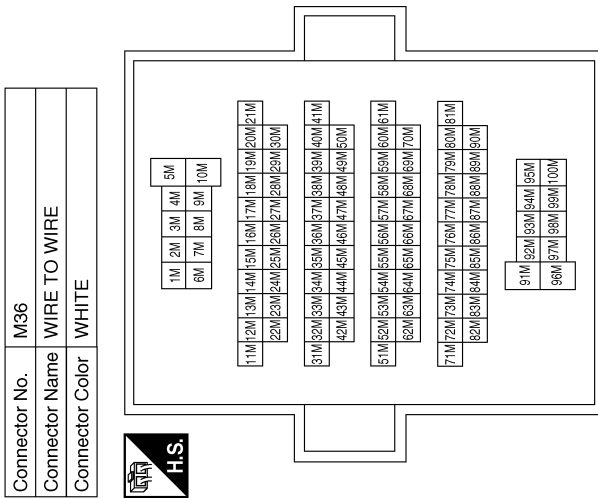
# BASE AUDIO SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

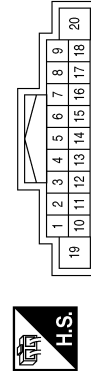
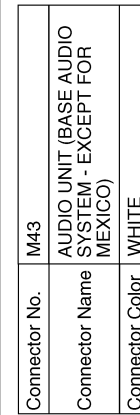
[BASE AUDIO (EXCEPT MEXICO)]



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
51M	GR	-
52M	R	-
54M	V	-
55M	BR	-
56M	SHIELD	-
57M	W/G	-
58M	G	-
59M	SHIELD	-
60M	L	-
61M	Y	-
62M	W	-
63M	BG	-
64M	LG	-
65M	L	-
66M	G	-
67M	SB	-
69M	R	-
70M	G	-
91M	R/B	-
96M	G/Y	-



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	BR	FR SP LH (+)
3	L	FR SP LH (-)
4	G	RR SP LH (+)
5	B	RR SP LH (-)
6	V	REMOTE A SWC
7	G/B	ACC
8	GR	ILL CONT
9	R	LIGHT SW
10	-	-
11	LG	FR SP RH (+)



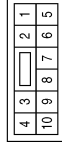
ABNIA6676GB

# BASE AUDIO SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BASE AUDIO (EXCEPT MEXICO)]

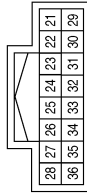
Connector No.	M75
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	R	-
9	LG	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
26	L	EQ3
27	G	EQ2
28	-	-
29	W	M CAN 2 L
30	L	M CAN 2 H
31	-	-
32	-	-
33	W	TEL I/F (+)
34	GR	TEL I/F (-)
35	-	-
36	R	TEL ON

Connector No.	M60
Connector Name	AUDIO UNIT (BASE AUDIO SYSTEM - EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
21	G	M CAN 1 L
22	R	M CAN 1 H
23	SHIELD	M CAN 1 SHIELD
24	-	-
25	BR	EQ4

Connector No.	M111
Connector Name	FRONT TWEETER RH
Connector Color	BROWN



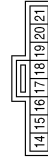
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	-
2	L	-(WITHOUT AMPLIFIER)

Connector No.	M109
Connector Name	FRONT TWEETER LH
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-(WITHOUT AMPLIFIER)
2	L	-(WITHOUT AMPLIFIER)

Connector No.	M102
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE)
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
15	GR	-
16	G	-
18	B	-

ABNIA6677GB

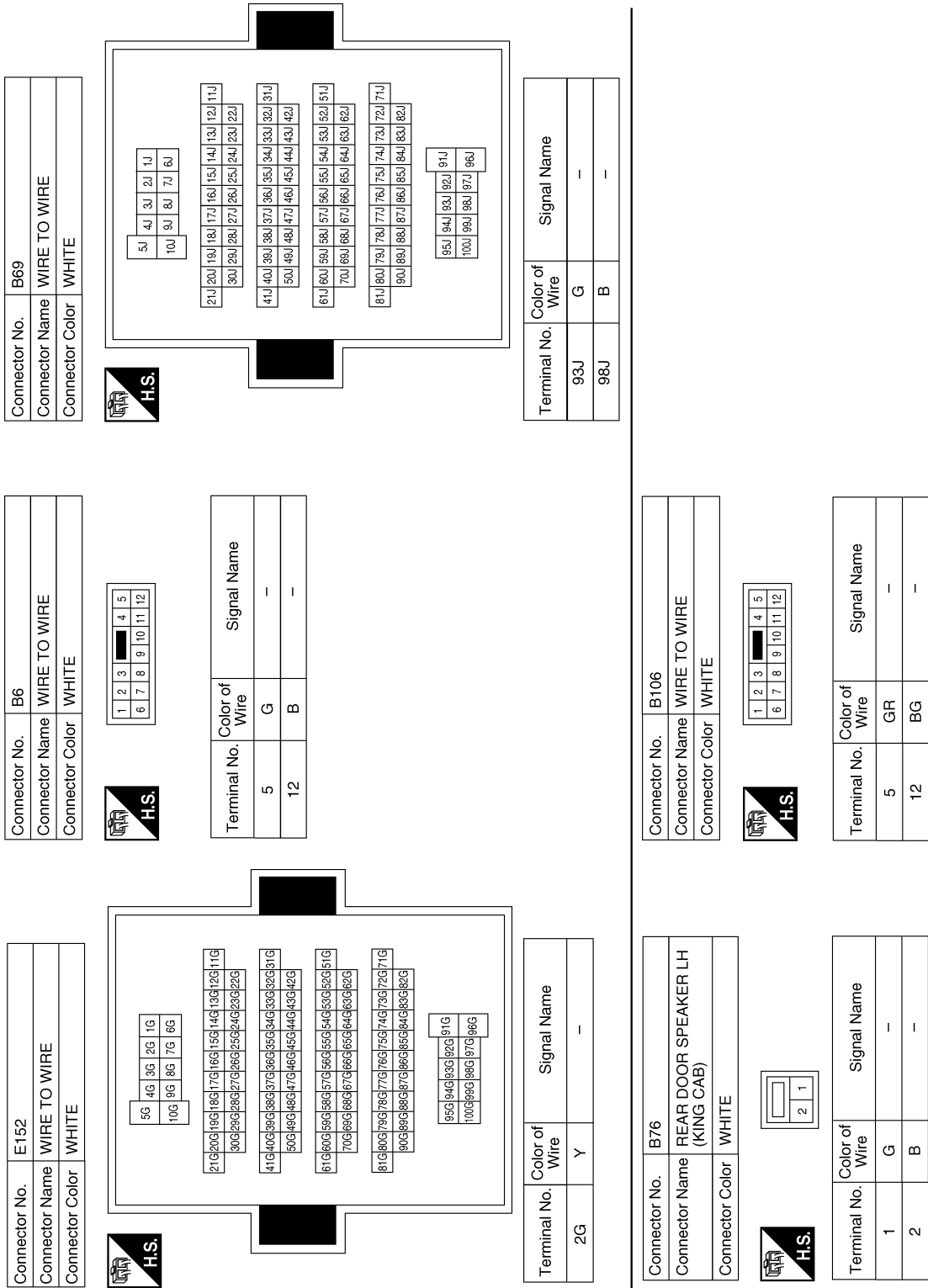
A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

AV

# BASE AUDIO SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BASE AUDIO (EXCEPT MEXICO)]



ABNIA6678GB

# BASE AUDIO SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BASE AUDIO (EXCEPT MEXICO)]

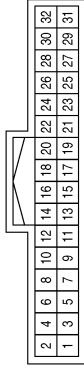
Connector No.	B142
Connector Name	BLUETOOTH® CONTROL UNIT
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
33	B	BT ANTENNA
34	SHIELD	BT ANTENNA SHIELD

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
13	L	LADDER IN 2
14	G	LADDER IN GND
15	-	-
16	-	-
17	V	LADDER OUT 1
18	LG	LADDER OUT 2
19	BG	LADDER OUT GND
20	-	-
21	-	-
22	B	CONT 3
23	B	CONT 4
24	-	-
25	-	-
26	-	-
27	-	-
28	SB	SPEED SIGNAL
28	Y	MIC POWER
30	-	-
31	-	-
32	-	-

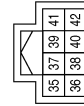
Connector No.	B141
Connector Name	BLUETOOTH® CONTROL UNIT
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R/B	BATT
2	G/Y	ACC
3	W/G	IGN
4	B	GND
5	-	-
6	SHIELD	MIC SHIELD
7	G	MIC IN +
8	L	MIC IN -
9	W	AUDIO OUT +
10	GR	AUDIO OUT -
11	R	TEL ON
12	BR	LADDER IN 1

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
37	SHIELD	CAN SHIELD 1
38	-	-
39	-	-
40	-	-
41	-	-
42	-	-

Connector No.	B143
Connector Name	BLUETOOTH® CONTROL UNIT
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
35	R	CAN-H1
36	G	CAN-L1

ABNIA6679GB

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

AV

# BASE AUDIO SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BASE AUDIO (EXCEPT MEXICO)]

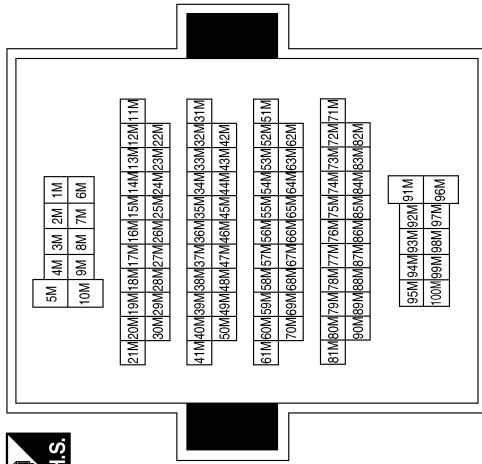
Connector No.	B160
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SPEAKER RH (KING CAB)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	-
2	BG	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
51M	GR	-
52M	R	-
54M	V	-
55M	BR	-
56M	SHIELD	-
57M	W/G	-
58M	G	-
59M	SHIELD	-
60M	L	-
61M	Y	-
62M	W	-
63M	BG	-
64M	LG	-
65M	L	-
66M	G	-
67M	SB	-
69M	R	-
70M	G	-
91M	R/B	-
96M	G/Y	-

Connector No.	B149
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

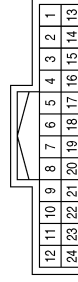


Connector No.	R8
Connector Name	MICROPHONE
Connector Color	WHITE



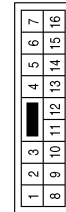
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-(WITH BASE AUDIO SYSTEM)
2	L	-(WITH BASE AUDIO SYSTEM)
4	Y	-(WITH BASE AUDIO SYSTEM)

Connector No.	R1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	-(WITH BASE AUDIO SYSTEM)
13	SHIELD	-
14	G	-(WITH BASE AUDIO SYSTEM)
15	L	-(WITH BASE AUDIO SYSTEM)

Connector No.	B163
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
4	BR	-
5	G	-
11	GR	-
12	BG	-

ABNIA6680GB

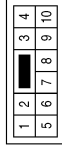


# BASE AUDIO SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BASE AUDIO (EXCEPT MEXICO)]

Connector No.	D101
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



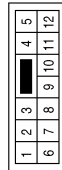
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	L/B	-
9	W/B	-

Connector No.	D12
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SPEAKER LH
Connector Color	WHITE



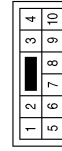
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L/W	-
2	L/R	-

Connector No.	D2
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	L/R	-
3	L/W	-

Connector No.	D153
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	R	-
9	LG	-

Connector No.	D152
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	R	-
9	LG	-

Connector No.	D112
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SPEAKER RH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W/B	-
2	L/B	-

ABNIA6681GB

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

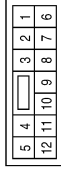
AV

# BASE AUDIO SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BASE AUDIO (EXCEPT MEXICO)]

Connector No.	D301
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



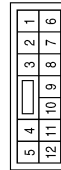
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	L	-
12	O	-

Connector No.	D207
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SPEAKER LH (CREW CAB)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	-
2	O	-

Connector No.	D201
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	L	-
12	O	-

Connector No.	D307
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SPEAKER RH (CREW CAB)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	-
2	O	-

ABNIA5658GB

# AUDIO SYSTEM

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO (EXCEPT MEXICO)]

## SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

### AUDIO SYSTEM

#### Symptom Table

INFOID:000000010714216

#### AUDIO SYSTEM

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
The disk cannot be removed.	Audio unit	Malfunction in audio unit. Refer to <a href="#">AV-51, "Removal and Installation"</a> .
No sound comes out or the level of the sound is low.	No sound from all speakers.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Speaker circuit shorted to ground. Refer to <a href="#">AV-32, "Wiring Diagram"</a>.</li> <li>• Audio unit power supply and ground circuits malfunction. Refer to <a href="#">AV-14, "AUDIO UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure"</a>.</li> </ul>
	Only a certain speaker (front tweeter LH, front tweeter RH, front door speaker LH, front door speaker RH, rear door speaker LH, rear door speaker RH) does not output sound.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Poor connector connection of speaker.</li> <li>• Sound signal circuit malfunction between audio unit and speaker. Refer to:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <a href="#">AV-19, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> (front tweeter).</li> <li>- <a href="#">AV-17, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> (front door speaker).</li> <li>- <a href="#">AV-21, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> (rear door speaker).</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Malfunction in speaker. Refer to:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <a href="#">AV-52, "Removal and Installation"</a> (front tweeter).</li> <li>- <a href="#">AV-53, "Removal and Installation"</a> (front door speaker).</li> <li>- <a href="#">AV-54, "Removal and Installation"</a> (rear door speaker).</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Malfunction in audio unit. Refer to <a href="#">AV-51, "Removal and Installation"</a>.</li> </ul>

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M

AV

O  
P

# AUDIO SYSTEM

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO (EXCEPT MEXICO)]

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
Noise is mixed with audio.	Noise comes out from all speakers.	Malfunction in audio unit. Refer to <a href="#">AV-51, "Removal and Installation"</a> .
	Noise comes out only from a certain speaker (front tweeter LH, front tweeter RH, front door speaker LH, front door speaker RH, rear door speaker LH, rear door speaker RH).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Poor connector connection of speaker.</li> <li>• Sound signal circuit malfunction between audio unit and speaker. Refer to:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <a href="#">AV-19, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> (front tweeter).</li> <li>- <a href="#">AV-17, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> (front door speaker).</li> <li>- <a href="#">AV-21, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> (rear door speaker).</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Malfunction in speaker.</li> <li>• Poor Installation of speaker (e.g. backlash and looseness). Refer to:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <a href="#">AV-52, "Removal and Installation"</a> (front tweeter).</li> <li>- <a href="#">AV-53, "Removal and Installation"</a> (front door speaker).</li> <li>- <a href="#">AV-54, "Removal and Installation"</a> (rear door speaker).</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Malfunction in audio unit. Refer to <a href="#">AV-51, "Removal and Installation"</a>.</li> </ul>
	Noise is mixed with radio only (when the vehicle hits a bump or while driving over bad roads)	Poor connector connection of antenna or antenna feeder. Refer to <a href="#">AV-59, "Location of Antenna"</a> .
No radio reception or poor reception.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Other audio sounds are normal.</li> <li>• Any radio station cannot be received or poor reception is caused even after moving to a service area with good reception (e.g. a place with clear view and no obstacles generating external noises).</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rod antenna is not fully connected to antenna base.</li> <li>• Antenna base/rod connection (thread zone) has foreign material or corrosion inside.</li> <li>• Poor connector connection of antenna or antenna feeder. Refer to <a href="#">AV-59, "Location of Antenna"</a>.</li> </ul>
Buzz/rattle sound from speaker	The majority of buzz/rattle sounds are not indicative of an issue with the speaker, usually something nearby the speaker is causing the buzz/rattle.	Refer to "SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS" in the appropriate interior trim section.

## RELATED TO HANDS-FREE PHONE

- Before performing diagnosis, confirm that the cellular phone being used by the customer is compatible with the vehicle.
- It is possible that a malfunction is occurring due to a version change of the phone even though the phone is a compatible type. This can be confirmed by changing the cellular phone to another compatible type, and check that it operates normally. It is important to determine whether the cause of the malfunction is the vehicle or the cellular phone.

### Check Compatibility



1. Make sure the customer's Bluetooth® related concern is understood.
2. Verify the customer's concern.  
**NOTE:**  
The customer's phone may be required, depending upon their concern.
3. Write down the customer's phone brand, model and service provider.  
**NOTE:**  
It is necessary to know the service provider. On occasion, a given phone may be on the approved list with one provider, but may not be on the approved list with other providers.
4. Go to "www.nissanusa.com/bluetooth".
  - a. Using the website's search engine, find out if the customer's phone is on the approved list.

# AUDIO SYSTEM

[BASE AUDIO (EXCEPT MEXICO)]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

- b. If the customer's phone is NOT on the approved list:  
Stop diagnosis here. The customer needs to obtain a Bluetooth® phone that is on the approved list before any further action.
- c. If the feature related to the customer's concern shows as "N" (not compatible):  
Stop diagnosis here. If the customer still wants the feature to function, they will need to get an approved phone showing the feature as "Y" (compatible) in the "Basic Features".
- d. If the feature related to the customer's concern shows as "Y" (compatible):  
Perform diagnosis as per the following table.

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
Does not recognize cellular phone connection (no connection is displayed on the display at the guide).	Repeat the registration of cellular phone.	
Hands-free phone cannot be established.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hands-free phone operation can be made, but the communication cannot be established.</li> <li>• Hands-free phone operation can be performed, however, voice between each other cannot be heard during the conversation.</li> </ul>	Malfunction in audio unit. Replace audio unit. Refer to <a href="#">AV-51. "Removal and Installation"</a> .
The other party's voice cannot be heard by hands-free phone.	Check the "microphone speaker" in Inspection & Adjustment Mode if sound is heard.	
Originating sound is not heard by the other party with hands-free phone communication.	Sound operation function is normal.	
	Sound operation function does not work.	Microphone signal circuit malfunction. Refer to <a href="#">AV-25. "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> .
The system cannot be operated.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The voice recognition can be controlled.</li> <li>• Steering switch's VOL UP and VOL DOWN switch works, but  does not work.</li> </ul>	Steering switch malfunction. Replace steering switch. Refer to <a href="#">AV-55. "Removal and Installation"</a> .
	Steering switch's  , VOL UP and VOL DOWN switches do not work.	Steering switch signal circuit malfunction. Refer to <a href="#">AV-23. "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> .
	All steering switches do not work.	Steering switch ground circuit malfunction. Refer to <a href="#">AV-23. "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> .

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
O  
P

AV

# NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO (EXCEPT MEXICO)]

## NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

### Description

INFOID:000000010714217

The majority of the audio concerns are the result of outside causes (bad CD, electromagnetic interference, etc.).

### NOISE

The following noise results from variations in field strength, such as fading noise and multi-path noise, or external noise from trains and other sources. It is not a malfunction.

- Fading noise: This noise occurs because of variations in the field strength in a narrow range due to mountains or buildings blocking the signal.
- Multi-path noise: This noise results from the waves sent directly from the broadcast station arriving at the antenna at a different time from the waves which reflect off mountains or buildings.

The vehicle itself can be a source of noise if noise prevention parts or electrical equipment is malfunctioning. Check if noise is caused and/or changed by engine speed, ignition switch turned to each position, and operation of each piece of electrical equipment to determine the cause.

#### NOTE:

The source of the noise can be found easily by listening to the noise while removing the fuses of electrical components, one by one.

#### Type of Noise and Possible Cause

Occurrence condition		Possible cause
Occurs only when engine is ON.	A continuous growling noise occurs. The speed of the noise varies with changes in the engine speed.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ignition components</li> </ul>
The occurrence of the noise is linked with the operation of the fuel pump.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fuel pump condenser</li> </ul>
Noise only occurs when various electrical components are operating.	A cracking or snapping sound occurs with the operation of various switches.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Relay malfunction, audio unit malfunction</li> </ul>
	The noise occurs when various motors are operating.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Motor case ground</li> <li>• Motor</li> </ul>
The noise occurs constantly, not just under certain conditions.		Poor ground of antenna feeder line
A cracking or snapping sound occurs while the vehicle is being driven, especially when it is vibrating excessively.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ground wire of body parts</li> <li>• Ground due to improper part installation</li> <li>• Wiring connections or a short circuit</li> </ul>

## RELATED TO HANDS-FREE PHONE

Symptom	Cause and Counter measure
Does not recognize cellular phone connection (No connection is displayed on the display at the guide).	<p>Some Bluetooth® enabled cellular phones may not be recognized by the in-vehicle phone module.</p> <p>Refer to "RELATED TO HANDS-FREE PHONE (Check Compatibility)" in <a href="#">AV-137, "Symptom Table"</a>.</p>
Cannot use hands-free phone.	<p>Customer will not be able to use a hands-free phone under the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The vehicle is outside of the telephone service area.</li> <li>• The vehicle is in an area where it is difficult to receive radio waves; such as in a tunnel, in an underground parking garage, near a tall building or in a mountainous area.</li> <li>• The cellular phone is locked to prevent it from being dialed.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b></p> <p>While a cellular phone is connected through the Bluetooth® wireless connection, the battery power of the cellular phone may discharge quicker than usual. The Bluetooth® Hands-Free Phone System cannot charge cellular phones.</p>

## NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO (EXCEPT MEXICO)]

Symptom	Cause and Counter measure
The other party's voice cannot be heard by hands-free phone.	When the radio wave condition is not ideal or ambient sound is too loud, it may be difficult to hear the other person's voice during a call.
Poor sound quality.	Do not place the cellular phone in an area surrounded by metal or far away from the in-vehicle phone module to prevent tone quality degradation and wireless connection disruption.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

## PRECAUTION

### PRECAUTIONS

#### Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000010714218

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

**WARNING:**

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

#### PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

**WARNING:**

- When working near the Airbag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Airbag System sensors with the Ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the Ignition OFF, disconnect the battery and wait at least three minutes before performing any service.

#### Precaution for Trouble Diagnosis

INFOID:000000010714219

#### AV COMMUNICATION SYSTEM

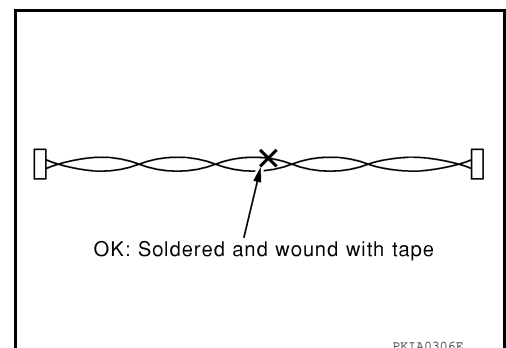
- Do not apply voltage of 7.0 V or higher to the measurement terminals.
- Use the tester with its open terminal voltage being 7.0 V or less.
- Be sure to turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect the battery cable from the negative terminal before checking the circuit.

#### Precaution for Harness Repair

INFOID:000000010714220

#### AV COMMUNICATION SYSTEM

- Solder the repaired parts, and wrap with tape. [Frays of twisted line must be within 110 mm (4.33 in).]



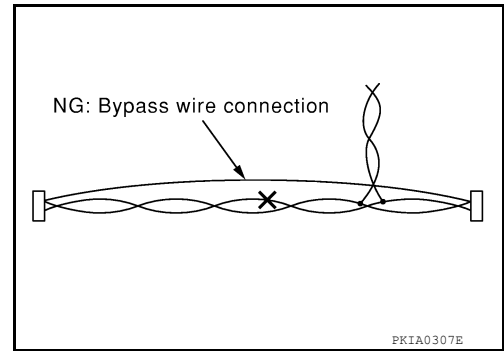


# PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[BASE AUDIO (EXCEPT MEXICO)]

- Do not perform bypass wire connections for the repair parts. (The spliced wire will become separated and the characteristics of twisted line will be lost.)



## Precaution for Work

INFOID:000000010714221

- When removing or disassembling each component, be careful not to damage or deform it. If a component may be subject to interference, be sure to protect it with a shop cloth.
- When removing (disengaging) components with a screwdriver or similar tool, be sure to wrap the component with a shop cloth or vinyl tape to protect it.
- Protect the removed parts with a shop cloth and prevent them from being dropped.
- Replace a deformed or damaged clip.
- If a part is specified as a non-reusable part, always replace it with a new one.
- Be sure to tighten bolts and nuts securely to the specified torque.
- After installation is complete, be sure to check that each part works properly.
- Follow the steps below to clean components:
  - Water soluble dirt:
    - Dip a soft cloth into lukewarm water, wring the water out of the cloth and wipe the dirty area.
    - Then rub with a soft, dry cloth.
  - Oily dirt:
    - Dip a soft cloth into lukewarm water with mild detergent (concentration: within 2 to 3%) and wipe the dirty area.
    - Then dip a cloth into fresh water, wring the water out of the cloth and wipe the detergent off.
    - Then rub with a soft, dry cloth.
  - Do not use organic solvent such as thinner, benzene, alcohol or gasoline.
  - For genuine leather seats, use a genuine leather seat cleaner.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M

AV

O  
P

# PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[BASE AUDIO (EXCEPT MEXICO)]

## PREPARATION

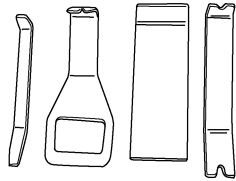
### PREPARATION

#### Special Service Tool

INFOID:000000010714222

The actual shape of the tools may differ from those of illustrated here.

Tool number (TechMate No.) Tool name	Description
— (J-46534) Trim Tool Set	Removing trim components



AWJIA04832Z

#### Commercial Service Tools

INFOID:000000010714223

Tool name	Description
Power tool	Loosening nuts, screws and bolts



PIIB1407E

## REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

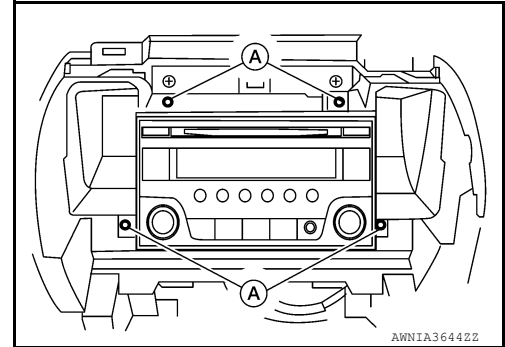
### AUDIO UNIT

#### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010714224

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove cluster lid C. Refer to [IP-19. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the audio control unit screws (A), using power tools.
3. Pull out the audio unit from the instrument panel and disconnect the harness connector from the audio unit.



#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

AV

## FRONT TWEETER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BASE AUDIO (EXCEPT MEXICO)]

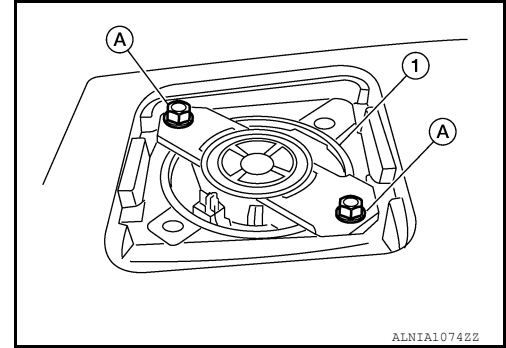
### FRONT TWEETER

#### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010714225

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove the front tweeter grille.
2. Remove the front tweeter screws (A).
3. Pull out the front tweeter (1), then disconnect the harness connector from the front tweeter and remove.



#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

# FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BASE AUDIO (EXCEPT MEXICO)]

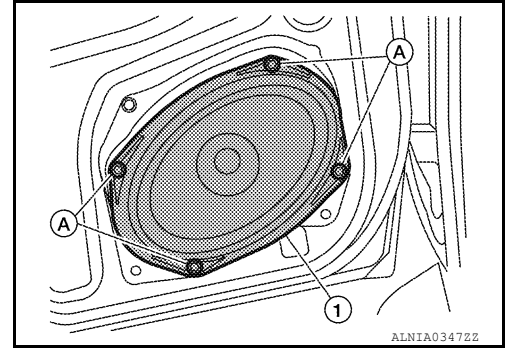
## FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010714226

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove the front door finisher. Refer to [INT-15, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the front door speaker screws (A).
3. Pull out the front door speaker (1).
4. Disconnect the harness connector from the front door speaker (1) and remove.



#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

AV

## REAR DOOR SPEAKER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BASE AUDIO (EXCEPT MEXICO)]

### REAR DOOR SPEAKER

#### Removal and Installation

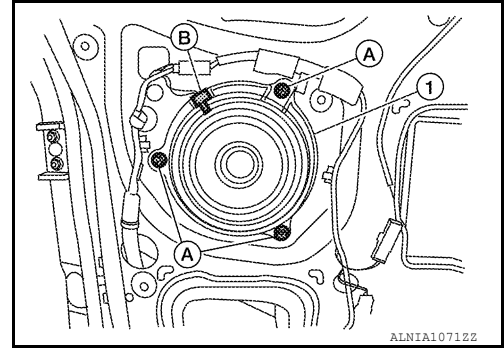
INFOID:000000010714227

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove the rear door finisher. Refer to [INT-15. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the rear door speaker screws (A).
3. Disconnect the harness connector (B) from the rear door speaker (1) and remove.

**NOTE:**

King cab shown, crew cab similar.



#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

# STEERING SWITCH

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

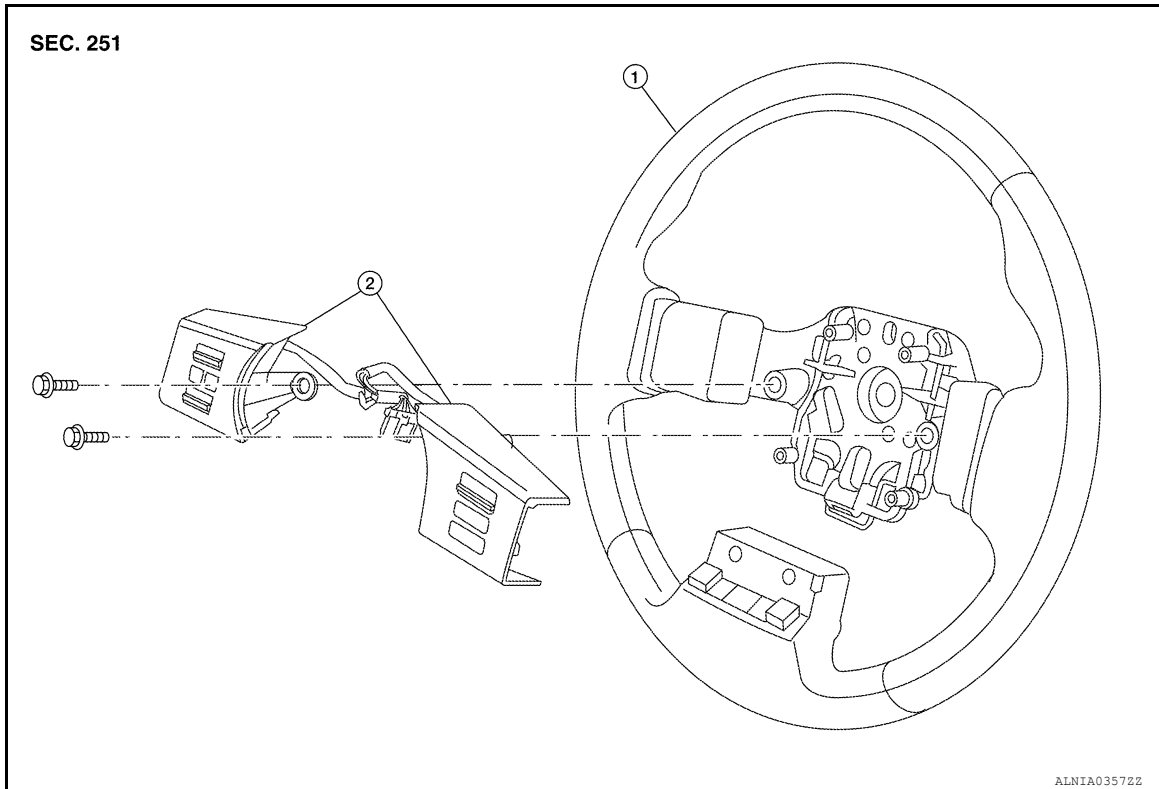
[BASE AUDIO (EXCEPT MEXICO)]

## STEERING SWITCH

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010714228

### Removal and Installation



1. Steering wheel

2. Steering wheel audio control switches

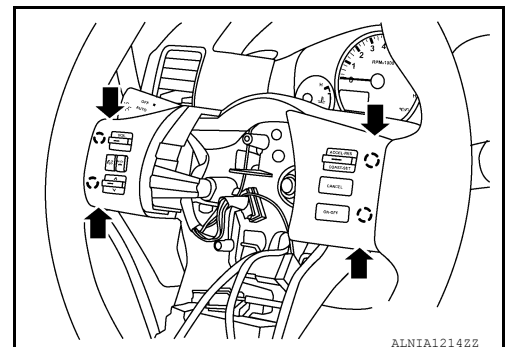
### REMOVAL

1. Remove the driver air bag module. Refer to [SR-11, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the steering wheel audio control switch assembly screws.
3. Disconnect the harness connectors from the steering wheel audio control switches.
4. Remove the steering wheel audio control switches by pulling on steering wheel audio control switches to release the pawls.

○: Pawl

#### CAUTION:

Do not tilt steering wheel audio control switches during removal or damage may occur to the pawls.



### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
AV  
O  
P

# BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT

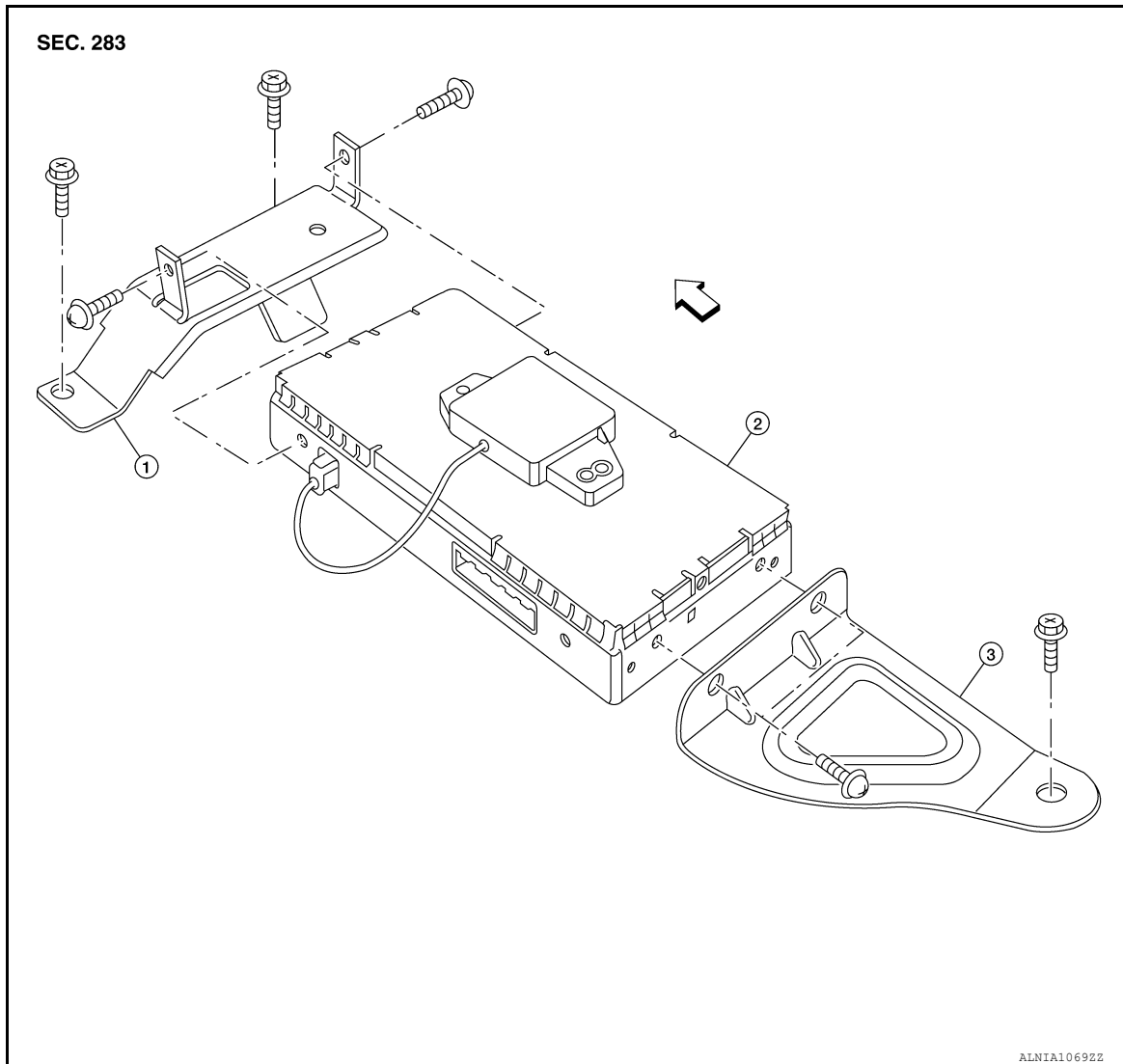
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BASE AUDIO (EXCEPT MEXICO)]

## BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010714229



1. Bluetooth control unit front bracket   2. Bluetooth control unit/antenna   3. Bluetooth control unit rear bracket

⇐ Front

### REMOVAL

#### NOTE:

Do not remove the RH front seat from the vehicle.

1. Remove the RH front seat bolts, disconnect the harness connectors from the RH front seat. Refer to [SE-32. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Tilt the RH front seat back to access the bluetooth control unit.

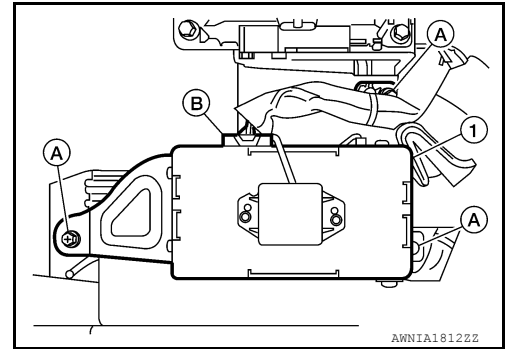


# BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BASE AUDIO (EXCEPT MEXICO)]

3. Disconnect the harness connector (B) from the Bluetooth control unit.
4. Remove the Bluetooth control unit screws (A), then remove the Bluetooth control unit assembly (1).
5. Remove the Bluetooth control unit bracket screws and Bluetooth control unit front and rear brackets.



## INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M

AV

O  
P

# MICROPHONE

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BASE AUDIO (EXCEPT MEXICO)]

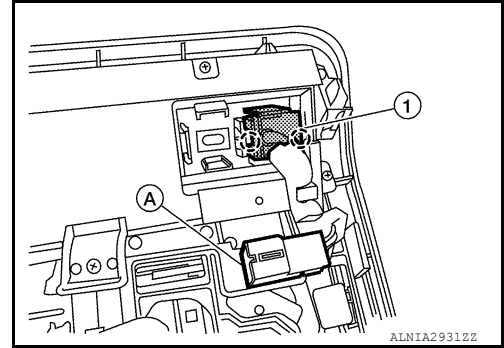
## MICROPHONE

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010714230

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove the roof console. Refer to [INT-25, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Release the pawls that retain the Bluetooth microphone (1) to the roof console.  
○: Pawl
3. Disconnect the harness connector (A) from the Bluetooth microphone (1) and remove.



#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

# AUDIO ANTENNA

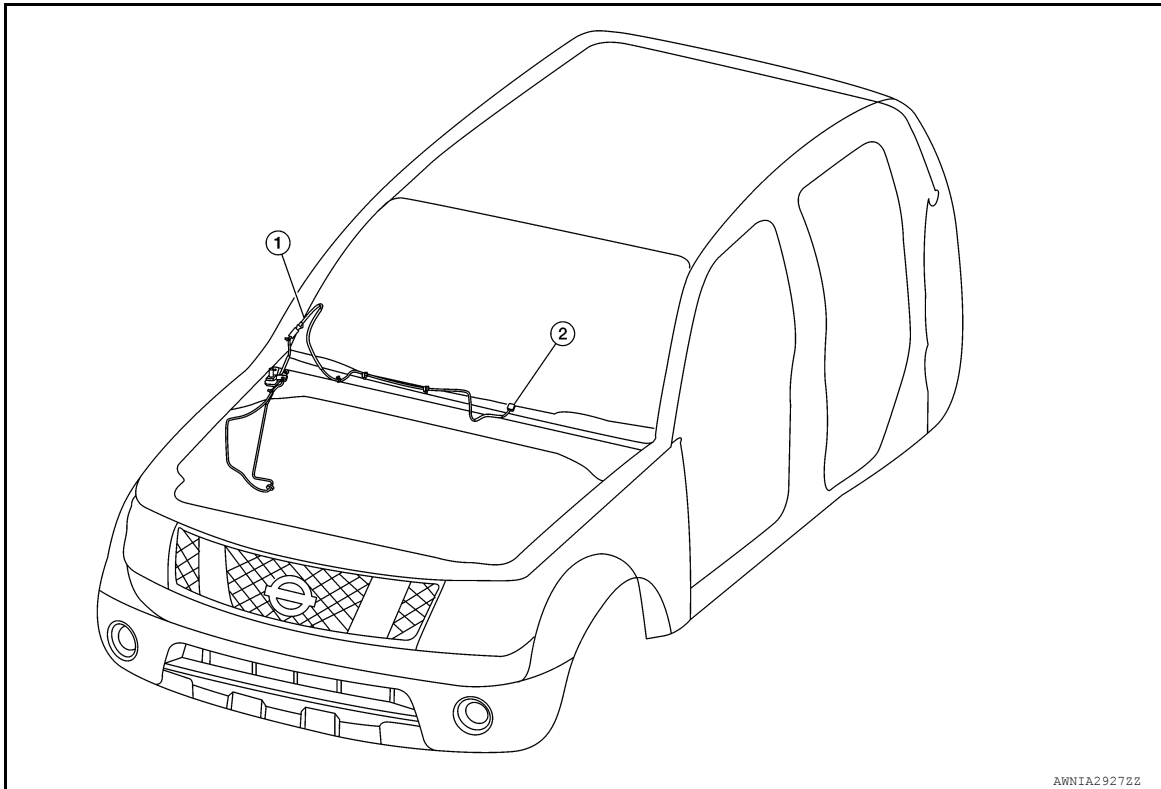
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BASE AUDIO (EXCEPT MEXICO)]

## AUDIO ANTENNA

### Location of Antenna

INFOID:000000010714231



1. Coaxial antenna feeder

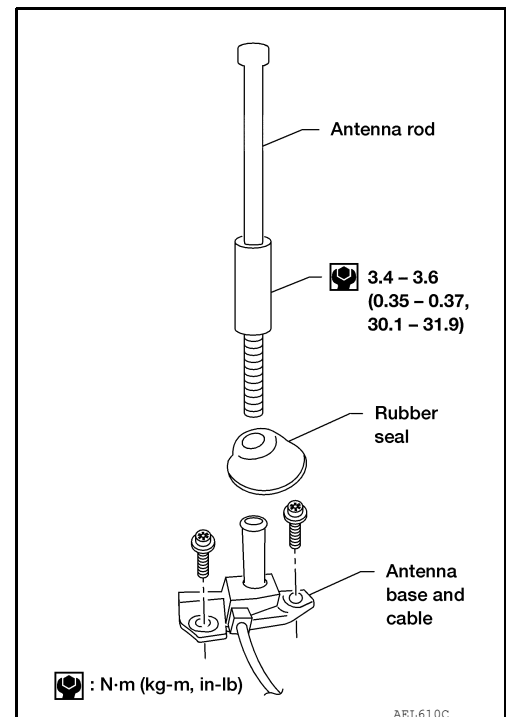
2. M32

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010714232

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove instrument lower panel RH and glove box. Refer to [IP-24. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disconnect audio antenna cable from antenna feeder.
3. Remove antenna rod.
4. Remove rubber seal.
5. Remove cowl top. Refer to [EXT-24. "Removal and Installation"](#).
6. Remove fender protector. Refer to [EXT-27. "Removal and Installation of Front Fender Protector"](#).
7. Remove antenna base bolts.
8. Remove antenna base and cable.



## AUDIO ANTENNA

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BASE AUDIO (EXCEPT MEXICO)]

---

### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

**CAUTION:**

**Always properly tighten the antenna rod during installation or the antenna rod may bend or break during vehicle operation.**

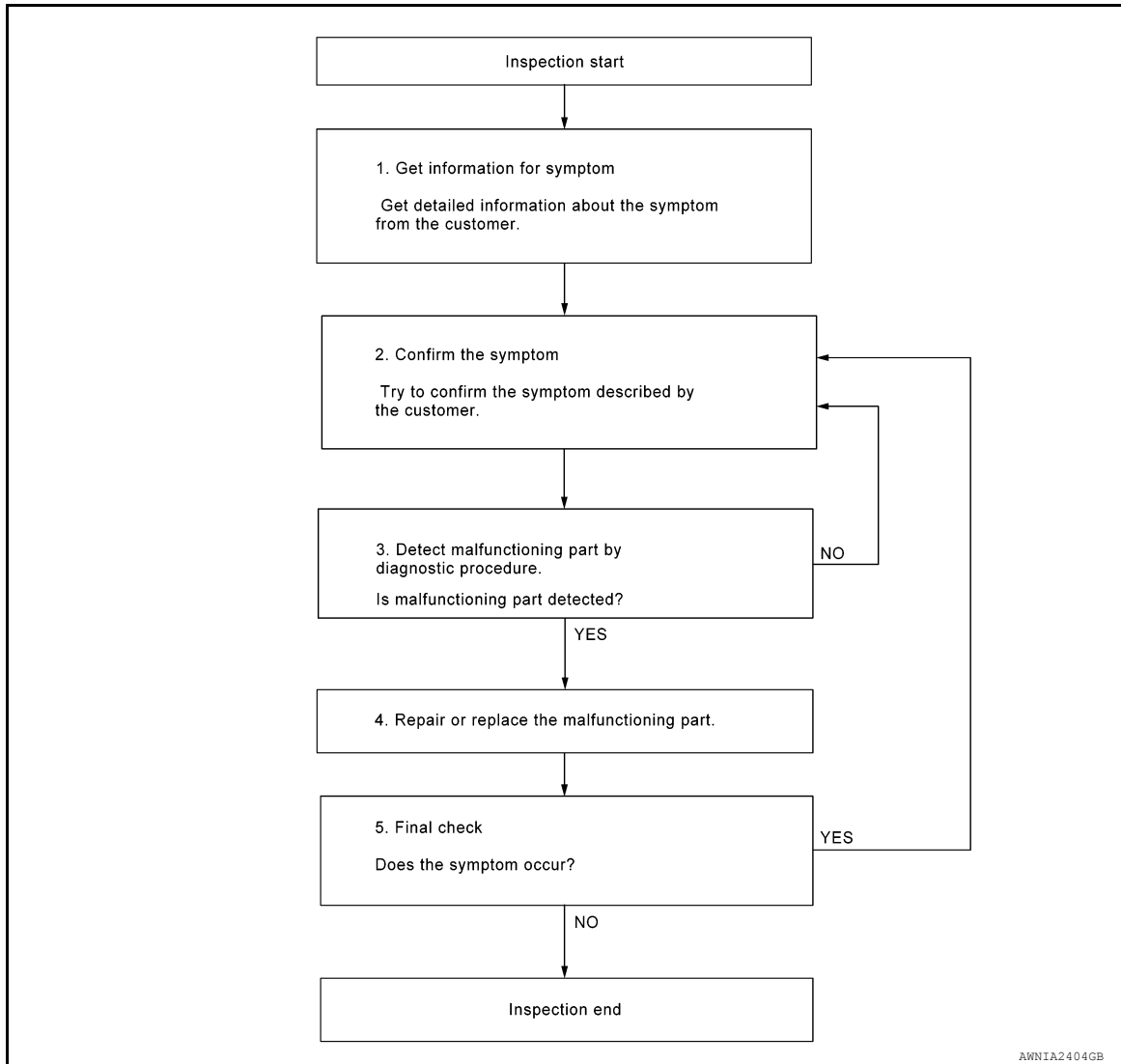
**BASIC INSPECTION**

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:000000010714233

OVERALL SEQUENCE



DETAILED FLOW

**1.GET INFORMATION FOR SYMPTOM**

Get detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred).

>> GO TO 2.

**2.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM**

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer. Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 3.

**3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE**

Inspect according to Diagnostic Procedure of the system.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M

AV

O  
P

## DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[BASE AUDIO (FOR MEXICO)]

---

Is malfunctioning part detected?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 2.

### 4. REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PART

---

1. Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.
2. Reconnect parts or connectors disconnected during Diagnostic Procedure.

>> GO TO 5.

### 5. FINAL CHECK

---

Refer to confirmed symptom in step 2, and make sure that the symptom is not detected.

Has the symptom been repaired?

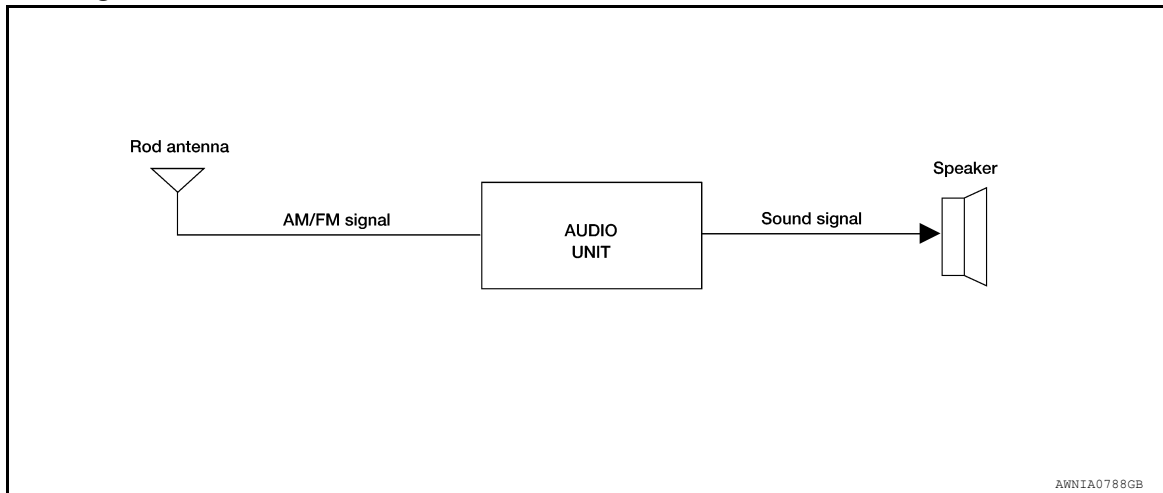
YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> GO TO 2.

# SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

## AUDIO SYSTEM

### System Diagram



### System Description

INFOID:000000010714235

#### AUDIO SYSTEM

The audio system consists of the following components:

- Audio unit
- Rod antenna
- Front door speakers
- Front tweeters
- Rear door speakers

When the audio system is on, radio signals are received by the rod antenna. The audio unit then sends audio signals to the front door speakers, front tweeters and rear door speakers.

Refer to Owner's Manual for audio system operating instructions.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M

AV

O  
P

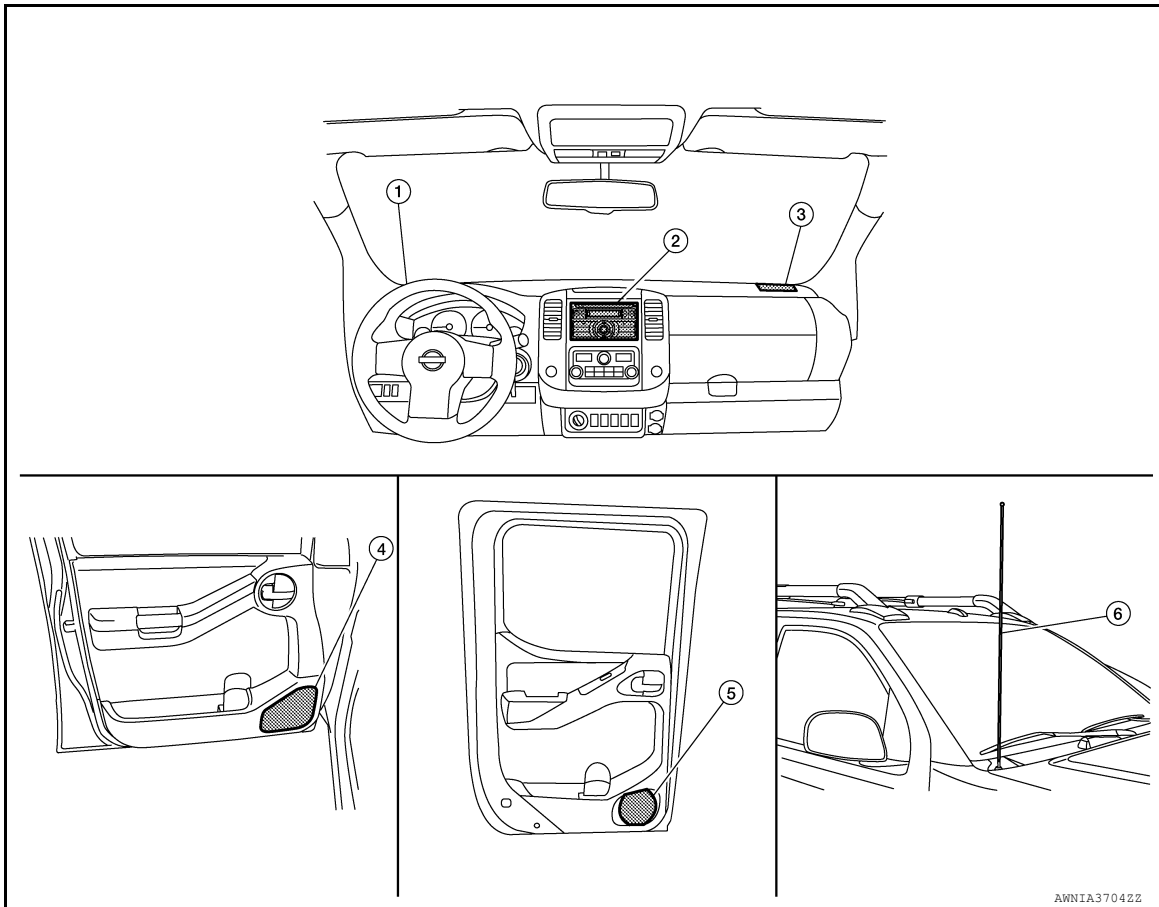
# AUDIO SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BASE AUDIO (FOR MEXICO)]

## Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000010714236



- |  |   |                          |
|--|---|--------------------------|
| 1. Front tweeter LH M109                                   | 2. Audio unit M11, M12                                    | 3. Front tweeter RH M111 |
| 4. Front door speaker LH D12<br>Front door speaker RH D112 | 5. Rear door speaker LH D207<br>Rear door speaker RH D307 | 6. Rod antenna           |

## Component Description

INFOID:000000010714237

Part name	Description
Audio unit	Controls audio system functions
Front door speakers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outputs audio signal from audio unit</li> <li>Outputs high, mid and low range sounds</li> </ul>
Front tweeters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outputs audio signal from audio unit</li> <li>Outputs high range sounds</li> </ul>
Rear door speakers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outputs audio signal from audio unit</li> <li>Outputs high, mid and low range sounds</li> </ul>



# POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO (FOR MEXICO)]

## DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

### POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT AUDIO UNIT

#### AUDIO UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010714238

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-74, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

#### 1.CHECK FUSE

Check that the following fuses are not blown.

Terminal No.	Signal name	Fuse No.
7	ACC power supply	4 (10A)
19	Battery power supply	29 (20A)

#### Are the fuses blown?

- YES >> Replace the blown fuse after repairing the affected circuit.  
NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect audio unit connector M12.
3. Check voltage between audio unit connector M12 and ground.

Audio unit		Ground	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
M12	7	—	Ignition switch: ON	Battery voltage
	19		Ignition switch: OFF	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.  
NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
O  
P



# FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO (FOR MEXICO)]

## FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

### Description

INFOID:000000010714239

The audio unit sends audio signals to the front door speakers using the front door speaker circuits.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010714240

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-74, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

## 1.CONNECTOR CHECK

Check the audio unit and speaker connectors for the following:

- Proper connection
- Damage
- Disconnected or loose terminals

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminals or connectors.

## 2.CHECK FRONT DOOR SPEAKER SIGNAL CIRCUIT CONTINUITY

1. Disconnect audio unit connector M12 and suspect front door speaker connector.
2. Check continuity between audio unit connector M12 and suspect front door speaker connector.

Audio unit		Front door speaker		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M12	2	D12 (LH)	1	Yes
	3		2	
	11	D112 (RH)	1	
	12		2	

3. Check continuity between audio unit connector M12 and ground.

Audio unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M12	2	—	No
	3		
	11		
	12		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

## 3.CHECK FRONT DOOR SPEAKER SIGNAL

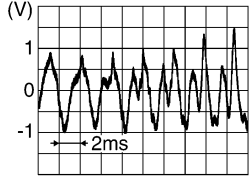
1. Connect audio unit connector M12 and suspect front door speaker connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push audio unit POWER switch.
4. Check signal between the terminals of audio unit connector M12.

Audio unit connector M12		Condition	Reference value
(+)	(-)		
Terminal	Terminal		

# FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO (FOR MEXICO)]

2	3	Audio signal output	
11	12		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace front door speaker. Refer to [AV-88. "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace audio unit. Refer to [AV-86. "Removal and Installation"](#).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

AV

FRONT TWEETER

Description

INFOID:000000010714241

The audio unit sends audio signals to the front tweeters using the front tweeter circuits.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010714242

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-74, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CONNECTOR CHECK

Check the audio unit and speaker connectors for the following:

- Proper connection
- Damage
- Disconnected or loose terminals

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair the terminals or connectors.

2. CHECK FRONT DOOR SPEAKER SIGNAL CIRCUIT CONTINUITY

1. Disconnect audio unit connector M12 and suspect front tweeter connector.
2. Check continuity between audio unit connector M12 and suspect front tweeter connector.

Audio unit		Front tweeter		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M12	2	M109 (LH)	1	Yes
	3		2	
	11	M111 (RH)	1	
	12		2	

3. Check continuity between audio unit connector M12 and ground.

Audio unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M12	2	—	No
	3		
	11		
	12		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

3. CHECK FRONT DOOR SPEAKER SIGNAL

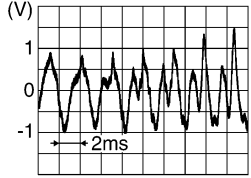
1. Connect audio unit connector M12 and suspect front tweeter connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push audio unit POWER switch.
4. Check signal between the terminals of audio unit connector M12.

Audio unit connector M12		Condition	Reference value
(+)	(-)		
Terminal	Terminal		

# FRONT TWEETER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO (FOR MEXICO)]

2	3	Audio signal output	
11	12		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace front tweeter. Refer to [AV-87. "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace audio unit. Refer to [AV-86. "Removal and Installation"](#).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
O  
P

AV

# REAR DOOR SPEAKER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO (FOR MEXICO)]

## REAR DOOR SPEAKER

### Description

INFOID:000000010714243

The audio unit sends audio signals to the rear door speakers using the rear door speaker circuits.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010714244

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-74, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

## 1. CONNECTOR CHECK

Check the audio unit and speaker connectors for the following:

- Proper connection
- Damage
- Disconnected or loose terminals

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminals or connectors.

## 2. CHECK FRONT DOOR SPEAKER SIGNAL CIRCUIT CONTINUITY

1. Disconnect audio unit connector M12 and suspect rear door speaker connector.
2. Check continuity between audio unit connector M12 and suspect rear door speaker connector.

Audio unit		Rear door speaker		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M12	4	D207 (LH)	1	Yes
	5		2	
	13	D307 (RH)	1	
	14		2	

3. Check continuity between audio unit connector M12 and ground.

Audio unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M12	4	—	No
	5		
	13		
	14		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

## 3. CHECK FRONT DOOR SPEAKER SIGNAL

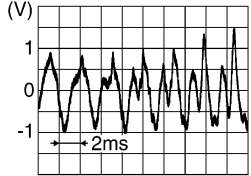
1. Connect audio unit connector M12 and suspect rear door speaker connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push audio unit POWER switch.
4. Check signal between the terminals of audio unit connector M12.

Audio unit connector M12		Condition	Reference value
(+)	(-)		
Terminal	Terminal		

# REAR DOOR SPEAKER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO (FOR MEXICO)]

4	5	Audio signal output	
13	14		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace rear door speaker. Refer to [AV-89. "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace audio unit. Refer to [AV-86. "Removal and Installation"](#).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
AV  
O  
P

# AUDIO UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BASE AUDIO (FOR MEXICO)]

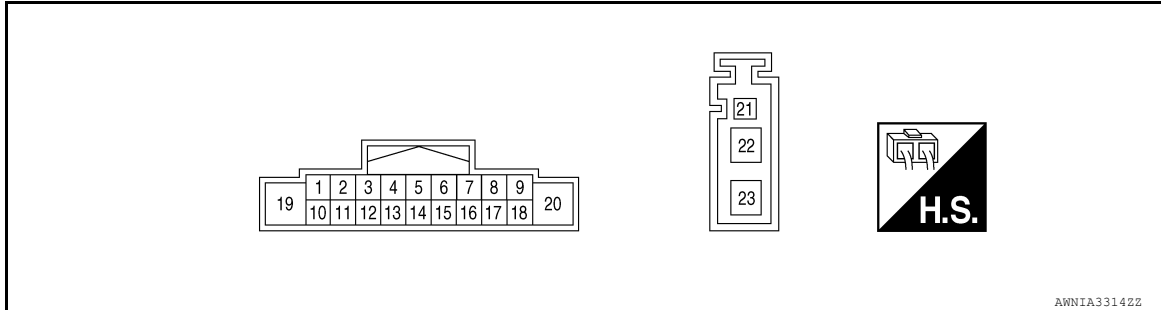
## ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

### AUDIO UNIT

Reference Value

INFOID:000000010714245

### TERMINAL LAYOUT



### PHYSICAL VALUES

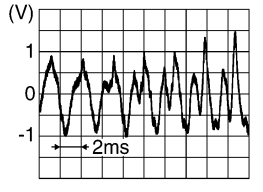
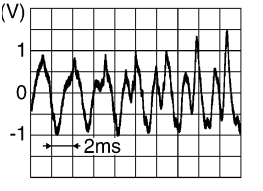
Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
2 (BR)	3 (L)	Sound signal front door speaker and front tweeter LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	<p>SKIB3609E</p>
4 (G)	5 (B)	Sound signal rear door speaker LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	<p>SKIB3609E</p>
7 (G/B)	Ground	ACC power supply	Input	Ignition switch ACC or ON	—	Battery voltage
8 (GR)	Ground	ILL control	Input	Ignition switch ACC or ON	—	0V
9 (R)	Ground	Light switch	Input	Ignition switch ACC or ON	—	Battery voltage



# AUDIO UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BASE AUDIO (FOR MEXICO)]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
11 (LG)	12 (R)	Sound signal front door speaker and front tweeter RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Voice output	
13 (GR)	14 (BG)	Sound signal rear door speaker RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Voice output	
19 (Y)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF	—	Battery voltage
22 (B)	Ground	AM-FM main antenna	Input	ON	—	5.0 V

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M

AV

O  
P

# BASE AUDIO SYSTEM

[BASE AUDIO (FOR MEXICO)]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

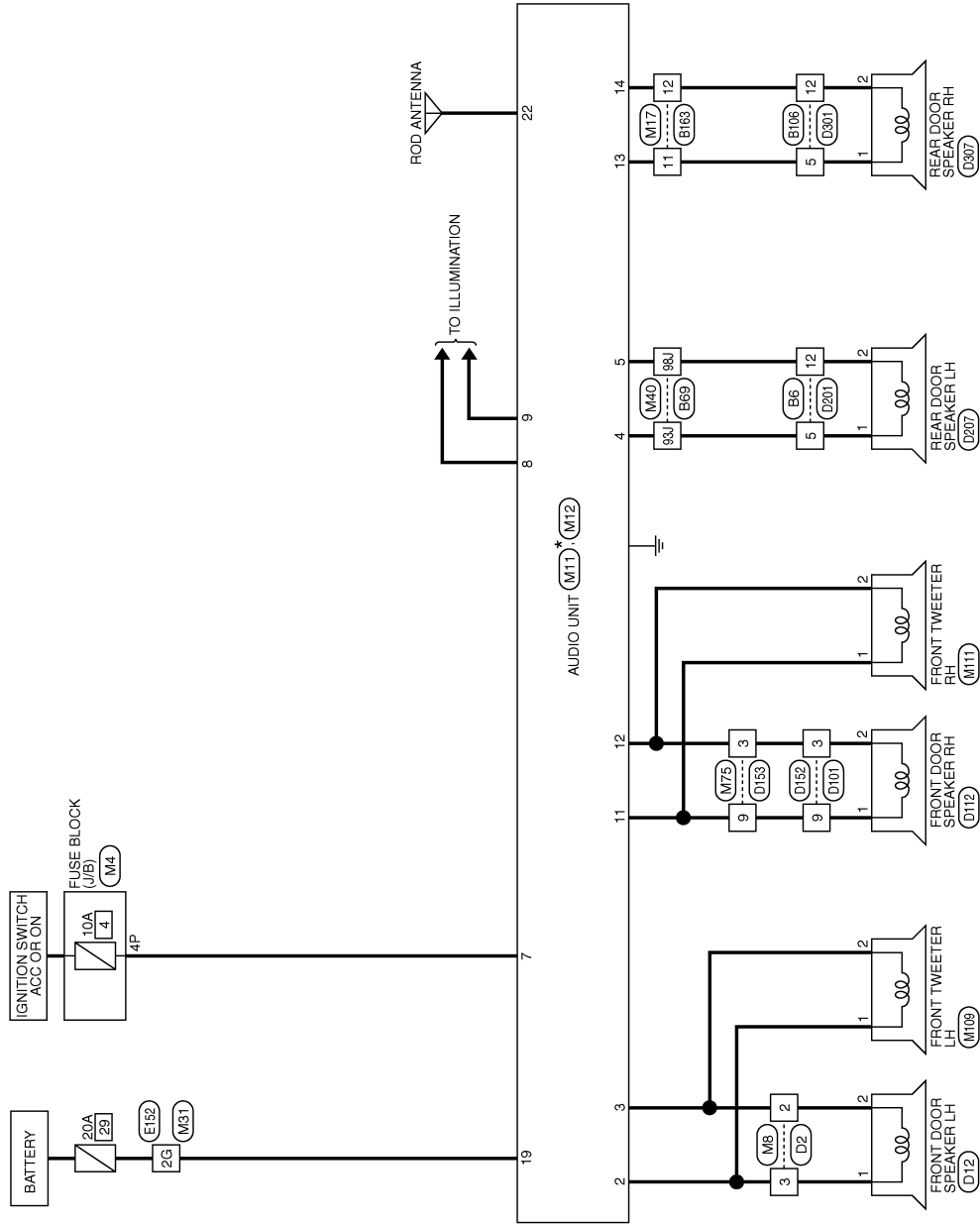
## WIRING DIAGRAM

### BASE AUDIO SYSTEM

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000010714246

#### BASE AUDIO SYSTEM - FOR MEXICO



\* : THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNES LAYOUT" OF PG SECTION.

ABNWA2451GB

# BASE AUDIO SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BASE AUDIO (FOR MEXICO)]

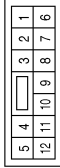
## BASE AUDIO SYSTEM CONNECTORS - FOR MEXICO

Connector No.	M4
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



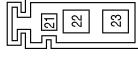
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
4P	G/B	-

Connector No.	M8
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BROWN



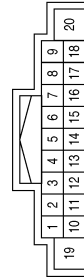
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	L	-
3	BR	-

Connector No.	M11
Connector Name	AUDIO UNIT (BASE AUDIO SYSTEM - FOR MEXICO)
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
21	-	-
22	B	ANT MAIN
23	-	-

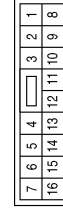
Connector No.	M12
Connector Name	AUDIO UNIT (BASE AUDIO SYSTEM - FOR MEXICO)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	-	-
2	BR	FR SP LH (+)
3	L	FR SP LH (-)
4	G	RR SP LH (+)
5	B	RR SP LH (-)
6	-	-
7	G/B	ACC
8	GR	ILL CONT

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
9	R	LIGHT SW
10	-	-
11	LG	FR SP RH (+)
12	R	FR SP RH (-)
13	GR	RR SP RH (+)
14	BG	RR SP RH (-)
15	-	-
16	-	-
17	-	-
18	-	-
19	Y	BAT
20	-	-

Connector No.	M17
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
11	GR	-
12	BG	-

ABNIA6683GB

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

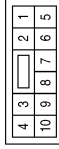


# BASE AUDIO SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

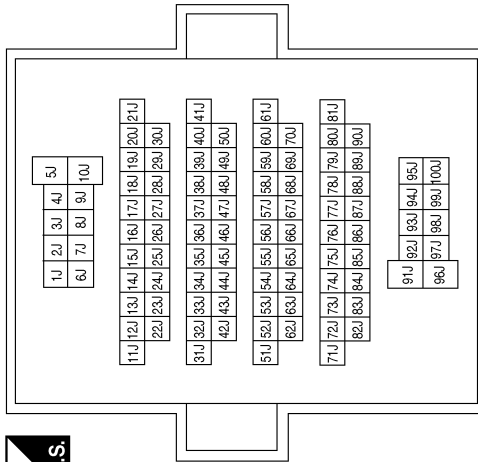
[BASE AUDIO (FOR MEXICO)]

Connector No.	M75
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



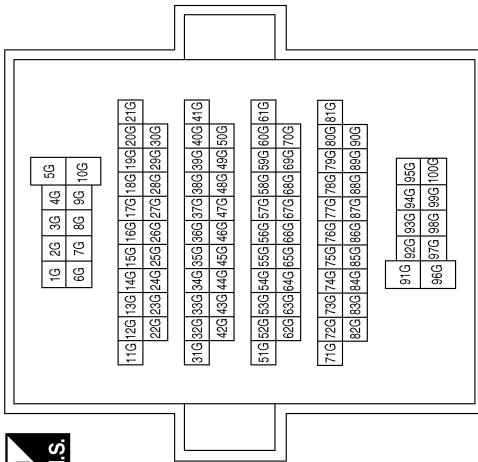
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	R	-
9	LG	-

Connector No.	M40
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
93J	G	-
98J	B	-

Connector No.	M31
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2G	Y	-

Connector No.	M111
Connector Name	FRONT TWEETER RH
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	-
2	L	-(WITHOUT AMPLIFIER)

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-(WITHOUT AMPLIFIER)
2	L	-(WITHOUT AMPLIFIER)

Connector No.	M109
Connector Name	FRONT TWEETER LH
Connector Color	BROWN



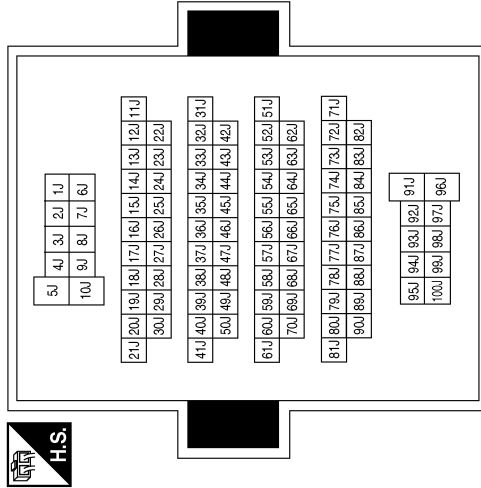
ABNIA6684GB

# BASE AUDIO SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

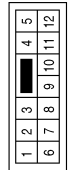
[BASE AUDIO (FOR MEXICO)]

Connector No.	B69
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
93J	G	-
96J	B	-

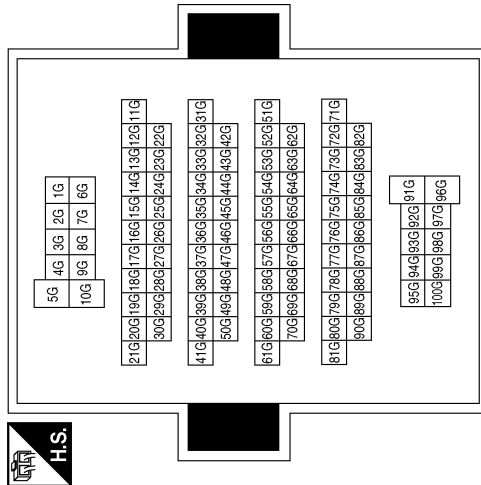
Connector No.	B6
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	G	-
12	B	-

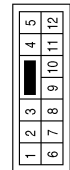
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	GR	-
12	BG	-

Connector No.	E152
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2G	Y	-

Connector No.	B106
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

AV

# BASE AUDIO SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

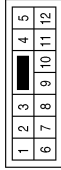
[BASE AUDIO (FOR MEXICO)]

Connector No.	D12
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SPEAKER LH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L/W	-
2	L/R	-

Connector No.	D2
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	L/R	-
3	L/W	-

Connector No.	B163
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
11	GR	-
12	BG	-

Connector No.	D152
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



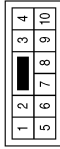
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	R	-
9	LG	-

Connector No.	D112
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SPEAKER RH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W/B	-
2	L/B	-

Connector No.	D101
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	L/B	-
9	W/B	-

ABNIA6686GB

# BASE AUDIO SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

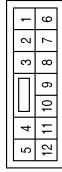
[BASE AUDIO (FOR MEXICO)]

Connector No.	D207
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SPEAKER LH (CREW CAB)
Connector Color	WHITE



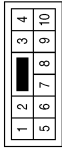
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	-
2	O	-

Connector No.	D201
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	L	-
12	O	-

Connector No.	D153
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	R	-
9	LG	-

Connector No.	D307
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SPEAKER RH (CREW CAB)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	-
2	O	-

Connector No.	D301
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	L	-
12	O	-

ABNIA6687GB

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
AV  
O  
P

## SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

### AUDIO SYSTEM

#### Symptom Table

INFOID:0000000010714247

#### AUDIO SYSTEM

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
The disk cannot be removed.	Audio unit	Malfunction in audio unit. Refer to <a href="#">AV-86, "Removal and Installation"</a> .
No sound comes out or the level of the sound is low.	No sound from all speakers.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Speaker circuit shorted to ground. Refer to <a href="#">AV-74, "Wiring Diagram"</a>.</li> <li>• Audio unit power supply and ground circuits malfunction. Refer to <a href="#">AV-65, "AUDIO UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure"</a>.</li> </ul>
	Only a certain speaker (front tweeter LH, front tweeter RH, front door speaker LH, front door speaker RH, rear door speaker LH, rear door speaker RH) does not output sound.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Poor connector connection of speaker.</li> <li>• Sound signal circuit malfunction between audio unit and speaker. Refer to:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <a href="#">AV-68, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> (front tweeter).</li> <li>- <a href="#">AV-66, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> (front door speaker).</li> <li>- <a href="#">AV-70, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> (rear door speaker).</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Malfunction in speaker. Refer to:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <a href="#">AV-87, "Removal and Installation"</a> (front tweeter).</li> <li>- <a href="#">AV-88, "Removal and Installation"</a> (front door speaker).</li> <li>- <a href="#">AV-89, "Removal and Installation"</a> (rear door speaker).</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Malfunction in audio unit. Refer to <a href="#">AV-86, "Removal and Installation"</a>.</li> </ul>



# AUDIO SYSTEM

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO (FOR MEXICO)]

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
Noise is mixed with audio.	Noise comes out from all speakers.	Malfunction in audio unit. Refer to <a href="#">AV-86, "Removal and Installation"</a> .
	Noise comes out only from a certain speaker (front tweeter LH, front tweeter RH, front door speaker LH, front door speaker RH, rear door speaker LH, rear door speaker RH).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Poor connector connection of speaker.</li> <li>• Sound signal circuit malfunction between audio unit and speaker.</li> </ul> Refer to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <a href="#">AV-68, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> (front tweeter).</li> <li>- <a href="#">AV-66, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> (front door speaker).</li> <li>- <a href="#">AV-70, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> (rear door speaker).</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Malfunction in speaker.</li> <li>• Poor Installation of speaker (e.g. backlash and looseness).</li> </ul> Refer to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <a href="#">AV-87, "Removal and Installation"</a> (front tweeter).</li> <li>- <a href="#">AV-88, "Removal and Installation"</a> (front door speaker).</li> <li>- <a href="#">AV-89, "Removal and Installation"</a> (rear door speaker).</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Malfunction in audio unit.</li> </ul> Refer to <a href="#">AV-86, "Removal and Installation"</a> .
	Noise is mixed with radio only (when the vehicle hits a bump or while driving over bad roads)	Poor connector connection of antenna or antenna feeder. Refer to <a href="#">AV-90, "Location of Antenna"</a> .
No radio reception or poor reception.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Other audio sounds are normal.</li> <li>• Any radio station cannot be received or poor reception is caused even after moving to a service area with good reception (e.g. a place with clear view and no obstacles generating external noises).</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rod antenna is not fully connected to antenna base.</li> <li>• Antenna base/rod connection (thread zone) has foreign material or corrosion inside.</li> <li>• Poor connector connection of antenna or antenna feeder.</li> </ul> Refer to <a href="#">AV-90, "Location of Antenna"</a> .
Buzz/rattle sound from speaker	The majority of buzz/rattle sounds are not indicative of an issue with the speaker, usually something nearby the speaker is causing the buzz/rattle.	Refer to "SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS" in the appropriate interior trim section.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M

AV

# NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO (FOR MEXICO)]

## NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

### Description

INFOID:000000010714248

The majority of the audio concerns are the result of outside causes (bad CD, electromagnetic interference, etc.).

### NOISE

The following noise results from variations in field strength, such as fading noise and multi-path noise, or external noise from trains and other sources. It is not a malfunction.

- Fading noise: This noise occurs because of variations in the field strength in a narrow range due to mountains or buildings blocking the signal.
- Multi-path noise: This noise results from the waves sent directly from the broadcast station arriving at the antenna at a different time from the waves which reflect off mountains or buildings.

The vehicle itself can be a source of noise if noise prevention parts or electrical equipment is malfunctioning. Check if noise is caused and/or changed by engine speed, ignition switch turned to each position, and operation of each piece of electrical equipment to determine the cause.

### NOTE:

The source of the noise can be found easily by listening to the noise while removing the fuses of electrical components, one by one.

### Type of Noise and Possible Cause

Occurrence condition		Possible cause
Occurs only when engine is ON.	A continuous growling noise occurs. The speed of the noise varies with changes in the engine speed.	• Ignition components
The occurrence of the noise is linked with the operation of the fuel pump.		• Fuel pump condenser
Noise only occurs when various electrical components are operating.	A cracking or snapping sound occurs with the operation of various switches.	• Relay malfunction, audio unit malfunction
	The noise occurs when various motors are operating.	• Motor case ground • Motor
The noise occurs constantly, not just under certain conditions.		Poor ground of antenna feeder line
A cracking or snapping sound occurs while the vehicle is being driven, especially when it is vibrating excessively.		• Ground wire of body parts • Ground due to improper part installation • Wiring connections or a short circuit

< PRECAUTION >

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000010714249

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

**WARNING:**

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

**WARNING:**

- When working near the Airbag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Airbag System sensors with the Ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the Ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

Precaution for Trouble Diagnosis

INFOID:000000010714250

AV COMMUNICATION SYSTEM

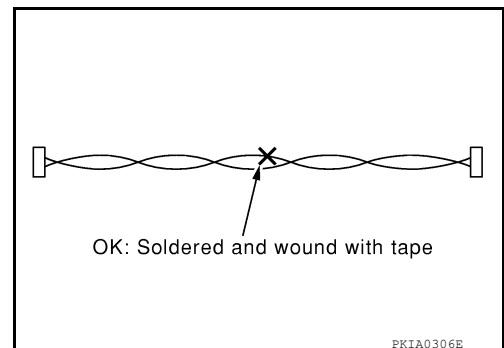
- Do not apply voltage of 7.0 V or higher to the measurement terminals.
- Use the tester with its open terminal voltage being 7.0 V or less.
- Be sure to turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect the battery cable from the negative terminal before checking the circuit.

Precaution for Harness Repair

INFOID:000000010714251

AV COMMUNICATION SYSTEM

- Solder the repaired parts, and wrap with tape. [Frays of twisted line must be within 110 mm (4.33 in).]

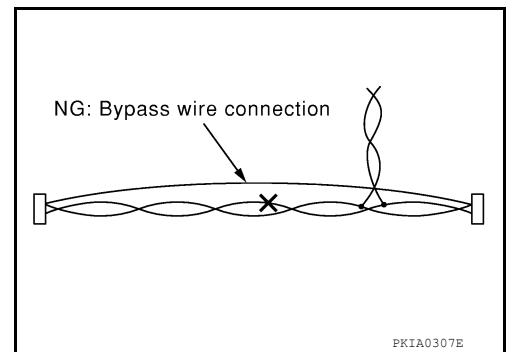


## PRECAUTIONS

[BASE AUDIO (FOR MEXICO)]

### < PRECAUTION >

- Do not perform bypass wire connections for the repair parts. (The spliced wire will become separated and the characteristics of twisted line will be lost.)



### Precaution for Work

INFOID:000000010714252

- When removing or disassembling each component, be careful not to damage or deform it. If a component may be subject to interference, be sure to protect it with a shop cloth.
- When removing (disengaging) components with a screwdriver or similar tool, be sure to wrap the component with a shop cloth or vinyl tape to protect it.
- Protect the removed parts with a shop cloth and prevent them from being dropped.
- Replace a deformed or damaged clip.
- If a part is specified as a non-reusable part, always replace it with a new one.
- Be sure to tighten bolts and nuts securely to the specified torque.
- After installation is complete, be sure to check that each part works properly.
- Follow the steps below to clean components:
  - Water soluble dirt:
    - Dip a soft cloth into lukewarm water, wring the water out of the cloth and wipe the dirty area.
    - Then rub with a soft, dry cloth.
  - Oily dirt:
    - Dip a soft cloth into lukewarm water with mild detergent (concentration: within 2 to 3%) and wipe the dirty area.
    - Then dip a cloth into fresh water, wring the water out of the cloth and wipe the detergent off.
    - Then rub with a soft, dry cloth.
  - Do not use organic solvent such as thinner, benzene, alcohol or gasoline.
  - For genuine leather seats, use a genuine leather seat cleaner.

# PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[BASE AUDIO (FOR MEXICO)]

## PREPARATION

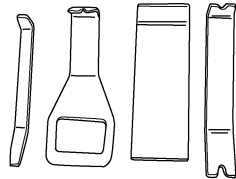
### PREPARATION

#### Special Service Tool

INFOID:000000010714253

The actual shape of the tools may differ from those illustrated here.

Tool number (TechMate No.) Tool name	Description
— (J-46534) Trim Tool Set	Removing trim components



AWJIA04832Z

#### Commercial Service Tools

INFOID:000000010714254

Tool name	Description
Power tool	Loosening nuts, screws and bolts



PIIB1407E

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M

AV

## REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

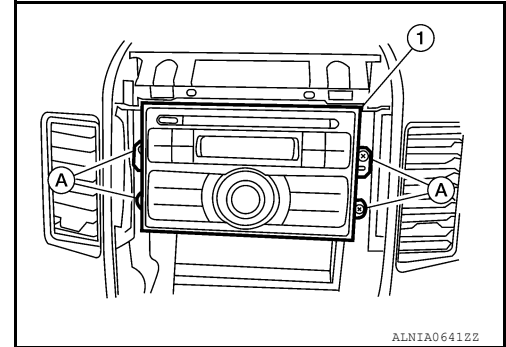
### AUDIO UNIT

#### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010714255

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove cluster lid C. Refer to [JP-19. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the audio control unit screws (A), using power tools.
3. Pull out the audio unit (1) from the instrument panel and disconnect the harness connector from the audio unit.



#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

# FRONT TWEETER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BASE AUDIO (FOR MEXICO)]

## FRONT TWEETER

### Removal and Installation

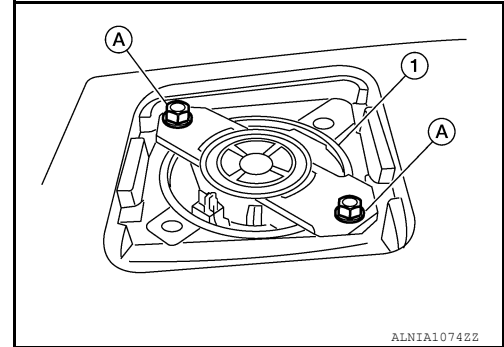
INFOID:000000010714256

#### REMOVAL

**CAUTION:**

Use a suitable tool to prevent damage to the front tweeter speaker grille trim and the instrument panel.

1. Remove the front tweeter grille.
2. Remove the front tweeter screws (A).
3. Pull out the front tweeter (1), then disconnect the harness connector from the front tweeter and remove.



#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
O  
P

AV

# FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BASE AUDIO (FOR MEXICO)]

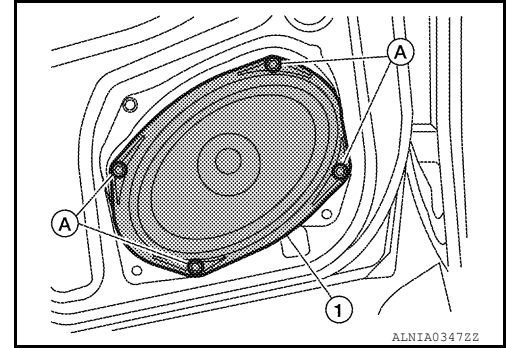
## FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010714257

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove the front door finisher. Refer to [INT-15, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the front door speaker screws (A).
3. Pull out the front door speaker (1).
4. Disconnect the harness connector from the front door speaker (1) and remove.



#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.



# REAR DOOR SPEAKER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BASE AUDIO (FOR MEXICO)]

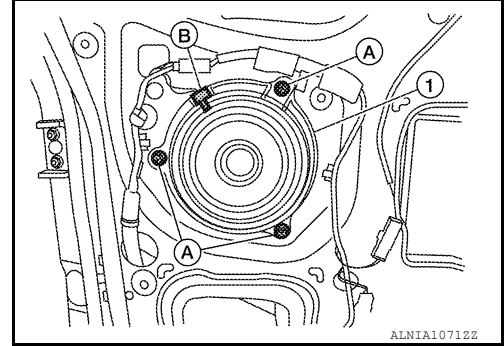
## REAR DOOR SPEAKER

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010714258

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove the rear door finisher. Refer to [INT-15. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the rear door speaker screws (A).
3. Disconnect the harness connector (B) from the rear door speaker (1) and remove.



#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
AV  
O  
P

# AUDIO ANTENNA

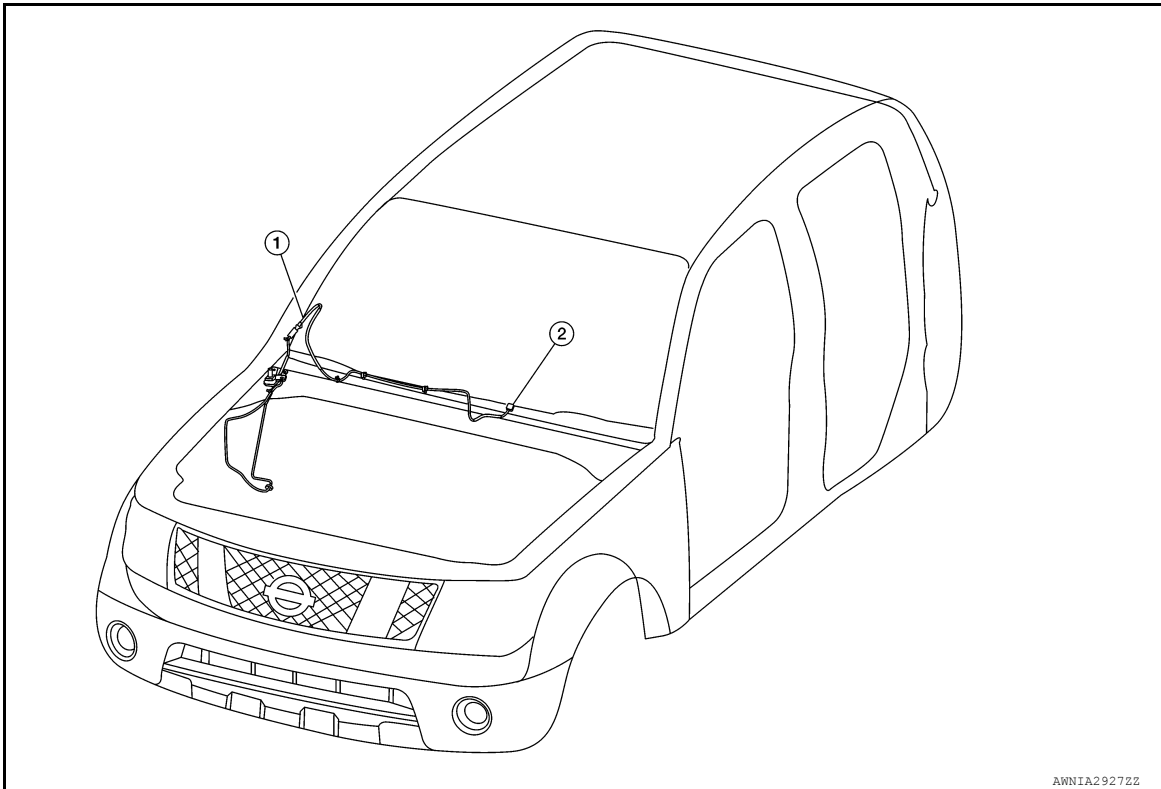
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BASE AUDIO (FOR MEXICO)]

## AUDIO ANTENNA

### Location of Antenna

INFOID:000000010714259



AWNIA29272Z

1. Coaxial antenna feeder

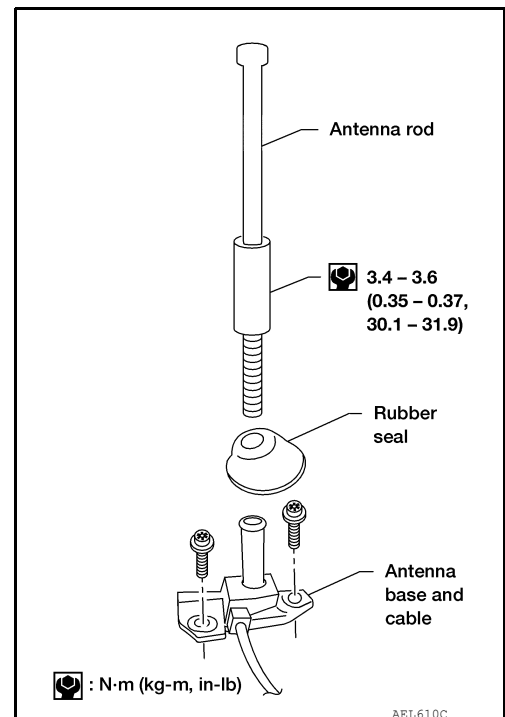
2. M11

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010714260

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove instrument lower panel RH and glove box. Refer to [IP-24, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disconnect audio antenna cable from antenna feeder.
3. Remove antenna rod.
4. Remove rubber seal.
5. Remove cowl top. Refer to [EXT-24, "Removal and Installation"](#).
6. Remove fender protector. Refer to [EXT-27, "Removal and Installation of Front Fender Protector"](#).
7. Remove antenna base bolts.
8. Remove antenna base and cable.



# AUDIO ANTENNA

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BASE AUDIO (FOR MEXICO)]

## INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

**CAUTION:**

**Always properly tighten the antenna rod during installation or the antenna rod may bend or break during vehicle operation.**

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

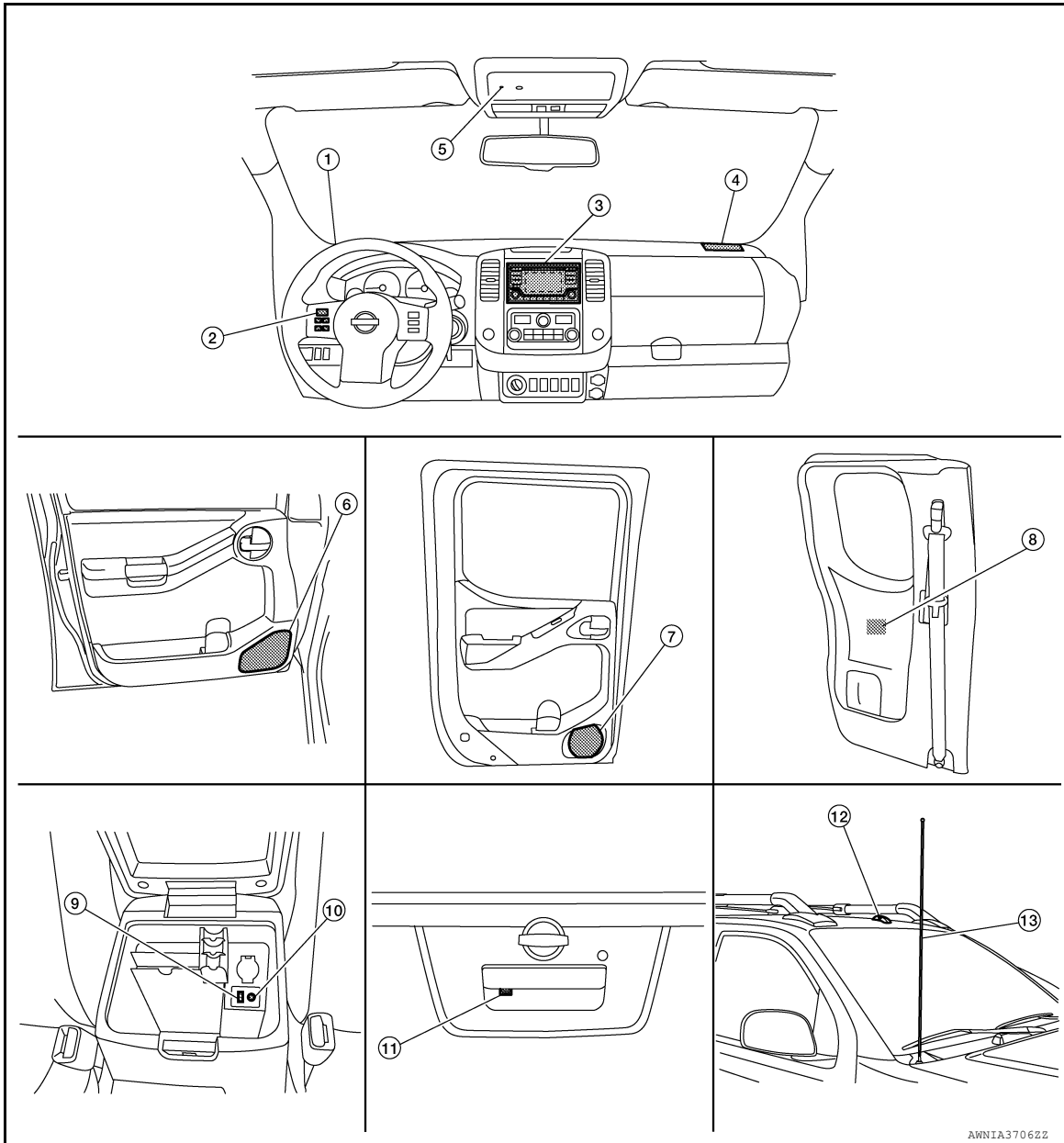
P

## SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

### COMPONENT PARTS

#### Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000010714261



- |   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| 1. Front tweeter LH M109  | 2. Steering wheel audio control switches                                       | 3. Audio unit M41, M44, M45, M64                           |
| 4. Front tweeter RH M111  | 5. Microphone R8   | 6. Front door speaker LH D12<br>Front door speaker RH D112 |
| 7. Rear door speaker LH D207 (crew cab)<br>Rear door speaker RH D307 (crew cab) | 8. Rear door speaker LH B76 (king cab)<br>Rear door speaker RH B160 (king cab) | 9. USB interface M214                                      |
| 10. AUX in jack M215  | 11. Rear view camera C251  | 12. Satellite antenna                                      |
| 13. Rod antenna   |  |  |

# COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[DISPLAY AUDIO SYSTEM]

## Component Description

INFOID:000000010714262

Part name	Description
Audio unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Controls audio, USB interface, AUX in jack, satellite radio and rear view camera functions.</li> <li>Display unit is built in to audio unit.</li> </ul>
Front door speakers	Outputs high, mid and low range audio signals from audio unit.
Rear door speakers	
Front tweeters	
Steering wheel audio control switches	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Operations for audio, hands-free phone and voice recognition are possible.</li> <li>Steering switch signal is output to audio unit.</li> </ul>
Microphone	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Used for hands-free phone operations.</li> <li>Microphone signal is transmitted to audio unit.</li> <li>Power is supplied from audio unit.</li> </ul>
USB interface	USB sound and data input signals are transmitted to audio unit.
AUX in jack	Auxiliary sound input signals are transmitted to audio unit.
Rear view camera	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outputs image of vehicle rear to audio unit.</li> <li>Power is supplied from audio unit.</li> </ul>
Satellite antenna	Satellite radio signal is received and transmitted to audio unit.
Rod antenna	AM/FM signal is received and transmitted to the audio unit.

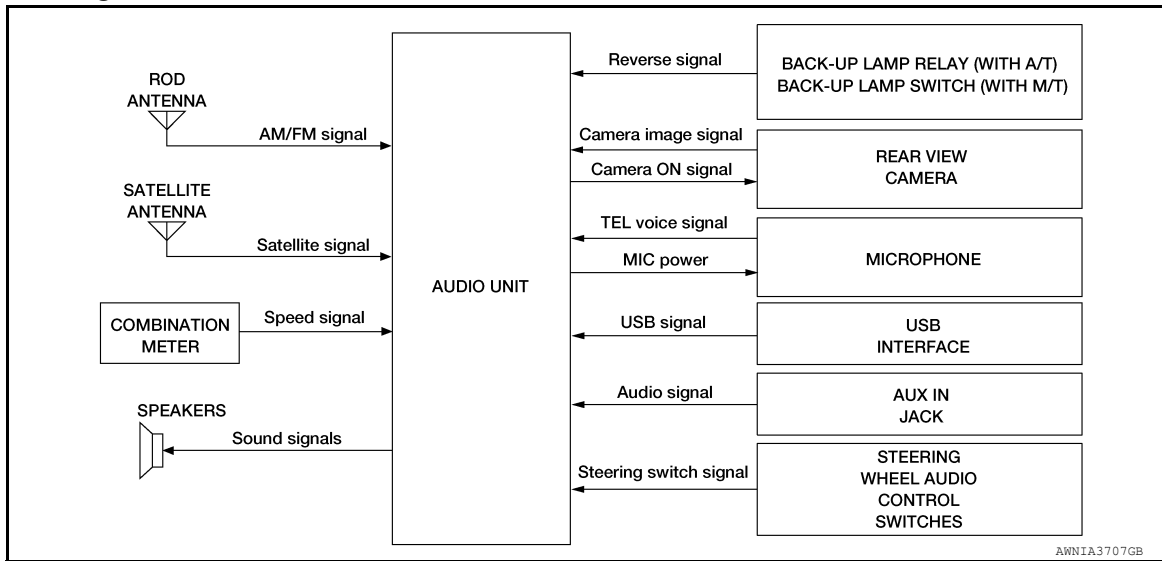
A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M

AV

O  
P

## SYSTEM

### System Diagram



### System Description

INFOID:000000010714264

#### AUDIO SYSTEM

The audio system consists of the following components:

- Audio unit
- Front door speakers
- Front tweeters
- Rear door speakers
- Steering wheel audio control switches
- USB interface
- AUX in jack
- Rod antenna

When the audio system is on, AM/FM signals received by the rod antenna are sent to the audio unit. The audio unit then sends audio signals to the front door speakers, front tweeters and rear door speakers. Refer to Owner's Manual for audio system operating instructions.

#### SATELLITE RADIO SYSTEM

The satellite radio system consists of the following components

- Satellite antenna
- Satellite radio tuner integral to the audio unit

When the satellite radio system is on, satellite radio signals are supplied to the audio unit from the satellite antenna. The audio unit then sends audio signals to the speakers.

Refer to Owner's Manual for satellite radio system operating instructions.

#### HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM

- Bluetooth® control is built into audio unit.
- The connection between cellular phone and audio unit is performed with Bluetooth® communication.
- The voice guidance signal is input from the audio unit and output to the front speakers when operating the cellular phone.

When A Call Is Originated

- Spoken voice sound output from the microphone (microphone signal) is input to audio unit.
- Audio unit outputs to cellular phone with Bluetooth® communication as a TEL voice signal.
- Voice sound is then heard at the other party.

When Receiving A Call

- Voice sound is input to own cellular phone from the other party.

# SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[DISPLAY AUDIO SYSTEM]

- TEL voice signal is input to audio unit by establishing Bluetooth<sup>®</sup> communication from cellular phone, and the signal is output to the speakers.

A

## REAR VIEW CAMERA SYSTEM

- The audio unit supplies power to the rear view camera when the reverse signal is received.
- The rear view camera transmits rear view camera images to the audio unit when power is supplied from the audio unit.
- The audio unit combines a warning message and fixed guide lines with an image received from the rear view camera to display a rear view camera image on the screen.

B

C

## SPEED SENSITIVE VOLUME SYSTEM

- Volume level of this system goes up and down automatically in proportion to the vehicle speed.
- The control level can be selected by the customer.

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AUDIO UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[DISPLAY AUDIO SYSTEM]

## DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AUDIO UNIT)

### Description

INFOID:000000010714265

The audio unit on board diagnosis performs the functions listed in the table below:

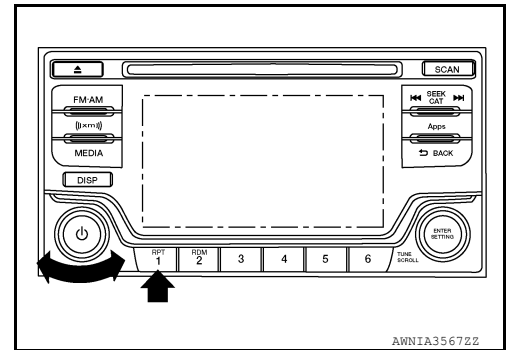
Mode	Description	
Self Diagnosis	Audio unit diagnosis.	
Confirmation/ Adjustment	Display Diagnosis	The following check functions are available: color tone check by color spectrum bar display and gray scale check by gradation bar display.
	Vehicle Signals	Diagnosis of signals can be performed for vehicle speed, lights, reverse, EQ pin, ignition, destination and camera type.
	Speaker Test	The connection of a speaker can be confirmed by test tone.
	Error History	The system malfunction and the frequency when occurring in the past are displayed. When the malfunctioning item is selected, the time and place that the selected malfunction last occurred are displayed.
	Camera System	Displayed but not used.
	AV COMM Diagnosis	Displayed but not used.
	Delete Unit Connection Log	Erase the connection history of unit and error history.
	Version Information	Displays the audio system version information.
	Initialize Setting	Initializes the audio unit memory.

### On Board Diagnosis Function

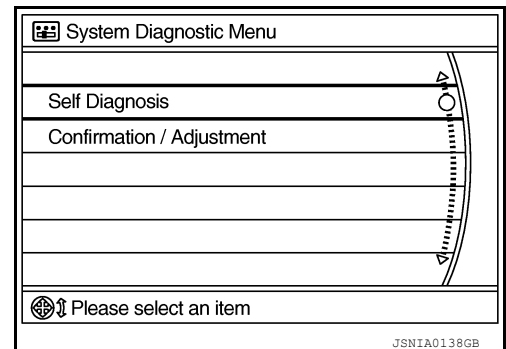
INFOID:000000010714266

#### METHOD OF STARTING

1. Turn the ignition ON.
2. Turn the audio unit OFF.
3. While pressing the preset 1 button, turn the volume control dial clockwise and counterclockwise quickly approximately 15 times or more. Shifting from current screen to previous screen is performed by pressing BACK button.



4. The trouble diagnosis initial screen is displayed, and Self Diagnosis or Confirmation/Adjustment can be selected.



#### SELF DIAGNOSIS MODE

##### Audio Unit Self Diagnosis

1. Select Self Diagnosis.
2. Self diagnosis screen is displayed. The bar graph visible in center of screen indicates progress of self diagnosis.

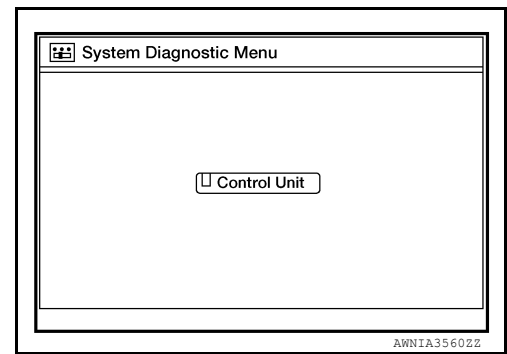


# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AUDIO UNIT)

[DISPLAY AUDIO SYSTEM]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- Diagnosis results are displayed after the self diagnosis is completed. The unit name is color coded according to the diagnostic results.

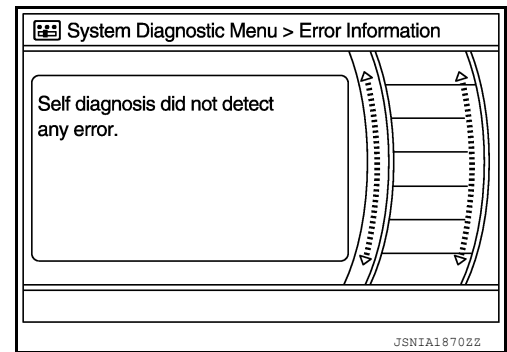


Diagnosis results	Unit
Normal	Green
Unit malfunction <sup>1</sup>	Red

1: Control unit (audio unit) is displayed in red.

Replace audio unit if Self Diagnosis did not run because control unit malfunction is indicated. The symptom is audio unit internal error. Refer to [AV-145. "Removal and Installation"](#).

- Comments of self diagnosis results can be viewed in the diagnosis result screen.



## Audio Unit Self Diagnosis Results

Only Unit Part Is Displayed In Red		
Screen switch	Description	Possible cause
Control unit	Malfunction is detected in audio unit power supply and ground circuits.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Audio unit power supply or ground circuits. Refer to <a href="#">AV-122. "AUDIO UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure"</a>.</li> <li>If no malfunction is detected in audio unit power supply and ground circuits, replace audio unit. Refer to <a href="#">AV-145. "Removal and Installation"</a>.</li> </ul>

## Audio Unit Confirmation/Adjustment

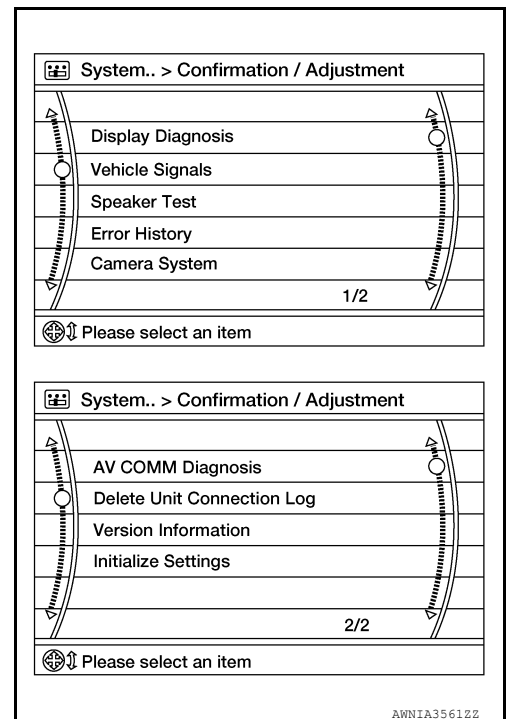
- Select Confirmation/Adjustment.

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AUDIO UNIT)

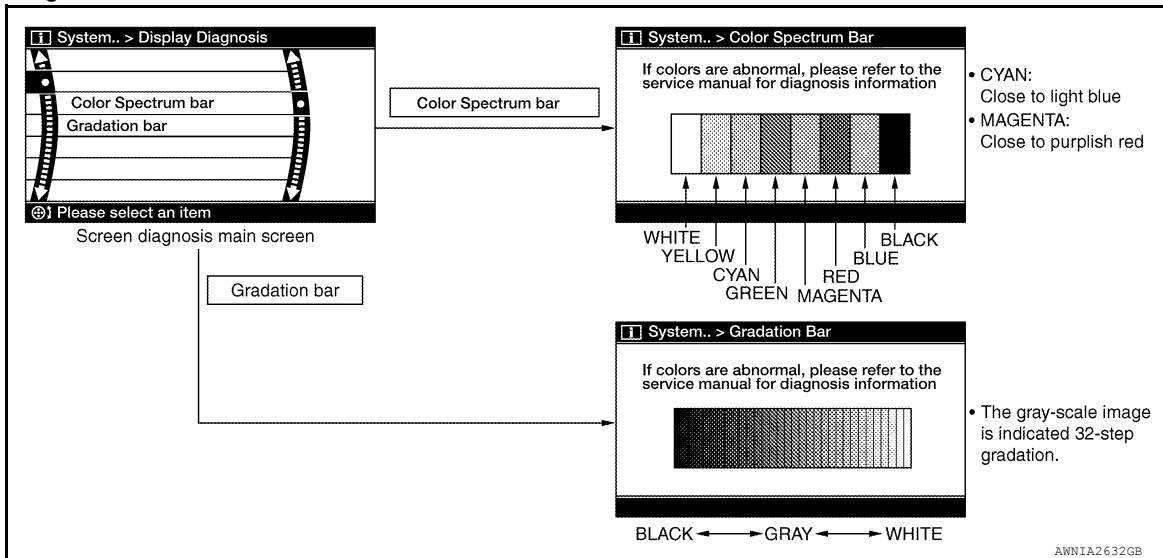
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[DISPLAY AUDIO SYSTEM]

2. Select each switch on the Confirmation/Adjustment screen to display the relevant trouble diagnosis screen. Press the BACK switch to return to the initial Confirmation/Adjustment screen.

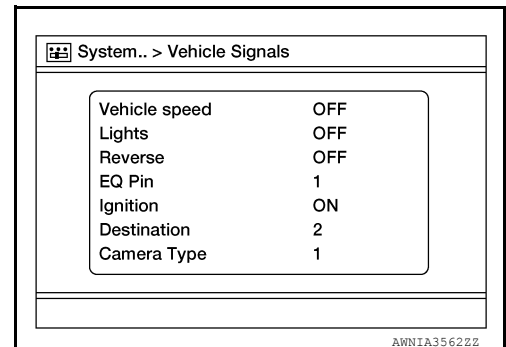


## Display Diagnosis



## Vehicle Signals

A comparison check can be made of each actual vehicle signal and the signals recognized by the system.



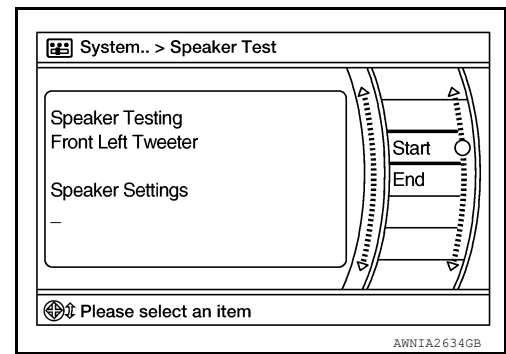
## Speaker Test

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AUDIO UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[DISPLAY AUDIO SYSTEM]

Select Speaker Test to display the Speaker Diagnosis screen. Press Start to generate a test tone in a speaker. Press Start again to generate a test tone in the next speaker. Press End to stop the test tones.



## Error History

The self diagnosis results are judged depending on whether any error occurs from when Self Diagnosis is selected until the self diagnosis results are displayed.

However, the diagnosis results are judged normal if an error has occurred before the ignition switch is turned ON and then no error has occurred until the self diagnosis start. Check the Error Record to detect any error that may have occurred before the self diagnosis start because of this situation.

The frequency of occurrence is displayed in a count up manner. The actual count up method differs depending on the error item.

### Count up method A

- The counter is set to 40 if an error occurs. 1 is subtracted from the counter if the condition is normal at a next ignition ON cycle.
- The counter lower limit is 1. The counter can be reset (no error record display) with the Delete log switch.

### Count up method B

- The counter increases by 1 if an error occurs when ignition switch is ON. The counter will not decrease even if the condition is normal at the next ignition ON cycle.
- The counter upper limit is 50. Any counts exceeding 50 are ignored. The counter can be reset (no error record display) with the Delete log switch.

Display type of occurrence frequency	Error history display item
Count up method A	AV communication line, control unit (AV)
Count up method B	Other than the above

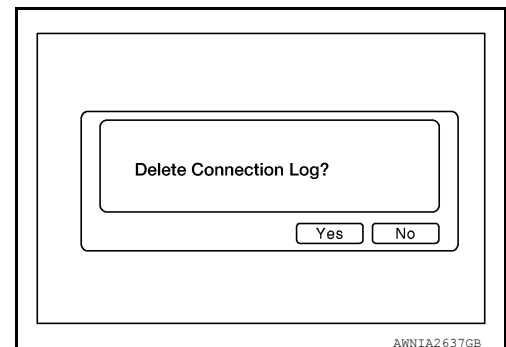
## Error item

Some error items may be displayed simultaneously according to the cause. If some error items are displayed simultaneously, the detection of the cause can be performed by the combination of display items

Error item	Description	Possible cause
CONTROL UNIT (AV)	AV communication circuit initial diagnosis malfunction is detected.	Replace the audio unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to <a href="#">AV-145. "Removal and Installation"</a>

## Delete Unit Connection Log

Deletes any unit connection records and error records from the audio unit memory (clears the records of the unit that has been removed).



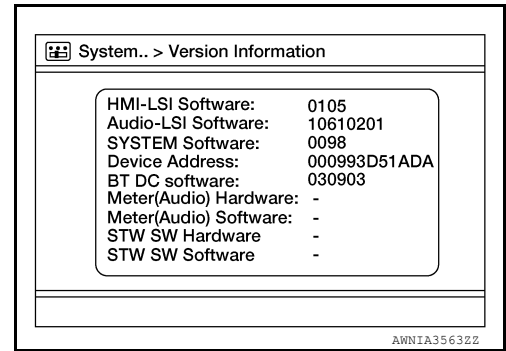
## Version Information

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AUDIO UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

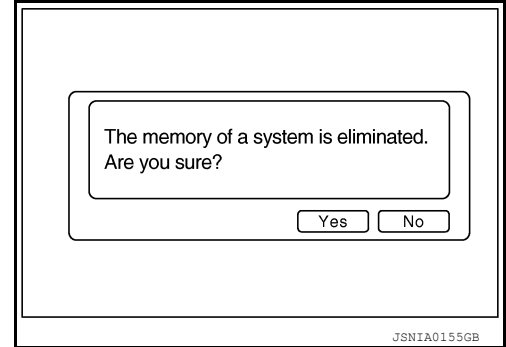
[DISPLAY AUDIO SYSTEM]

Displays audio system version numbers.



Initialize Settings

Deletes data stored from the audio unit.



# AUDIO UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[DISPLAY AUDIO SYSTEM]

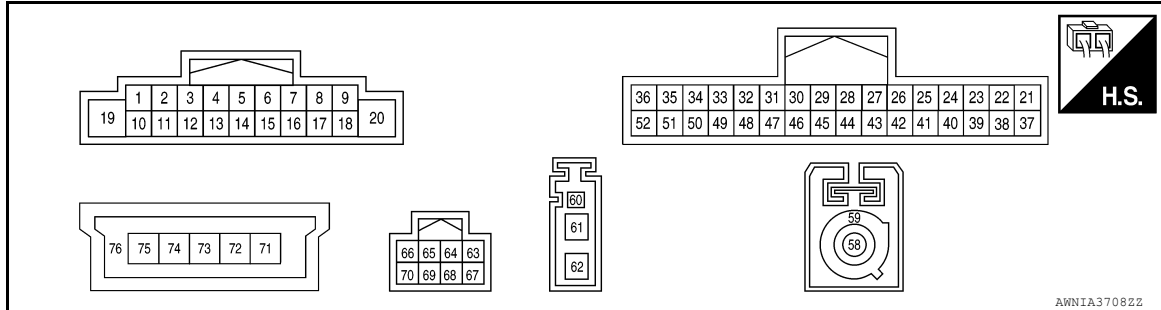
## ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

### AUDIO UNIT

Reference Value

INFOID:000000010714267

### TERMINAL LAYOUT



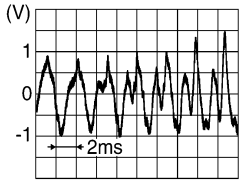
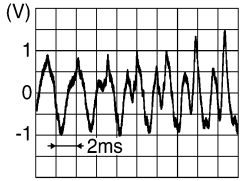

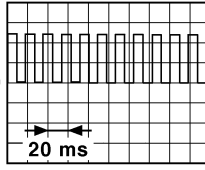
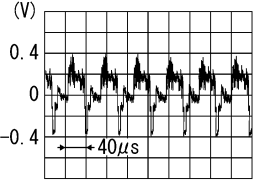
### PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output	Ignition switch	Operation	
2 (BR)	3 (L)	Sound signal front speaker LH	Output	ON	Sound output	 SKIB3609E
4 (G)	5 (B)	Sound signal rear speaker LH	Output	ON	Sound output	 SKIB3609E
6 (BR)	Ground	STRG SW A	Input	ON	Press and hold MODE switch.	0 V
					Press and hold $\Delta$ switch.	1.34 V
					Press and hold $\nabla$ switch.	2.45 V
					Press and hold  switch.	3.43 V
					Except for above.	5.0 V
7 (G/B)	Ground	ACC power supply	Input	ACC	—	Battery voltage
9 (R)	8 (GR)	Illumination control signal	Input	ON	Headlamps ON	Battery voltage

# AUDIO UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

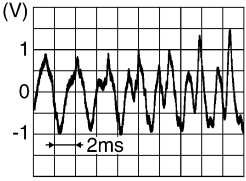
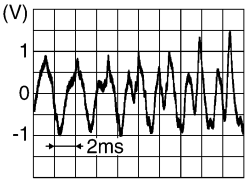
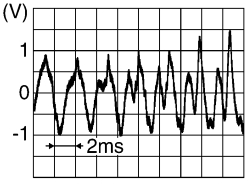
[DISPLAY AUDIO SYSTEM]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description	Input/ Output	Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-			Signal name	Ignition switch	
11 (LG)	12 (R)	Sound signal front speaker RH	Output	ON	Sound output	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
13 (GR)	14 (BG)	Sound signal rear speaker RH	Output	ON	Sound output	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
15 (G)	-	STRG SW ground	Output	-	-	-
16 (W)	Ground	STRG SW B	Input	ON	Press VOL DOWN switch	0 V
					Press VOL UP switch.	1.34 V
					Press  switch.	2.45 V
					Except for above.	5.0 V
18 (SB)	Ground	Vehicle speed signal	Input	ON	When vehicle speed is approx. 40 km/h (25 MPH)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JSNIA0012GB</p>
19 (Y)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	OFF	-	Battery voltage
20 (B)	-	GND	-	-	-	-
33 (Shield)	-	CAM shield	-	-	-	-
34 (G/Y)	Ground	Camera ON signal	Output	ACC	Shift selector is in R position	6.0V
35 (B)	Ground	Camera video signal	Input	ON	With rear view camera ON	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB2251J</p>
36 (W)	-	Video ground	-	-	-	-

# AUDIO UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[DISPLAY AUDIO SYSTEM]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output	Ignition switch	Operation	
37 (P)	39 (Shield)	Microphone signal	Input	ON	While speaking into microphone.	 <small>SKIB3609E</small>
38 (L)	—	MIC VCC	Input	ON	—	—
44 (BR)	—	Camera DET	—	—	—	—
48 (B)	—	EQ4	—	—	—	—
50 (SB)	Ground	Reverse signal	Input	ON	R position	Battery voltage
					Other than R position	0 V
58 (B)	Ground	Satellite antenna signal	Input	ON	—	5.0 V
59 (Shield)	—	SAT Shield	—	—	—	—
61 (B)	Ground	AM-FM main antenna	Input	ON	—	5.0 V
63 (Shield)	—	AUX audio signal shield	—	—	—	—
64 (R)	Ground	AUX ground	—	ON	—	0V
65 (W)	Ground	AUX audio signal RH	Input	ON	AUX audio signal received	 <small>SKIB3609E</small>
66 (B)	Ground	AUX audio signal LH	Input	ON	AUX audio signal received	 <small>SKIB3609E</small>
71 (B)	—	USB ground	—	—	—	—
73 (G)	—	USB D+	—	—	—	—
74 (W)	—	USB D-	—	—	—	—
75 (R)	—	V BUS signal	—	—	—	—
76 (Shield)	—	USB shield	—	—	—	—

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
O  
P

AV

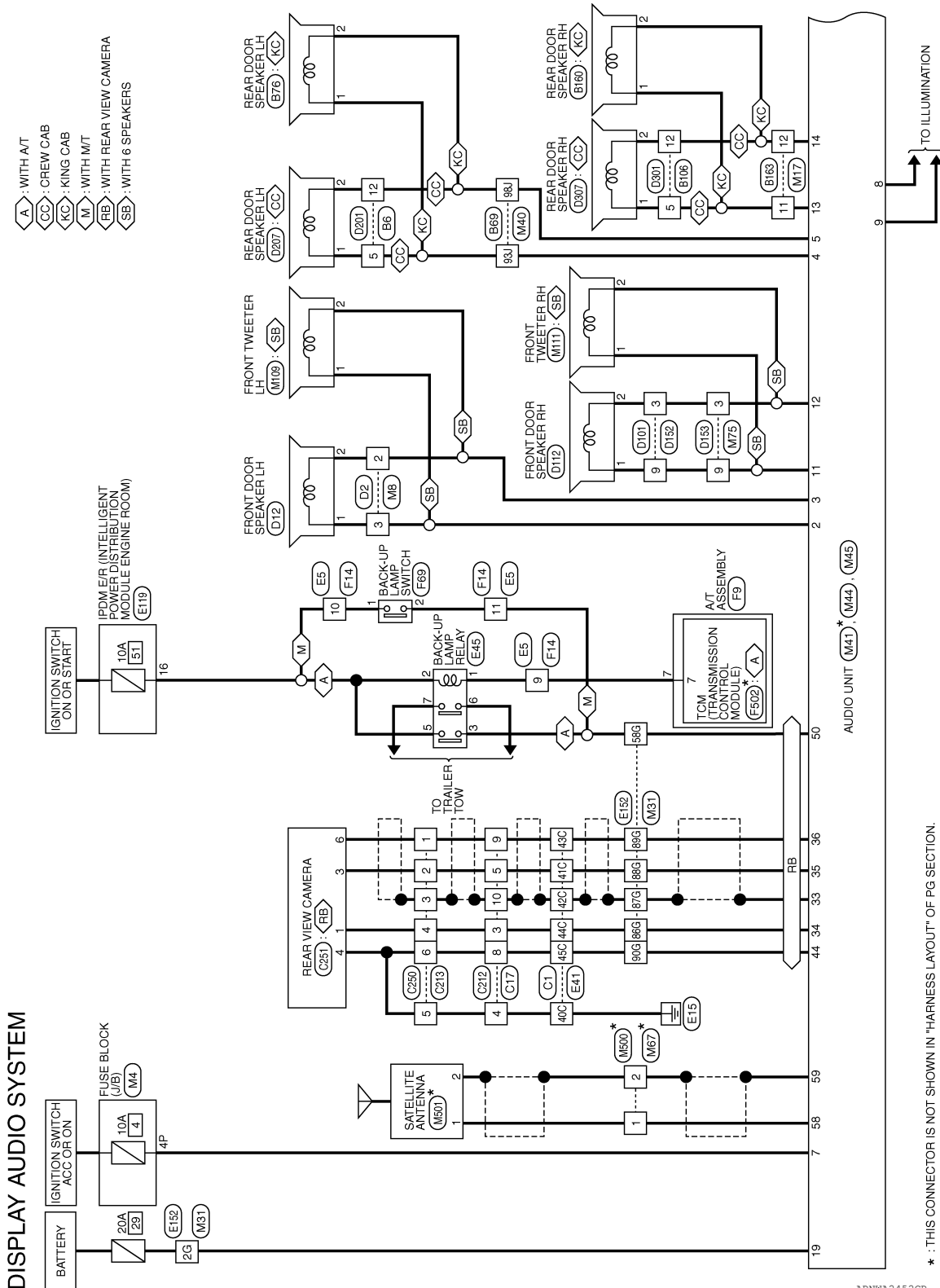
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

# WIRING DIAGRAM

## DISPLAY AUDIO

### Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000010714269



\* : THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNES LAYOUT" OF PG SECTION.

ABNWA2452GB

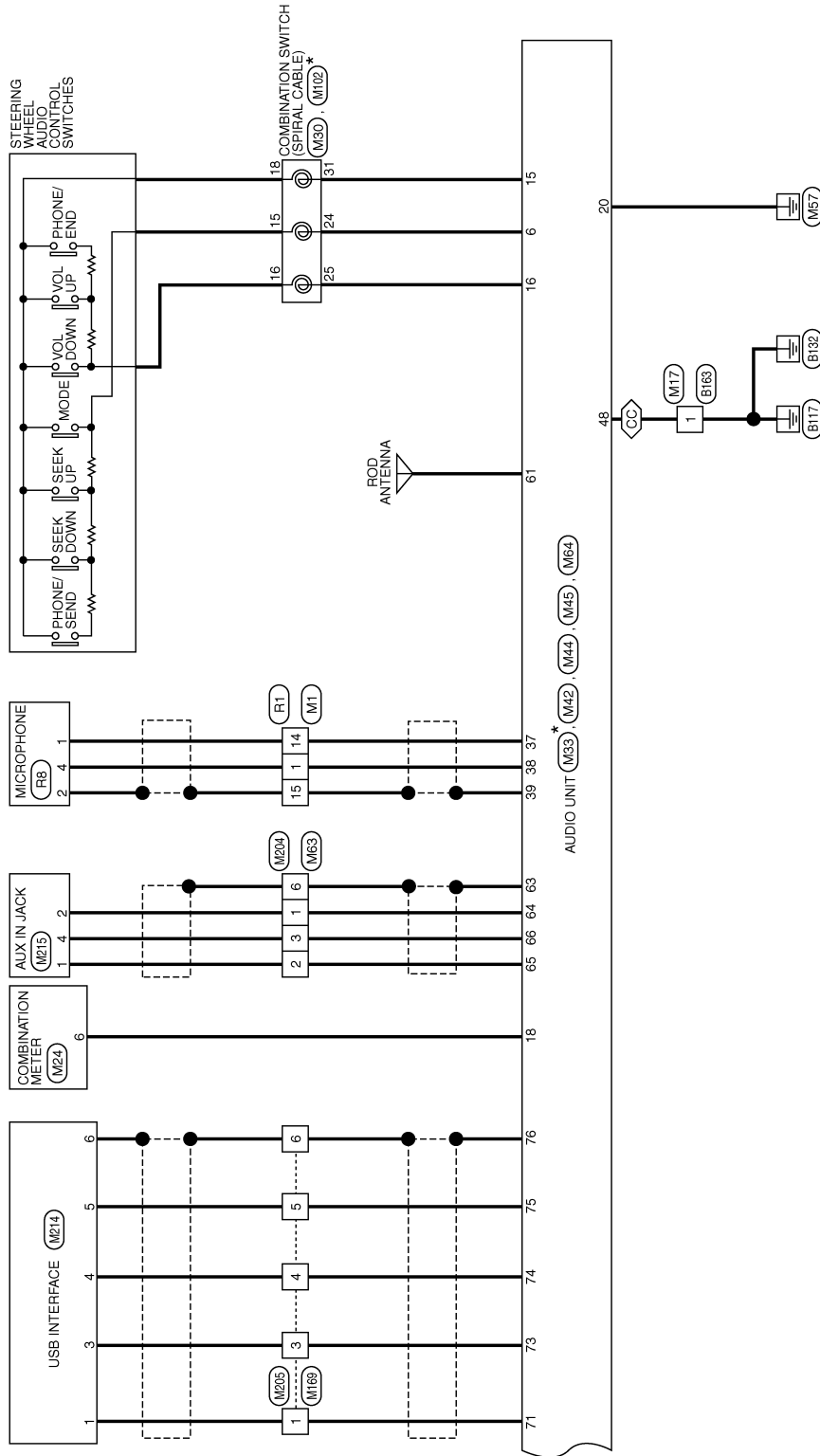


# DISPLAY AUDIO

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[DISPLAY AUDIO SYSTEM]

CC : CREW CAB



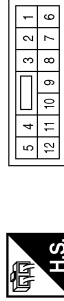
\*: THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNES LAYOUT" OF PG SECTION.

ABNWA2453GB

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
AV  
O  
P

## DISPLAY AUDIO SYSTEM CONNECTORS

Connector No.	M8
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BROWN



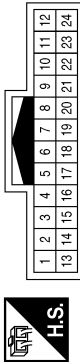
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	L	-
3	BR	-

Connector No.	M4
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
4P	G/B	-

Connector No.	M1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



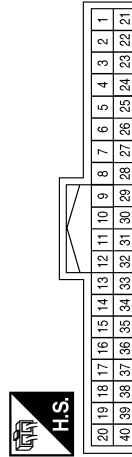
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	-(EXCEPT BASE AUDIO SYSTEM)
14	P	-(EXCEPT BASE AUDIO SYSTEM)
15	SHIELD	-(EXCEPT BASE AUDIO SYSTEM)

Connector No.	M30
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE)
Connector Color	GRAY



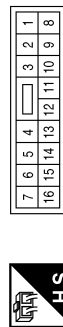
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
24	BR	-
25	W	-(EXCEPT BASE AUDIO SYSTEM)
31	G	-

Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
6	SB	SPEED OUT 8

Connector No.	M17
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



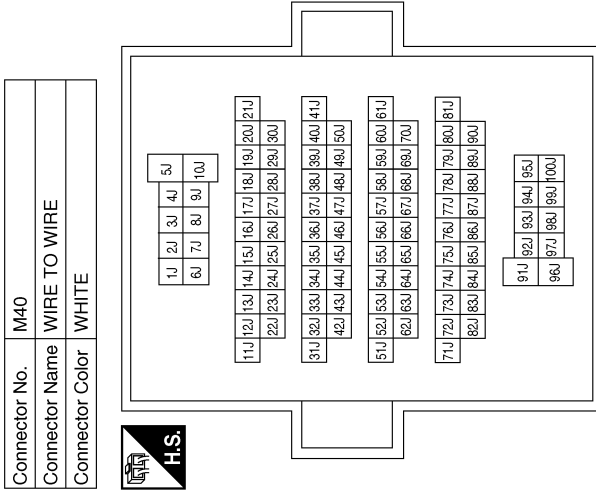
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
11	GR	-
12	BG	-

ABNIA6688GB

# DISPLAY AUDIO

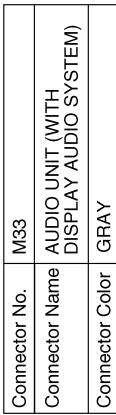
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[DISPLAY AUDIO SYSTEM]



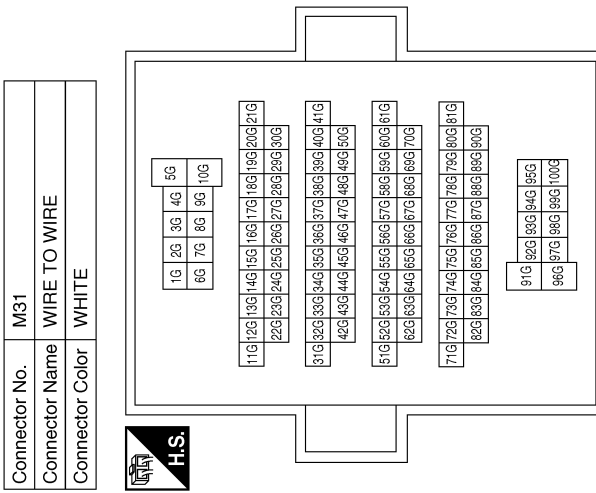
Connector No.	M40
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
93J	G	-
98J	B	-



Connector No.	M33
Connector Name	AUDIO UNIT (WITH DISPLAY AUDIO SYSTEM)
Connector Color	GRAY

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
60	-	-
61	B	ANT MAIN
62	-	-



Connector No.	M31
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2G	Y	-
58G	SB	-
86G	G/Y	-
87G	SHIELD	-
88G	B	-
89G	W	-
90G	BR	-

ABNIA6689GB

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

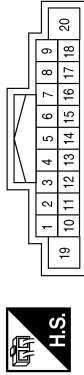
AV

# DISPLAY AUDIO

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[DISPLAY AUDIO SYSTEM]

Connector No.	M44
Connector Name	AUDIO UNIT (WITH DISPLAY AUDIO SYSTEM)
Connector Color	WHITE



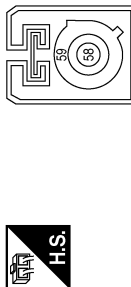
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	-	-
2	BR	FR SP LH (+)
3	L	FR SP LH (-)
4	G	RR SP LH (+)
5	B	RR SP LH (-)
6	BR	STRG SW A
7	G/B	ACC
8	GR	ILL (-)
9	R	ILL (+)
10	-	-
11	LG	FR SP RH (+)
12	R	FR SP RH (-)
13	GR	RR SP RH (+)
14	BG	RR SP RH (-)
15	G	STRG SW GND
16	W	STRG SW B
17	-	-
18	SB	SPD
19	Y	+B
20	B	GND

Connector No.	M42
Connector Name	AUDIO UNIT (WITH DISPLAY AUDIO SYSTEM)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
63	SHIELD	AUX SHIELD
64	R	AUX GND
65	W	AUX R (+)
66	B	AUX L (+)
67	-	-
68	-	-
69	-	-
70	-	-

Connector No.	M41
Connector Name	AUDIO UNIT (WITH DISPLAY AUDIO SYSTEM)
Connector Color	PINK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
58	B	SAT ANT
59	SHIELD	SAT SHIELD

ABNIA6690GB

# DISPLAY AUDIO

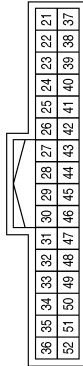
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[DISPLAY AUDIO SYSTEM]

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
40	-	-
41	-	-
42	-	-
43	-	-
44	BR	CAM DET
45	-	-
46	-	-
47	-	-
48	B	EQ4
49	-	-
50	SB	REVERSE
51	-	-
52	-	-

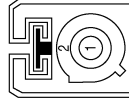
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
26	-	-
27	-	-
28	-	-
29	-	-
30	-	-
31	-	-
32	-	-
33	SHIELD	CAM GND
34	G/Y	CAMERA ON
35	B	CAM VIDEO
36	W	VIDEO GND
37	P	MIC SIG
38	L	MIC VCC
39	SHIELD	MIC GND

Connector No.	M45
Connector Name	AUDIO UNIT (WITH DISPLAY AUDIO SYSTEM)
Connector Color	WHITE



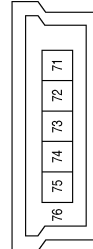
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
21	-	-
22	-	-
23	-	-
24	-	-
25	-	-

Connector No.	M67
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	PINK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	M64
Connector Name	AUDIO UNIT (WITH DISPLAY AUDIO SYSTEM)
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
71	B	USB GND
72	-	-
73	G	USB D+
74	W	USB D-
75	R	VBUS
76	SHIELD	SHIELD

Connector No.	M63
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R	-
2	W	-
3	B	-
6	SHIELD	-

ABNIA6691GB

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

AV

# DISPLAY AUDIO

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[DISPLAY AUDIO SYSTEM]

Connector No.	M109
Connector Name	FRONT TWEETER LH
Connector Color	BROWN



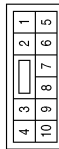
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-(WITHOUT AMPLIFIER)
2	L	-(WITHOUT AMPLIFIER)

Connector No.	M102
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE)
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
15	GR	-
16	G	-
18	B	-

Connector No.	M75
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



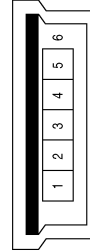
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	R	-
9	LG	-

Connector No.	M204
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R	-
2	W	-
3	B	-
6	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	M169
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
3	G	-
4	W	-
5	R	-
6	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	M111
Connector Name	FRONT TWEETER RH
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	-
2	L	-(WITHOUT AMPLIFIER)

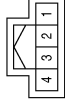
ABNIA6692GB

# DISPLAY AUDIO

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

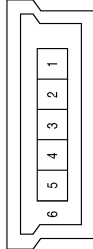
[DISPLAY AUDIO SYSTEM]

Connector No.	M215
Connector Name	AUX IN JACK
Connector Color	WHITE



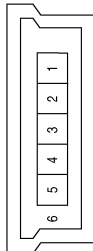
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	-
2	R	-
4	B	-

Connector No.	M214
Connector Name	USB INTERFACE
Connector Color	BLACK



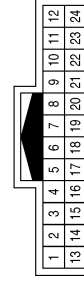
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
3	G	-
4	W	-
5	R	-
6	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	M205
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BLACK



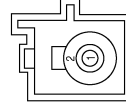
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
3	G	-
4	W	-
5	R	-
6	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	E5
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



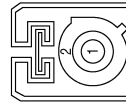
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
9	LG	-
10	W/G	-
11	SB	-

Connector No.	M501
Connector Name	SATELLITE ANTENNA
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	M500
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	PINK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	SHIELD	-

ABNIA6693GB

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P



# DISPLAY AUDIO

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[DISPLAY AUDIO SYSTEM]

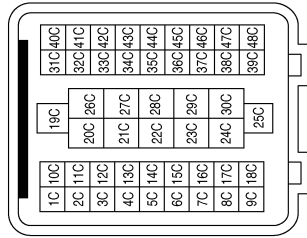
Connector No.	E45
Connector Name	BACK-UP LAMP RELAY (WITH A/T)
Connector Color	BROWN



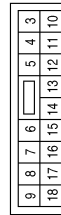
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	LG	-
2	W/G	-
3	SB	-
5	W/G	-
6	Y	-
7	W/G	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
40C	GR	-
41C	B	-
42C	SHIELD	-
43C	W	-
44C	G/Y	-
45C	BR	-

Connector No.	E41
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BLACK

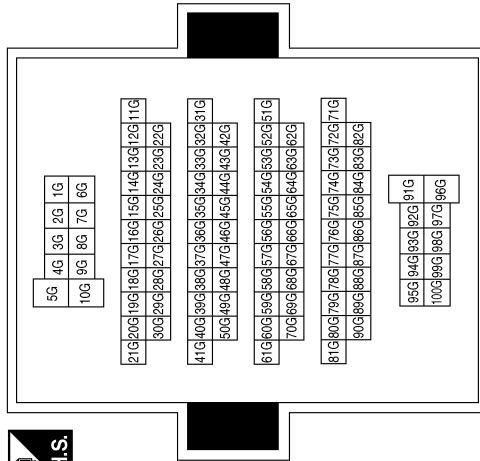


Connector No.	E119
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
16	W/G	REVERSE LAMP

Connector No.	E152
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE





# DISPLAY AUDIO

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

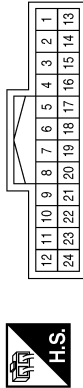
[DISPLAY AUDIO SYSTEM]

Connector No.	F69
Connector Name	BACK-UP LAMP SWITCH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W/G	-
2	SB	-

Connector No.	F14
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
9	LG	-
10	W/G	-
11	SB	-

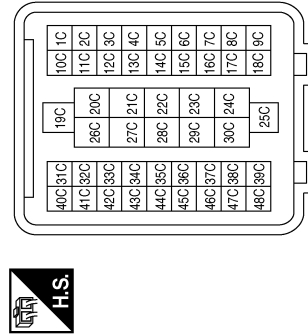
Connector No.	F9
Connector Name	A/T ASSEMBLY
Connector Color	GREEN



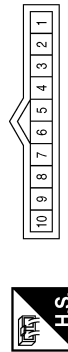
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	LG	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
40C	GR	-
41C	B	-
42C	SHIELD	-
43C	W	-
44C	G/Y	-
45C	BR	-

Connector No.	C1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BLACK



Connector No.	F502
Connector Name	TCM (TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	O	REV LAMP RLY

ABNIA6695GB

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
AV  
O  
P

# DISPLAY AUDIO

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

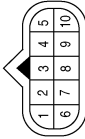
[DISPLAY AUDIO SYSTEM]

Connector No.	C213
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BLACK



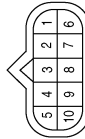
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	-
2	B	-
3	SHIELD	-
4	G/Y	-
5	GR	-
6	BR	-

Connector No.	C212
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	GRAY



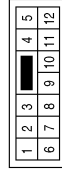
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	G/Y	-
4	GR	-
5	B	-
8	BR	-
9	W	-
10	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	C17
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	G/Y	-
4	GR	-
5	B	-
8	BR	-
9	W	-
10	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	B6
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	G	-
12	B	-

Connector No.	C251
Connector Name	REAR VIEW CAMERA
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G/Y	-
3	B	-
4	GR	-
6	W	-

Connector No.	C250
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	-
2	B	-
3	SHIELD	-
4	G/Y	-
5	GR	-
6	BR	-

ABNIA6696GB

# DISPLAY AUDIO

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[DISPLAY AUDIO SYSTEM]

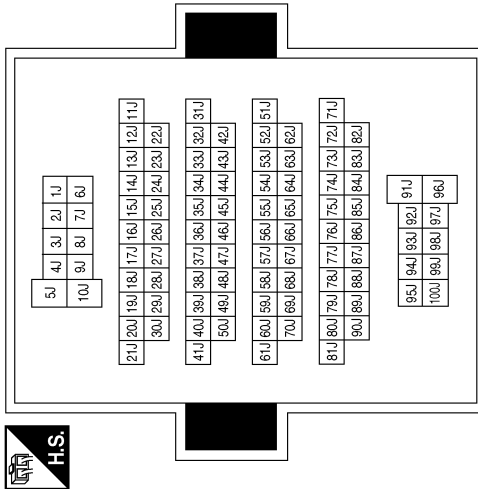
Connector No.	B76
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SPEAKER LH (KING CAB)
Connector Color	WHITE



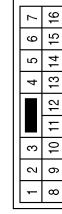
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-
2	B	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
93J	G	-
98J	B	-

Connector No.	B69
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Connector No.	B163
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



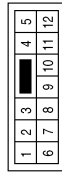
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
11	GR	-
12	BG	-

Connector No.	B160
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SPEAKER RH (KING CAB)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	-
2	BG	-

Connector No.	B106
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	GR	-
12	BG	-

ABNIA6697GB

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

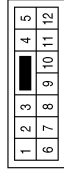
AV

# DISPLAY AUDIO

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

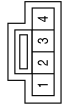
[DISPLAY AUDIO SYSTEM]

Connector No.	D2
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BROWN



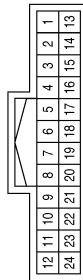
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	L/R	-
3	L/W	-

Connector No.	R8
Connector Name	MICROPHONE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	P	-(EXCEPT BASE AUDIO SYSTEM)
2	SHIELD	-(EXCEPT BASE AUDIO SYSTEM)
4	L	-(EXCEPT BASE AUDIO SYSTEM)

Connector No.	R1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



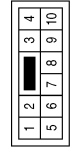
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	-(EXCEPT BASE AUDIO SYSTEM)
14	P	-(EXCEPT BASE AUDIO SYSTEM)
15	SHIELD	-(EXCEPT BASE AUDIO SYSTEM)

Connector No.	D112
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SPEAKER RH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W/B	-
2	L/B	-

Connector No.	D101
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	L/B	-
9	W/B	-

Connector No.	D12
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SPEAKER LH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L/W	-
2	L/R	-

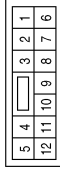
ABNIA6698GB

# DISPLAY AUDIO

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

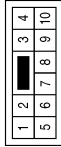
[DISPLAY AUDIO SYSTEM]

Connector No.	D201
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



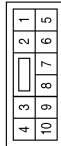
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	L	-
12	O	-

Connector No.	D153
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	R	-
9	LG	-

Connector No.	D152
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	R	-
9	LG	-

Connector No.	D307
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SPEAKER RH (CREW CAB)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	-
2	O	-

Connector No.	D301
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	L	-
12	O	-

Connector No.	D207
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SPEAKER LH (CREW CAB)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	-
2	O	-

ABNIA6699GB

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

AV

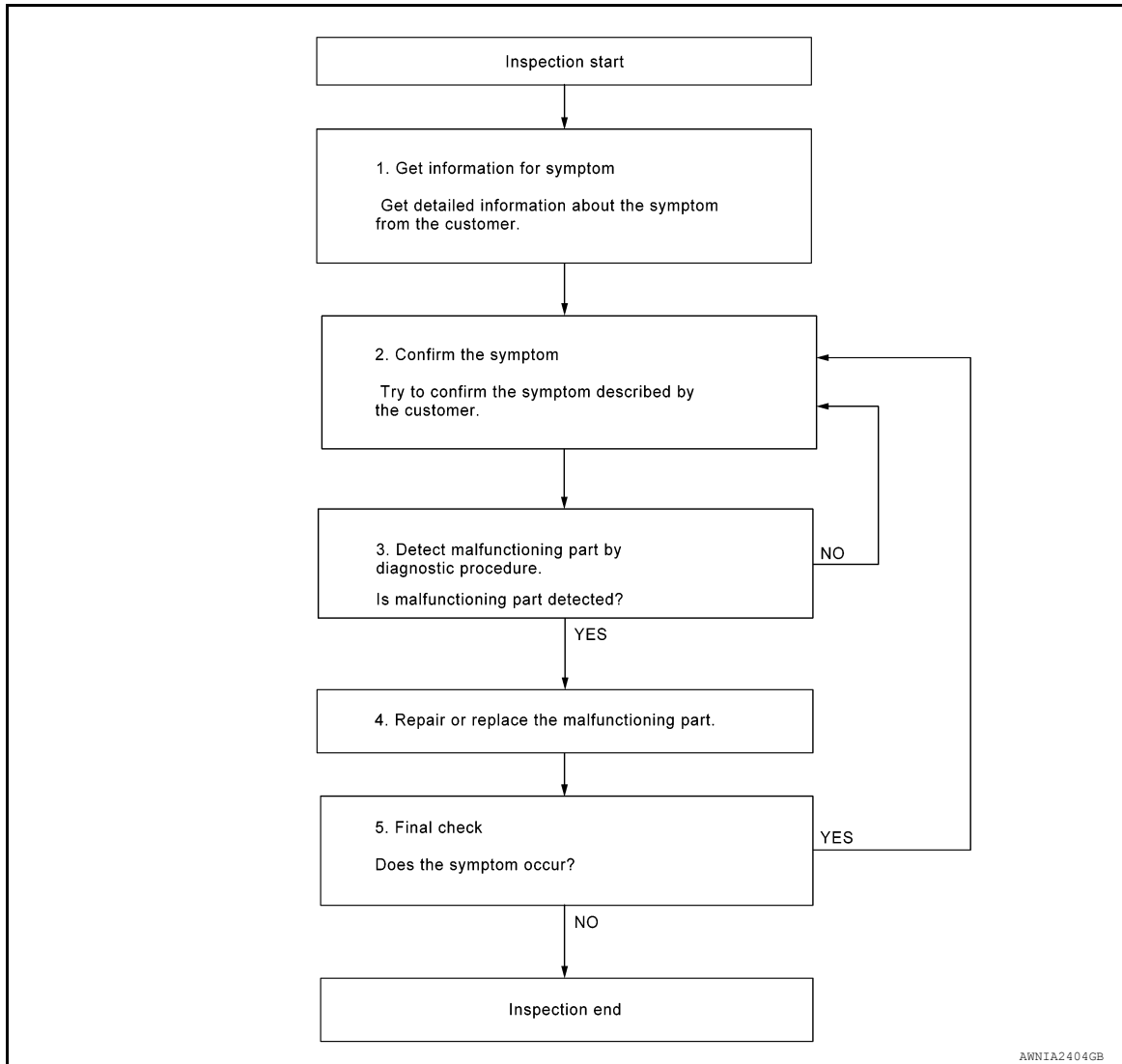
## BASIC INSPECTION

### DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

#### Work Flow

INFOID:000000010714270

#### OVERALL SEQUENCE



#### DETAILED FLOW

### 1.GET INFORMATION FOR SYMPTOM

Get detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred).

>> GO TO 2.

### 2.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer. Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 3.

### 3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

Inspect according to Diagnostic Procedure of the system.

# DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[DISPLAY AUDIO SYSTEM]

Is malfunctioning part detected?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 4.REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.
2. Reconnect parts or connectors disconnected during Diagnostic Procedure.

>> GO TO 5.

## 5.FINAL CHECK

Refer to confirmed symptom in step 2, and make sure that the symptom is not detected.

Was the repair confirmed?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> GO TO 2.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

## INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT REGISTRATION (AUDIO UNIT)

REGISTRATION (AUDIO UNIT) : Description

INFOID:000000011377352

### AFTER REPLACEMENT

If the audio unit is replaced with a new audio unit, the new audio unit must be registered using the Bluetooth D/C(serial #).

**CAUTION:**

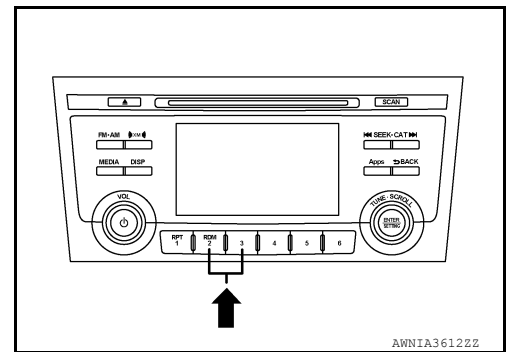
**If the new audio unit Bluetooth D/C(serial #) is not registered, the “APPS” mode will not function.**

REGISTRATION (AUDIO UNIT) : Work Procedure

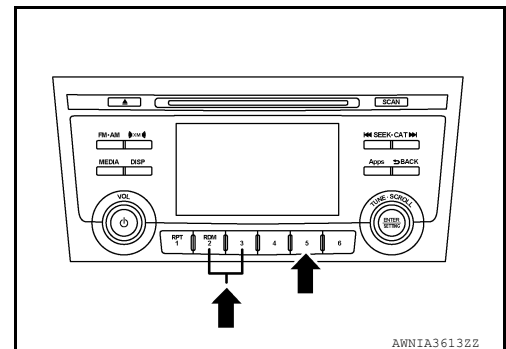
INFOID:000000011377353

### 1. RECORD BLUETOOTH D/C(SERIAL #) FOR REPLACEMENT AUDIO UNIT

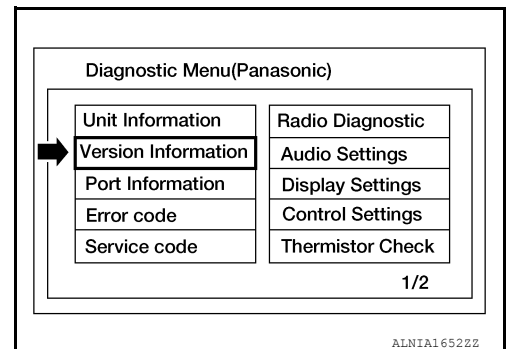
1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn audio unit OFF.
3. Access the diagnostic menu as follows:
  - Press and hold preset buttons 2 and 3.



- While holding preset buttons 2 and 3, press preset button 5 three times.



4. Select Version Information from the Diagnostic Menu.



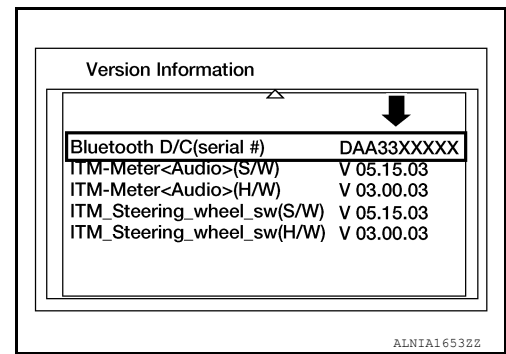


# INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

[DISPLAY AUDIO SYSTEM]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

5. Scroll through the menu pages to Bluetooth D/C(serial #) and record the number displayed.



>> GO TO 2.

## 2. REGISTER REPLACEMENT AUDIO UNIT

Register the replacement audio unit by contacting NISSAN Owner Services. Refer to TSB.

>> GO TO 3.

## 3. OPERATION CHECK

Verify that the audio unit "APPS" function operates normally.

>> Work End.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
O  
P

AV

# POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DISPLAY AUDIO SYSTEM]

## DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

### POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT AUDIO UNIT

#### AUDIO UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010714271

#### 1. CHECK FUSE

Check that the following fuses are not blown.

Terminal No.	Signal name	Fuse No.
7	ACC power supply	4 (10A)
19	Battery power supply	29 (20A)

Are the fuses blown?

YES >> Replace the blown fuse after repairing the affected circuit.

NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect audio unit connector M44.
3. Check voltage between audio unit connector M44 and ground.

Audio unit		Ground	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
M44	7	—	Ignition switch: ON	Battery voltage
	19		Ignition switch: OFF	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

#### 3. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect audio unit connector M45.
2. Check continuity between audio unit connectors and ground.

Audio unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M44	20	—	Yes
M45	48		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

# FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DISPLAY AUDIO SYSTEM]

## FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010714274

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-104. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

### 1. CONNECTOR CHECK

Check the audio unit and speaker connectors for the following:

- Proper connection
- Damage
- Disconnected or loose terminals

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminals or connectors.

### 2. CHECK FRONT DOOR SPEAKER SIGNAL CIRCUIT CONTINUITY

1. Disconnect audio unit connector M44 and suspect front door speaker connector.
2. Check continuity between audio unit connector M44 and suspect front door speaker connector.

Audio unit		Front door speaker		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M44	2	D12 (LH)	1	Yes
	3		2	
	11	D112 (RH)	1	
	12		2	

3. Check continuity between audio unit connector M44 and ground.

Audio unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M44	2	—	No
	3		
	11		
	12		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

### 3. CHECK FRONT DOOR SPEAKER SIGNAL

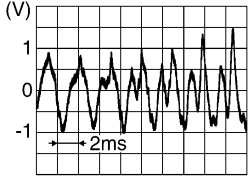
1. Connect audio unit connector M44 and suspect front door speaker connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push audio unit POWER switch.
4. Check signal between the terminals of audio unit connector M44.

Audio unit connector M44		Condition	Reference value
(+)	(-)		
Terminal	Terminal		

# FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DISPLAY AUDIO SYSTEM]

2	3	Audio signal output	
11	12		

SKIB3609E

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace front door speaker. Refer to [AV-147. "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace audio unit. Refer to [AV-145. "Removal and Installation"](#).

FRONT TWEETER

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010714275

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-104. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CONNECTOR CHECK

Check the audio unit and speaker connectors for the following:

- Proper connection
- Damage
- Disconnected or loose terminals

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminals or connectors.

2. CHECK FRONT DOOR SPEAKER SIGNAL CIRCUIT CONTINUITY

1. Disconnect audio unit connector M44 and suspect front tweeter connector.
2. Check continuity between audio unit connector M44 and suspect front tweeter connector.

Audio unit		Front tweeter		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M44	2	M109 (LH)	1	Yes
	3		2	
	11	M111 (RH)	1	
	12		2	

3. Check continuity between audio unit connector M44 and ground.

Audio unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M44	2	—	No
	3		
	11		
	12		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

3. CHECK FRONT DOOR SPEAKER SIGNAL

1. Connect audio unit connector M44 and suspect front tweeter connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push audio unit POWER switch.
4. Check signal between the terminals of audio unit connector M44.

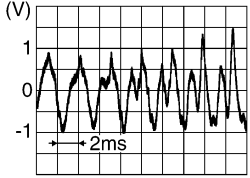
Audio unit connector M44		Condition	Reference value
(+)	(-)		
Terminal	Terminal		

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
AV  
O  
P

# FRONT TWEETER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DISPLAY AUDIO SYSTEM]

2	3		
11	12	Audio signal output	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace front tweeter. Refer to [AV-146. "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace audio unit. Refer to [AV-145. "Removal and Installation"](#).

## REAR DOOR SPEAKER

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010714276

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-104. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

### 1. CONNECTOR CHECK

Check the audio unit and speaker connectors for the following:

- Proper connection
- Damage
- Disconnected or loose terminals

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminals or connectors.

### 2. CHECK FRONT DOOR SPEAKER SIGNAL CIRCUIT CONTINUITY

1. Disconnect audio unit connector M44 and suspect rear door speaker connector.
2. Check continuity between audio unit connector M44 and suspect rear door speaker connector.

Audio unit		Rear door speaker		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M44	4	D207 (LH) (crew cab)	1	Yes
	5		2	
	13	D307 (RH) (crew cab)	1	
	14		2	
	4	B76 (LH) (king cab)	1	
	5		2	
	13	B160 (RH) (king cab)	1	
	14		2	

3. Check continuity between audio unit connector M44 and ground.

Audio unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M44	4	—	No
	5		
	13		
	14		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

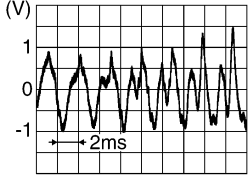
### 3. CHECK FRONT DOOR SPEAKER SIGNAL

1. Connect audio unit connector M44 and suspect rear door speaker connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push audio unit POWER switch.
4. Check signal between the terminals of audio unit connector M44.

# REAR DOOR SPEAKER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DISPLAY AUDIO SYSTEM]

Audio unit connector M44		Condition	Reference value
(+)	(-)		
Terminal	Terminal		
4	5	Audio signal output	
13	14		

SKIB3609E

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace rear door speaker. Refer to [AV-148. "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace audio unit. Refer to [AV-145. "Removal and Installation"](#).



# REAR VIEW CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DISPLAY AUDIO SYSTEM]

## REAR VIEW CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010714277

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-104. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

#### 1. CHECK REVERSE INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Shift the selector lever to R (reverse).
3. Check voltage between audio unit connector M45 and ground.

Audio unit		Ground	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
M45	50	—	Selector lever in R (reverse)	Battery Voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

#### 2. CHECK CAMERA POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT CONTINUITY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect audio unit connector M45 and rear view camera connector.
3. Check continuity between audio unit connector M45 and rear view camera connector C251.

Audio unit		Rear view camera		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M45	34	C251	1	Yes

4. Check continuity between audio unit connector M45 and ground.

Audio unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M45	34		No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

#### 3. CHECK CAMERA POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

1. Connect audio unit connector M45 and rear view camera connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Shift the selector lever to R (reverse).
4. Check voltage between audio unit connector M45 and ground.

Audio unit		Ground	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
M45	34	—	Selector lever is in "R".	6.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace audio unit. Refer to [AV-145. "Removal and Installation"](#).

#### 4. CHECK CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT CONTINUITY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

# REAR VIEW CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

[DISPLAY AUDIO SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Disconnect audio unit connector M45 and rear view camera connector.
3. Check continuity between audio unit connector M45 and rear view camera connector C251.

Audio unit		Rear view camera		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M45	35	C251	3	Yes

4. Check continuity between audio unit connector M45 and ground.

Audio unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M45	35		No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
 NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

## 5. CHECK CAMERA GROUND CIRCUIT CONTINUITY

Check continuity between audio unit connector M45 and rear view camera connector C251.

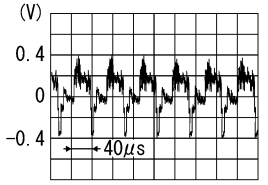
Audio unit		Rear view camera		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M45	36	C251	6	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.  
 NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

## 6. CHECK CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL

1. Connect audio unit connector M45 and rear view camera connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Shift the selector lever to R (reverse).
4. Check signal between audio unit connector M45 and ground.

Audio unit		Ground	Condition	Reference value
(+)		(-)		
Connector	Terminal			
M45	35	—	Camera image displayed.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SK1B2251J</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace audio unit. Refer to [AV-145. "Removal and Installation"](#).  
 NO >> Replace rear view camera.

# STEERING SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DISPLAY AUDIO SYSTEM]

## STEERING SWITCH





### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010714278

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-104. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

### 1. CHECK STEERING WHEEL AUDIO CONTROL SWITCH RESISTANCE

1. Disconnect combination switch connector M102.
2. Check resistance between combination switch connector terminals.

Combination switch connector M102		Condition	Resistance (Ω) (Approx.)
Terminal	Terminal		
16	18	Depress VOL DOWN switch.	1
		Depress VOL UP switch.	121
		Depress  switch.	321
15		Depress MODE switch.	1
		Depress  switch.	121
		Depress  switch.	321
		Depress  switch.	723

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace steering wheel audio control switches. Refer to [AV-149. "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 2. CHECK COMBINATION SWITCH

1. Disconnect combination switch connector M30.
2. Check continuity between combination switch connectors M102 and M30.

Combination switch				Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M102	16	M30	25	Yes
	15		24	
	18		31	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace spiral cable. Refer to [SR-13. "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 3. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN AUDIO UNIT AND COMBINATION SWITCH

1. Disconnect audio unit connector M44 and combination switch connector M30.
2. Check continuity between audio unit connector M44 and combination switch connector M30.

Audio unit		Combination switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M44	6	M30	24	Yes
	15		31	
	16		25	

3. Check continuity between audio unit connector M44 and ground.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

AV

# STEERING SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DISPLAY AUDIO SYSTEM]

Audio unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M44	6	—	No
	15		
	16		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace audio unit. Refer to [AV-145. "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

# MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DISPLAY AUDIO SYSTEM]

## MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010714279

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-104. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

### 1. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN AUDIO UNIT AND MICROPHONE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect audio unit connector M45 and microphone connector R8.
3. Check continuity between audio unit connector M45 and microphone connector R8.

Audio unit		Microphone		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M45	37	R8	1	Yes
	38		4	
	39		2	

4. Check continuity between audio unit connector M45 and ground.

Audio unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M45	37	—	No
	38		

Are continuity results as specified?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair harness or connectors.

### 2. CHECK MICROPHONE POWER SUPPLY

1. Connect audio unit connector M45 and microphone connector R8.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between microphone connector R8 and ground.

Microphone (+)		Ground (-)	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
R8	4	—	5V

Is the voltage reading as specified?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Replace audio unit. Refer to [AV-145. "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 3. CHECK MICROPHONE SIGNAL

Check signal between terminals of audio unit connector M45.

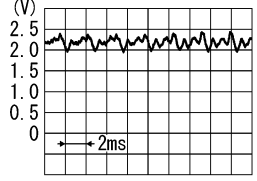
A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
O  
P

AV

# MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DISPLAY AUDIO SYSTEM]

Audio unit connector M45		Condition	Reference value
(+)	(-)		
Terminal	Terminal		
37	39	Speak into microphone.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB5037J</p>

Were voltage readings as specified?

- YES >> Replace audio unit. Refer to [AV-145. "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace microphone. Refer to [AV-150. "Removal and Installation"](#).

## USB CONNECTOR

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010714280

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-104. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

#### 1. CHECK USB INTERFACE HARNESS CONTINUITY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect audio unit connector M64 and USB interface connector M214.
3. Check continuity between audio unit connector M64 and USB interface connector M214.

Audio unit		USB interface		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M64	71	M214	1	Yes
	73		3	
	74		4	
	75		5	
	76		6	

4. Check continuity between audio unit connector M64 and ground.

Audio unit		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M64	73	Ground	No
	75		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace the USB interface. Refer to [AV-154. "Removal and Installation"](#).  
 NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
O  
P

AV

# AUXILIARY INPUT JACK

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[DISPLAY AUDIO SYSTEM]

## AUXILIARY INPUT JACK

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011377354

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-104. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

#### 1. CHECK AUX IN JACK HARNESS CONTINUITY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect audio unit connector M42 and AUX in jack connector.
3. Check continuity between audio unit connector M42 and AUX in jack connector.

Audio unit		AUX in jack		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M42	64	M215	2	Yes
	65		1	
	66		4	

4. Check continuity between audio unit connector M42 and ground.

Audio unit		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M42	65	Ground	No
	66		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace the AUX in jack. Refer to [AV-155. "Removal and Installation"](#).  
NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.



# AUDIO SYSTEM

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[DISPLAY AUDIO SYSTEM]

## SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

### AUDIO SYSTEM

#### Symptom Table

INFOID:0000000010714281

#### RELATED TO AUDIO

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
The disk cannot be removed.	Audio unit	Malfunction in audio unit. Refer to <a href="#">AV-96, "On Board Diagnosis Function"</a> .
No sound comes out or the level of the sound is low.	No sound from all speakers.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Speaker circuit shorted to ground. Refer to <a href="#">AV-104, "Wiring Diagram"</a>.</li> <li>• Audio unit power supply and ground circuits malfunction. Refer to <a href="#">AV-122, "AUDIO UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure"</a>.</li> </ul>
	Only a certain speaker (front door speaker LH, front door speaker RH, front tweeter LH, front tweeter RH, rear door speaker LH, rear door speaker RH) does not output sound.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Poor connector connection of speaker.</li> <li>• Sound signal circuit malfunction between audio unit and speaker. Refer to:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <a href="#">AV-123, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> (front door speaker).</li> <li>- <a href="#">AV-125, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> (front tweeter).</li> <li>- <a href="#">AV-127, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> (rear door speaker).</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Malfunction in speaker. Refer to:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <a href="#">AV-147, "Removal and Installation"</a> (front door speaker).</li> <li>- <a href="#">AV-146, "Removal and Installation"</a> (front tweeter).</li> <li>- <a href="#">AV-148, "Removal and Installation"</a> (rear door speaker).</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Malfunction in audio unit. Refer to <a href="#">AV-96, "On Board Diagnosis Function"</a>.</li> </ul>

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
O  
P

AV

# AUDIO SYSTEM

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[DISPLAY AUDIO SYSTEM]

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
Noise is mixed with audio.	Noise comes out from all speakers.	Malfunction in audio unit. Refer to <a href="#">AV-96, "On Board Diagnosis Function"</a> .
	Noise comes out only from a certain speaker (front door speaker LH, front door speaker RH, front tweeter LH, front tweeter RH, rear door speaker LH, rear door speaker RH).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Poor connector connection of speaker.</li> <li>• Sound signal circuit malfunction between audio unit and speaker. Refer to:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <a href="#">AV-123, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> (front door speaker).</li> <li>- <a href="#">AV-125, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> (front tweeter).</li> <li>- <a href="#">AV-127, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> (rear door speaker).</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Malfunction in speaker.</li> <li>• Poor Installation of speaker (e.g. backlash and looseness). Refer to:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <a href="#">AV-147, "Removal and Installation"</a> (front door speaker).</li> <li>- <a href="#">AV-146, "Removal and Installation"</a> (front tweeter).</li> <li>- <a href="#">AV-148, "Removal and Installation"</a> (rear door speaker).</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Malfunction in audio unit. Refer to <a href="#">AV-96, "On Board Diagnosis Function"</a>.</li> </ul>
	Noise is mixed with radio only (when the vehicle hits a bump or while driving over bad roads)	Poor connector connection of antenna or antenna feeder. Refer to <a href="#">AV-151, "Location of Antenna"</a> .
No radio reception or poor reception.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Other audio sounds are normal.</li> <li>• Any radio station cannot be received or poor reception is caused even after moving to a service area with good reception (e.g. a place with clear view and no obstacles generating external noises).</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rod antenna is not fully connected to antenna base.</li> <li>• Antenna base/rod connection (thread zone) has foreign material or corrosion inside.</li> <li>• Poor connector connection of antenna or antenna feeder. Refer to <a href="#">AV-151, "Location of Antenna"</a>.</li> </ul>
No satellite radio reception.	Satellite radio antenna malfunction.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Poor continuity in antenna feeder.</li> <li>• Poor connector connection of antenna or antenna feeder.</li> <li>• Loose satellite radio antenna mounting nut. Refer to <a href="#">AV-151, "Location of Antenna"</a>.</li> </ul>
Buzz/rattle sound from speaker	The majority of buzz/rattle sounds are not indicative of an issue with the speaker, usually something nearby the speaker is causing the buzz/rattle.	Refer to "SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS" in the appropriate interior trim section.

## RELATED TO HANDS-FREE PHONE

- Before performing diagnosis, confirm that the cellular phone being used by the customer is compatible with the vehicle.
- It is possible that a malfunction is occurring due to a version change of the phone even though the phone is a compatible type. This can be confirmed by changing the cellular phone to another compatible type, and check that it operates normally. It is important to determine whether the cause of the malfunction is the vehicle or the cellular phone.

### Check Compatibility

1. Make sure the customer's Bluetooth® related concern is understood.
2. Verify the customer's concern.

**NOTE:**

The customer's phone may be required, depending upon their concern.




# AUDIO SYSTEM

[DISPLAY AUDIO SYSTEM]

## < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

3. Write down the customer's phone brand, model and service provider.
 

**NOTE:**  
It is necessary to know the service provider. On occasion, a given phone may be on the approved list with one provider, but may not be on the approved list with other providers.
4. Go to "www.nissanusa.com/bluetooth/".
  - a. Using the website's search engine, find out if the customer's phone is on the approved list.
  - b. If the customer's phone is NOT on the approved list:  
Stop diagnosis here. The customer needs to obtain a Bluetooth® phone that is on the approved list before any further action.
  - c. If the feature related to the customer's concern shows as "N" (not compatible):  
Stop diagnosis here. If the customer still wants the feature to function, they will need to get an approved phone showing the feature as "Y" (compatible) in the "Basic Features".
  - d. If the feature related to the customer's concern shows as "Y" (compatible):  
Perform diagnosis as per the following table.

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
Does not recognize cellular phone connection (no connection is displayed on the display at the guide).	Repeat the registration of cellular phone.	
Hands-free phone cannot be established.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hands-free phone operation can be made, but the communication cannot be established.</li> <li>• Hands-free phone operation can be performed, however, voice between each other cannot be heard during the conversation.</li> </ul>	Malfunction in audio unit. Replace audio unit. Refer to <a href="#">AV-145, "Removal and Installation"</a> .
The other party's voice cannot be heard by hands-free phone.	Check the "microphone speaker" in Inspection & Adjustment Mode if sound is heard.	
Originating sound is not heard by the other party with hands-free phone communication.	Sound operation function is normal.	
	Sound operation function does not work.	Microphone signal circuit malfunction. Refer to <a href="#">AV-133, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> .
The system cannot be operated.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The voice recognition can be controlled.</li> <li>• Steering switch's VOL UP and VOL DOWN switch works, but   does not work.</li> </ul>	Steering switch malfunction. Replace steering switch. Refer to <a href="#">AV-149, "Removal and Installation"</a> .
	Steering switch's  , VOL UP and VOL DOWN switches do not work.	Steering switch signal circuit malfunction. Refer to <a href="#">AV-131, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> .
	All steering switches do not work.	Steering switch ground circuit malfunction. Refer to <a href="#">AV-131, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> .

## RELATED TO REAR VIEW CAMERA

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
Rear view camera is inoperative.	Reverse signal circuit malfunction.	Reverse signal circuit malfunction between BCM and audio unit. Refer to <a href="#">AV-129, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> .
	Camera image signal circuit malfunction.	Camera image signal circuit malfunction between rear view camera and audio unit. Refer to <a href="#">AV-129, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> .
	Rear view camera malfunction.	Replace rear view camera.

# NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[DISPLAY AUDIO SYSTEM]

## NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

### Description

INFOID:000000010714282

#### RELATED TO NOISE

The majority of the audio concerns are the result of outside causes (bad CD, electromagnetic interference, etc.).

The following noise results from variations in field strength, such as fading noise and multi-path noise, or external noise from trains and other sources. It is not a malfunction.

- Fading noise: This noise occurs because of variations in the field strength in a narrow range due to mountains or buildings blocking the signal.
- Multi-path noise: This noise results from the waves sent directly from the broadcast station arriving at the antenna at a different time from the waves which reflect off mountains or buildings.

The vehicle itself can be a source of noise if noise prevention parts or electrical equipment is malfunctioning. Check if noise is caused and/or changed by engine speed, ignition switch turned to each position, and operation of each piece of electrical equipment, and determine the cause.

**NOTE:**

The source of the noise can be found easily by listening to the noise while removing the fuses of electrical components, one by one.

#### Type of Noise and Possible Cause

Occurrence condition		Possible cause
Occurs only when engine is ON.	A continuous growling noise occurs. The speed of the noise varies with changes in the engine speed.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ignition components</li> </ul>
The occurrence of the noise is linked with the operation of the fuel pump.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fuel pump condenser</li> </ul>
Noise only occurs when various electrical components are operating.	A cracking or snapping sound occurs with the operation of various switches.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Relay malfunction, audio unit malfunction</li> </ul>
	The noise occurs when various motors are operating.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Motor case ground</li> <li>• Motor</li> </ul>
The noise occurs constantly, not just under certain conditions.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rear defogger coil malfunction</li> <li>• Open circuit in printed heater</li> <li>• Poor ground of antenna feeder line</li> </ul>
A cracking or snapping sound occurs while the vehicle is being driven, especially when it is vibrating excessively.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ground wire of body parts</li> <li>• Ground due to improper part installation</li> <li>• Wiring connections or a short circuit</li> </ul>

#### RELATED TO HANDS-FREE PHONE

Symptom	Cause and Counter measure
Does not recognize cellular phone connection (No connection is displayed on the display at the guide).	<p>Some Bluetooth<sup>®</sup> enabled cellular phones may not be recognized by the in-vehicle phone module.</p> <p>Refer to "RELATED TO HANDS-FREE PHONE (Check Compatibility)" in <a href="#">AV-137. "Symptom Table"</a>.</p>
Cannot use hands-free phone.	<p>Customer will not be able to use a hands-free phone under the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The vehicle is outside of the telephone service area.</li> <li>• The vehicle is in an area where it is difficult to receive radio waves; such as in a tunnel, in an underground parking garage, near a tall building or in a mountainous area.</li> <li>• The cellular phone is locked to prevent it from being dialed.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b></p> <p>While a cellular phone is connected through the Bluetooth<sup>®</sup> wireless connection, the battery power of the cellular phone may discharge quicker than usual. The Bluetooth<sup>®</sup> Hands-Free Phone System cannot charge cellular phones.</p>

## NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[DISPLAY AUDIO SYSTEM]

Symptom	Cause and Counter measure
The other party's voice cannot be heard by hands-free phone.	When the radio wave condition is not ideal or ambient sound is too loud, it may be difficult to hear the other person's voice during a call.
Poor sound quality.	Do not place the cellular phone in an area surrounded by metal or far away from the in-vehicle phone module to prevent tone quality degradation and wireless connection disruption.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
O  
P

AV

< PRECAUTION >

## PRECAUTION

### PRECAUTIONS

#### Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000010714283

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

**WARNING:**

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

#### PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

**WARNING:**

- When working near the Airbag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Airbag System sensors with the Ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the Ignition OFF, disconnect the battery and wait at least three minutes before performing any service.

#### Precaution for Trouble Diagnosis

INFOID:000000010714284

#### AV COMMUNICATION SYSTEM

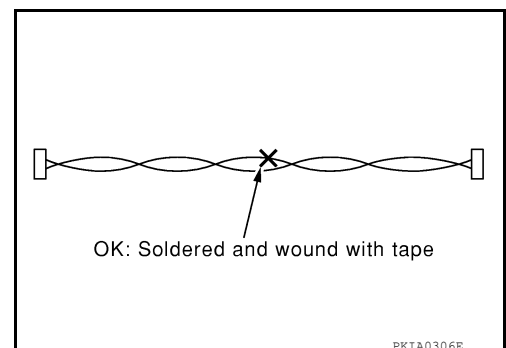
- Do not apply voltage of 7.0 V or higher to the measurement terminals.
- Use the tester with its open terminal voltage being 7.0 V or less.
- Be sure to turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect the battery cable from the negative terminal before checking the circuit.

#### Precaution for Harness Repair

INFOID:000000010714285

#### AV COMMUNICATION SYSTEM

- Solder the repaired parts, and wrap with tape. [Frays of twisted line must be within 110 mm (4.33 in).]



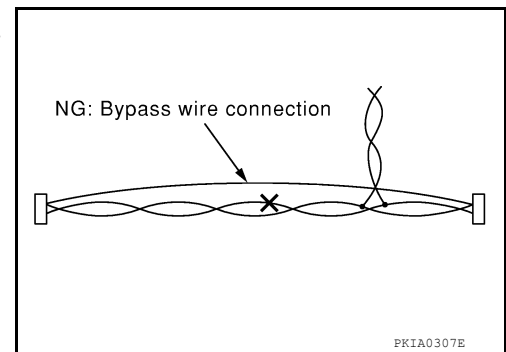
PKIA0306E

# PRECAUTIONS

[DISPLAY AUDIO SYSTEM]

## < PRECAUTION >

- Do not perform bypass wire connections for the repair parts. (The spliced wire will become separated and the characteristics of twisted line will be lost.)



## Precaution for Work

INFOID:000000010714286

- When removing or disassembling each component, be careful not to damage or deform it. If a component may be subject to interference, be sure to protect it with a shop cloth.
- When removing (disengaging) components with a screwdriver or similar tool, be sure to wrap the component with a shop cloth or vinyl tape to protect it.
- Protect the removed parts with a shop cloth and prevent them from being dropped.
- Replace a deformed or damaged clip.
- If a part is specified as a non-reusable part, always replace it with a new one.
- Be sure to tighten bolts and nuts securely to the specified torque.
- After installation is complete, be sure to check that each part works properly.
- Follow the steps below to clean components:
  - Water soluble dirt:
    - Dip a soft cloth into lukewarm water, wring the water out of the cloth and wipe the dirty area.
    - Then rub with a soft, dry cloth.
  - Oily dirt:
    - Dip a soft cloth into lukewarm water with mild detergent (concentration: within 2 to 3%) and wipe the dirty area.
    - Then dip a cloth into fresh water, wring the water out of the cloth and wipe the detergent off.
    - Then rub with a soft, dry cloth.
  - Do not use organic solvent such as thinner, benzene, alcohol or gasoline.
  - For genuine leather seats, use a genuine leather seat cleaner.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
O  
P

AV

# PREPARATION

[DISPLAY AUDIO SYSTEM]

< PREPARATION >

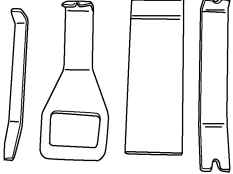
## PREPARATION

### PREPARATION

#### Special Service Tools


INFOID:000000010714287

The actual shape of the tools may differ from those illustrated here.

Tool number (TechMate No.) Tool name	Description
<p>— (J-46534) Trim Tool Set</p>  <p style="text-align: center;">AWJIA04832Z</p>	<p>Removing trim components</p>

#### Commercial Service Tools

INFOID:000000010714288

Tool name	Description
<p>Power tool</p>  <p style="text-align: center;">PIIB1407E</p>	<p>Loosening nuts, screws and bolts</p>



# REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

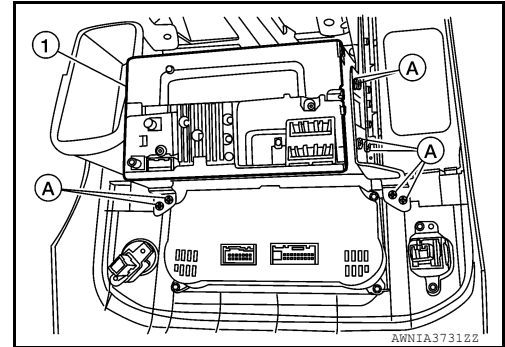
## AUDIO UNIT

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010714289

#### REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the negative battery terminal. Refer to [PG-89. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove cluster lid C. Refer to [IP-19. "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove the screws (A) from the bracket.
4. Remove the audio unit (1) from cluster lid C.



#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

AV

## FRONT TWEETER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[DISPLAY AUDIO SYSTEM]

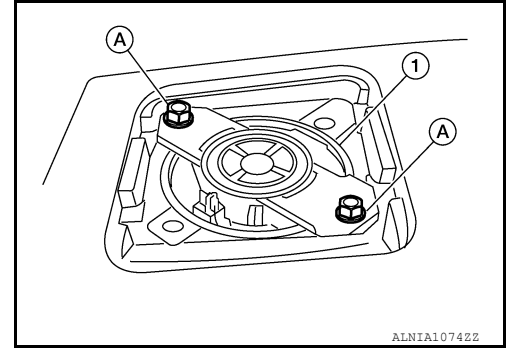
### FRONT TWEETER

#### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010714290

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove the front tweeter grille.
2. Remove the front tweeter screws (A).
3. Pull out the front tweeter (1), then disconnect the harness connector from the front tweeter and remove.



#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

# FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[DISPLAY AUDIO SYSTEM]

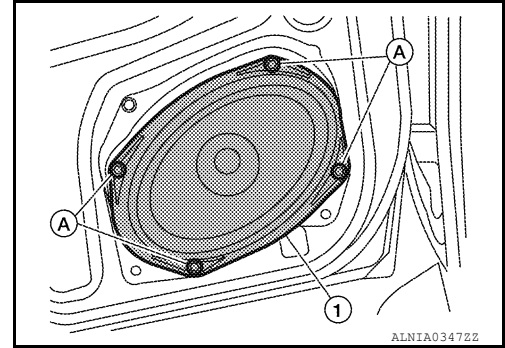
## FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010714291

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove the front door finisher. Refer to [INT-15, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the front door speaker screws (A).
3. Pull out the front door speaker (1).
4. Disconnect the harness connector from the front door speaker (1) and remove.



#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

AV

## REAR DOOR SPEAKER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[DISPLAY AUDIO SYSTEM]

### REAR DOOR SPEAKER

#### Removal and Installation

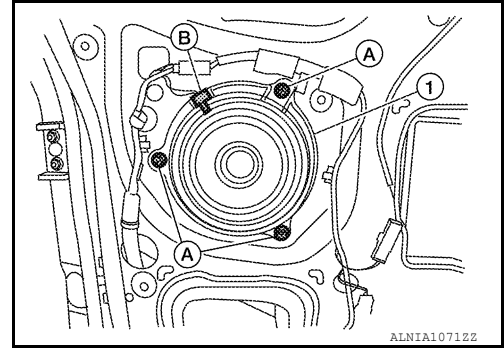
INFOID:000000010714292

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove the rear door finisher. Refer to [INT-15. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the rear door speaker screws (A).
3. Disconnect the harness connector (B) from the rear door speaker (1) and remove.

**NOTE:**

King cab shown, crew cab similar.



#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

# STEERING SWITCH

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

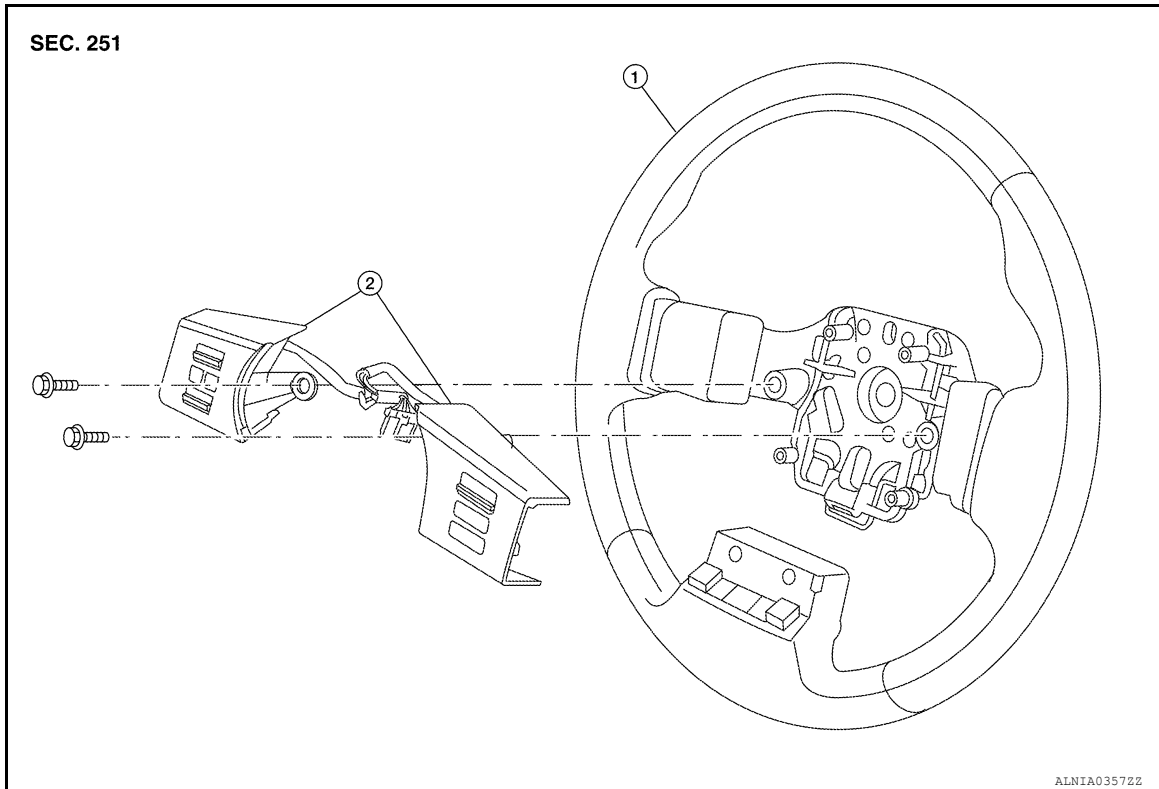
[DISPLAY AUDIO SYSTEM]

## STEERING SWITCH

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010714293

### Removal and Installation



1. Steering wheel

2. Steering wheel audio control switches

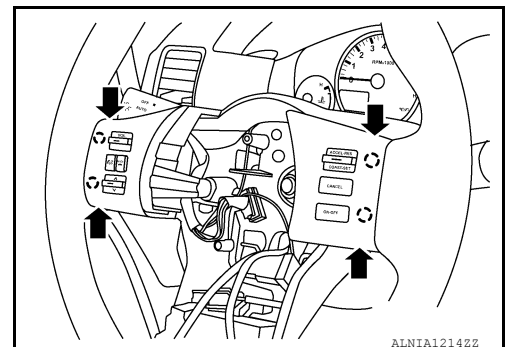
### REMOVAL

1. Remove the driver air bag module. Refer to [SR-11, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the steering wheel audio control switch assembly screws.
3. Disconnect the harness connectors from the steering wheel audio control switches.
4. Remove the steering wheel audio control switches by pulling on steering wheel audio control switches to release the pawls.

○: Pawl

#### CAUTION:

Do not tilt steering wheel audio control switches during removal or damage may occur to the pawls.



### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
AV  
O  
P

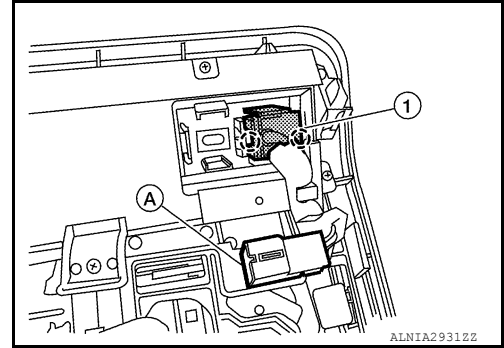
## MICROPHONE

## Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010714295

## REMOVAL

1. Remove the roof console. Refer to [INT-25, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Release the pawls that retain the Bluetooth microphone (1) to the roof console.  
○: Pawl
3. Disconnect the harness connector (A) from the Bluetooth microphone (1) and remove.



## INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

# AUDIO ANTENNA

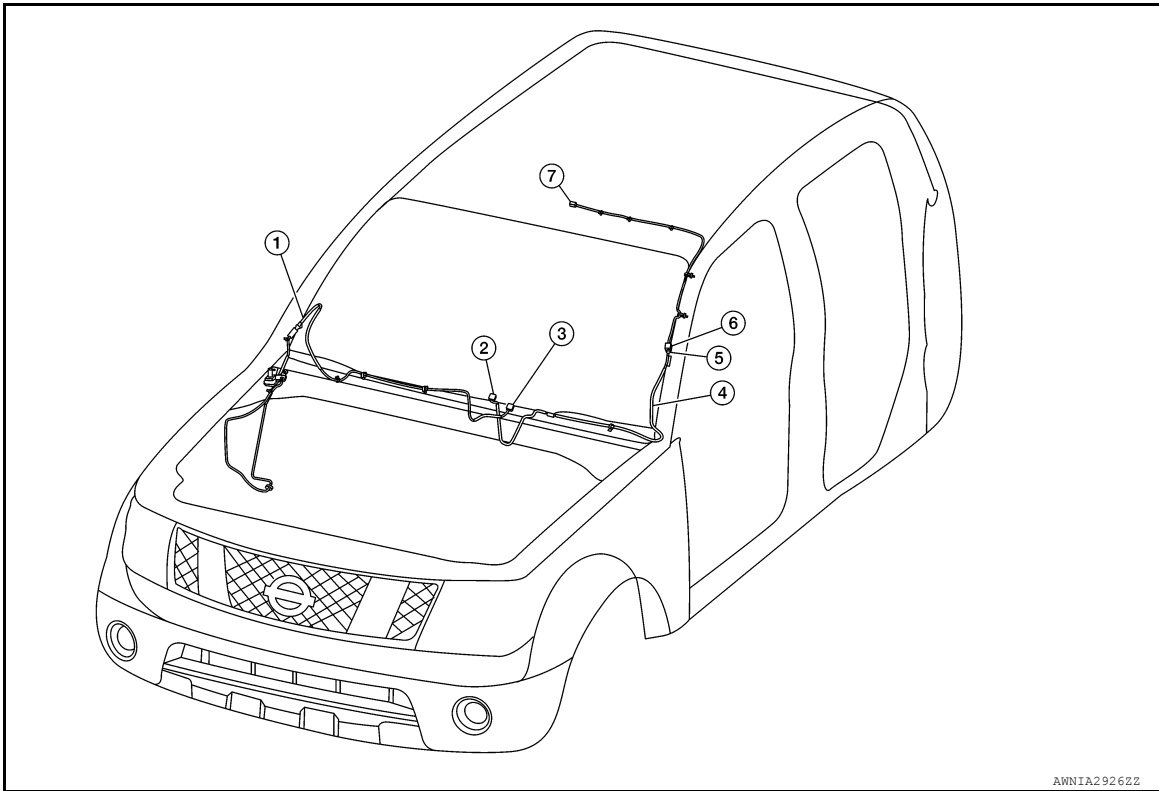
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[DISPLAY AUDIO SYSTEM]

## AUDIO ANTENNA

### Location of Antenna

INFOID:000000010714296



- |                             |        |         |
|-----------------------------|--------|---------|
| 1. Coaxial antenna feeder   | 2. M41 | 3. M33  |
| 4. Satellite antenna feeder | 5. M67 | 6. M500 |
| 7. M501                     |        |         |

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010714297

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove instrument lower panel RH and glove box. Refer to [IP-24, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disconnect audio antenna cable from antenna feeder.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
O  
P

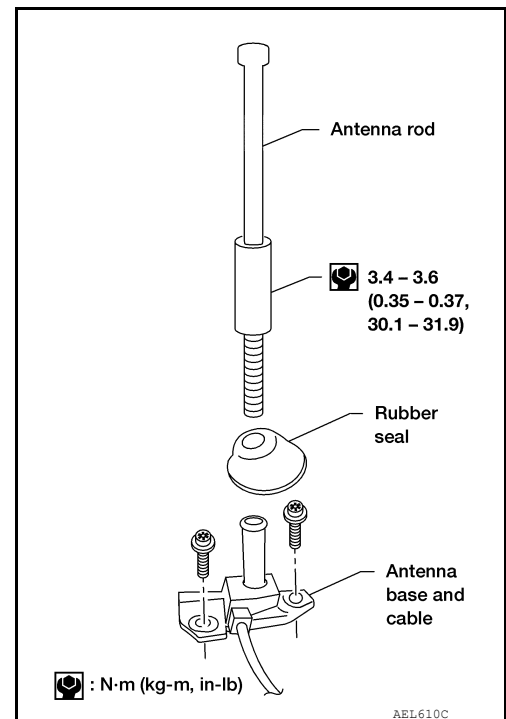
AV

## AUDIO ANTENNA

### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[DISPLAY AUDIO SYSTEM]

3. Remove antenna rod.
4. Remove rubber seal.
5. Remove cowl top. Refer to [EXT-24. "Removal and Installation"](#).
6. Remove fender protector. Refer to [EXT-27. "Removal and Installation of Front Fender Protector"](#).
7. Remove antenna base bolts.
8. Remove antenna base and cable.



### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

#### **CAUTION:**

**Always properly tighten the antenna rod during installation or the antenna rod may bend or break during vehicle operation.**



# SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[DISPLAY AUDIO SYSTEM]

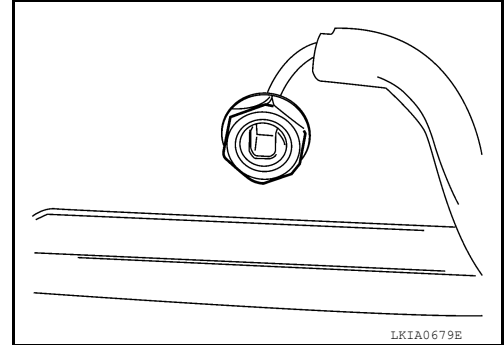
## SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010714298

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove the roof console. Refer to [INT-25, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disconnect the harness connector from the satellite radio antenna.
3. Remove the satellite radio antenna nut.
4. Remove the satellite radio antenna.



#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
O  
P

AV

## USB CONNECTOR

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010714299

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove the center console assembly. Refer to [IP-26. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Push the pawl from the back of the center console to remove the USB interface.

#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

# AUXILIARY INPUT JACK

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[DISPLAY AUDIO SYSTEM]

## AUXILIARY INPUT JACK

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000011274771

#### Removal

1. Remove the front center console bin. Refer to [IP-29. "Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove the auxiliary input jack.

#### Installation

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

## REAR VIEW CAMERA

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010714300

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove the tail gate protector. Refer to [EXT-38. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the rear view camera screws and the rear view camera.

#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

# COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

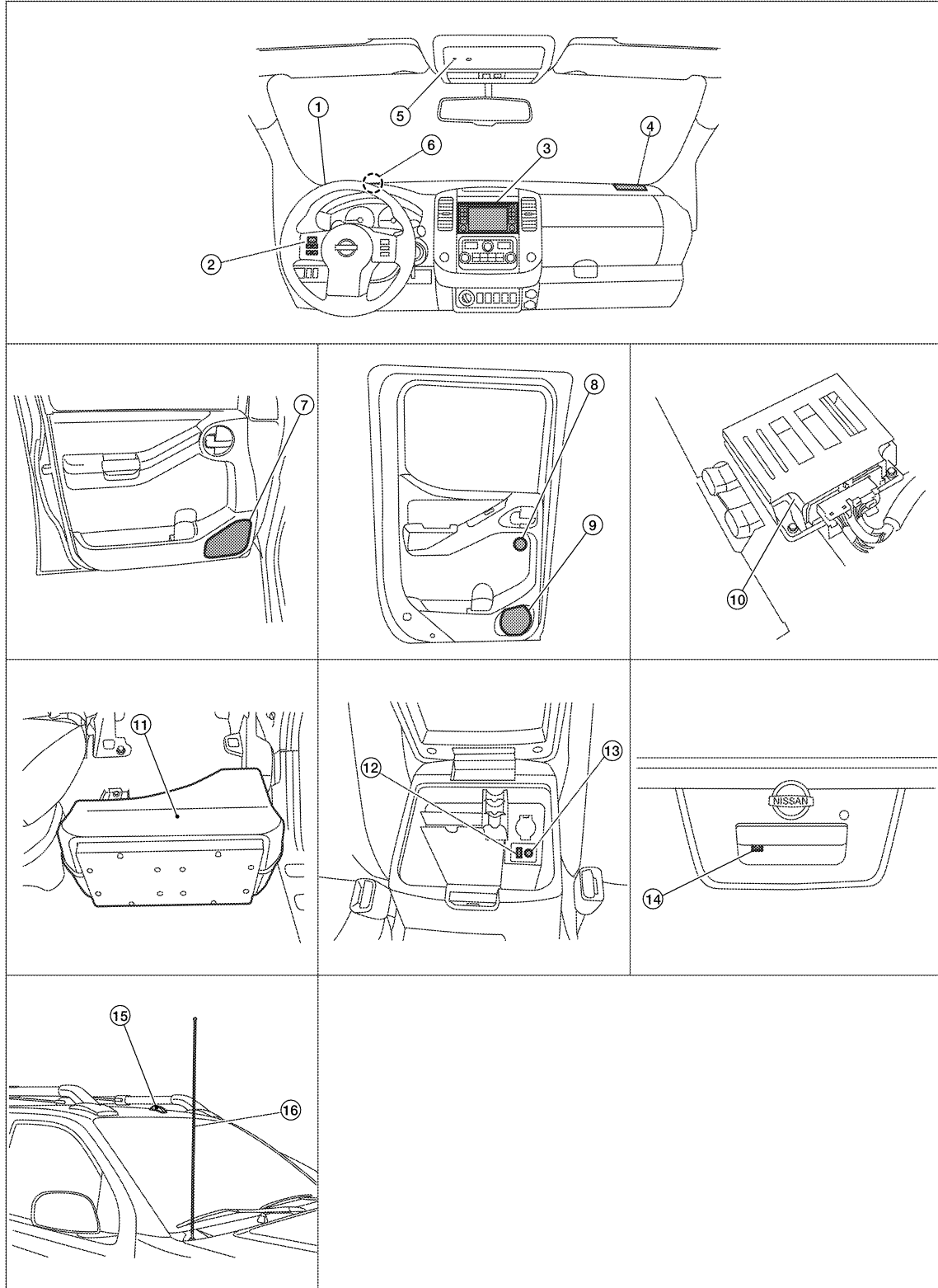
[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

## SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

### COMPONENT PARTS

#### Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000011274682



A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

AWNIA29122Z

# COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

- |  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| 1. Front tweeter LH M109                                   | 2. Steering wheel audio control switches                  | 3. AV control unit M96, M97, M98, M99, M100                                |
| 4. Front tweeter RH M111                                   | 5. Microphone R8  | 6. GPS antenna (Underneath instrument panel, forward of combination meter) |
| 7. Front door speaker LH D12<br>Front door speaker RH D112 | 8. Rear door tweeter LH D208<br>Rear door tweeter RH D308 | 9. Rear door speaker LH D207<br>Rear door speaker RH D307                  |
| 10. Audio amp B158, B159 (Underneath passenger seat)       | 11. Subwoofer B72 (Underneath rear LH seat)               | 12. USB interface M214   |
| 13. AUX in jack M215                                       | 14. Rear view camera C251                                 | 15. Satellite antenna  |
| 16. Rod antenna  |   |  |

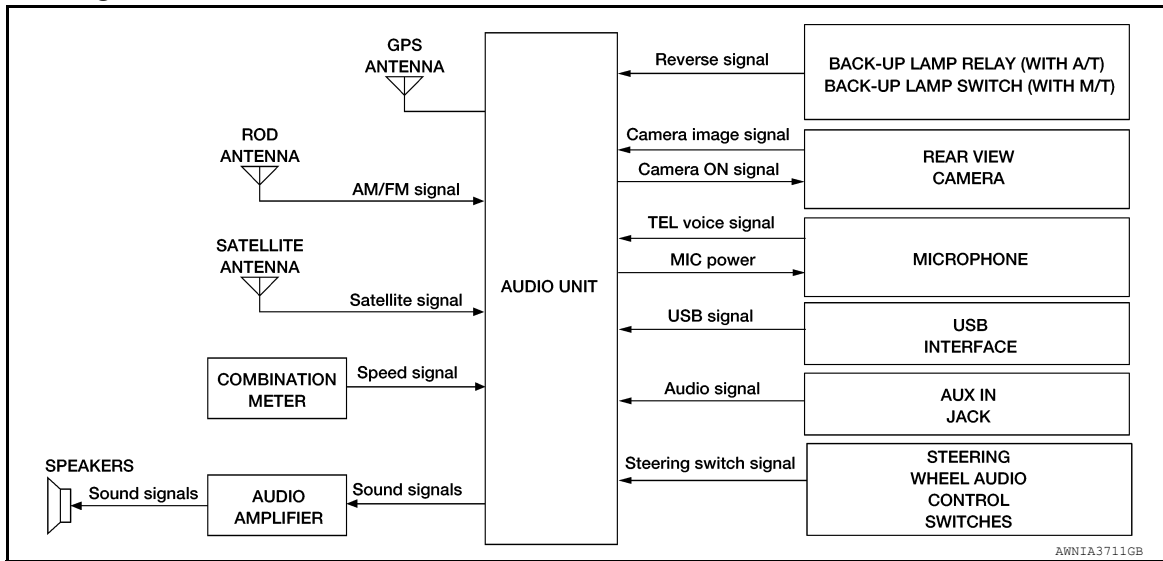
## Component Description

INFOID:000000011274683

Part name	Description
AV control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Operation of navigation and audio systems are integrated.</li> <li>• Includes the audio, hands-free phone, navigation, satellite radio, rear view monitor, USB interface and AUX in jack connection functions.</li> <li>• Map data can be loaded from SD-card inserted in SD-card slot.</li> <li>• Audio signals are output to audio amplifier.</li> <li>• Inputs illumination signals required for display dimming control.</li> <li>• Inputs signals for driving status recognition (vehicle speed and reverse).</li> <li>• Touch panel functions can be operated by touching display directly.</li> </ul>
Map SD-card	A collection of Map data.
Audio amplifier	Receives audio signals from AV control unit and outputs audio signals to each speaker.
Front tweeters	Outputs high, mid and low range audio signals from audio amp.
Front door speakers	
Rear tweeters	
Rear door speakers	
Subwoofer	
Steering wheel audio control switches	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Operations for audio, hands-free phone and voice recognition are possible.</li> <li>• Steering switch signal is output to AV control unit.</li> </ul>
Microphone	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Used for hands-free phone operations.</li> <li>• Microphone signal is transmitted to AV control unit.</li> <li>• Power is supplied from AV control unit.</li> </ul>
USB interface	USB sound and data signals are transmitted to AV control unit.
AUX in jack	Auxiliary sound signals are transmitted to AV control unit.
Rear view camera	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outputs image of vehicle rear to AV control unit.</li> <li>• Power is supplied from AV control unit.</li> </ul>
Satellite antenna	Satellite radio signal is received and transmitted to AV control unit.
GPS antenna	GPS signal is received and transmitted to AV control unit.
Rod antenna	AM/FM signal is received and transmitted to AV control unit.

## SYSTEM

### System Diagram



### System Description

INFOID:0000000011274685

Refer to Owner's Manual for navigation and audio system operating instructions.

Audio function and display are built into AV control unit.

This navigation has the following functions.

- Map data on SD-card
- Full support for playback of music from iPod® and USB device
- High resolution color 5.8 inch display with touch panel function
- FM/AM twin digital tuner
- USB mass storage connection
- Satellite radio
- Hands-free phone system

iPod® is a trademark of Apple inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.

### NAVIGATION SYSTEM FUNCTION

#### Description

- The navigation system can be operated by control panel of the AV control unit and display (touch panel) of the AV control unit.
- Guide sound during the operation of the navigation system is output from AV control unit to front speakers.
- AV control unit calculates the vehicle location based on the signals from GYRO (angle speed sensor), vehicle sensor, and GPS satellite, as well as the map data from map SD-card. The vehicle location is displayed on the AV control unit.

#### POSITION DETECTION PRINCIPLE

The navigation system periodically calculates the vehicle's current position according to the following three signals:

- Travel distance of the vehicle as determined by the vehicle speed sensor
- Turning angle of the vehicle as determined by the gyroscope (angular velocity sensor)
- Direction of vehicle travel as determined by the GPS antenna (GPS information)

The current position of the vehicle is then identified by comparing the calculated vehicle position with map data read from the map SD-card (map-matching), and indicated on the screen as a vehicle mark. More accurate data is judged and used by comparing vehicle position detection results found by the GPS with the result by map-matching.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

AV

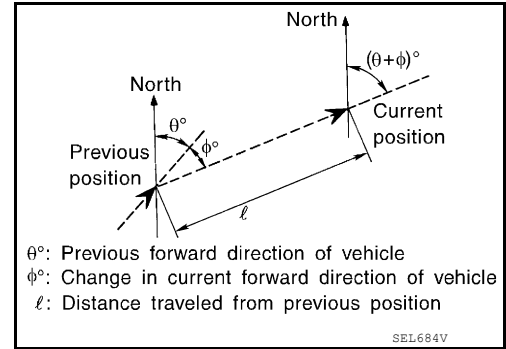
# SYSTEM

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## [NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

The current vehicle position will be calculated by detecting the distance the vehicle moved from the previous calculation point and its direction.

- Travel distance  
Travel distance calculations are based on the vehicle speed sensor input signal. Therefore, the calculation may become incorrect as the tires wear down. To prevent this, an automatic distance correction function has been adopted.
- Travel direction  
Change in the travel direction of the vehicle is calculated by a gyroscope (angular velocity sensor) and a GPS antenna (GPS information). They have both advantages and disadvantages.



Type	Advantage	Disadvantage
Gyroscope (angular velocity sensor)	Can detect the vehicle's turning angle quite accurately.	Direction errors may accumulate when vehicle is driven for long distances without stopping.
GPS antenna (GPS information)	Can detect the vehicle's travel direction (North/South/East/West).	Correct direction cannot be detected when vehicle speed is low.

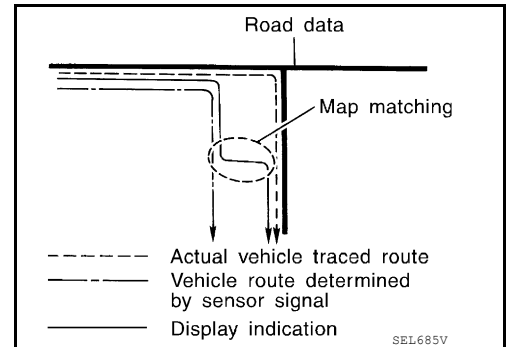
More accurate traveling direction is detected because priorities are set for the signals from these two devices according to the situation.

### MAP-MATCHING

Map-matching compares a current location detected by the method in the "Location Detection Principle" with a road map data from map SD-card.

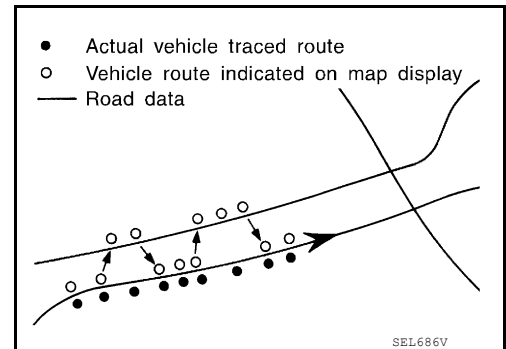
#### NOTE:

The road map data is based on data stored in the map SD-card.



The vehicle position may not be corrected under the following circumstances and after driving for a certain time when GPS information is difficult to receive. In this case, the vehicle mark on the display must be corrected manually.

- In map-matching, alternative routes to reach the destination will be shown and prioritized, after the road on which the vehicle is currently driven has been judged and the vehicle mark has been repositioned. Alternative routes will be shown in different order of priority, and the incorrect road can be avoided if there is an error in distance and/or direction. Routes are of the same priority if two roads are running in parallel. Therefore, the vehicle mark may appear on either of them alternately, depending on maneuvering of the steering wheel and configuration of the road.



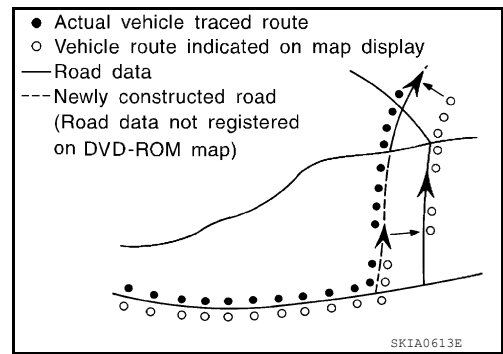


# SYSTEM

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## [NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

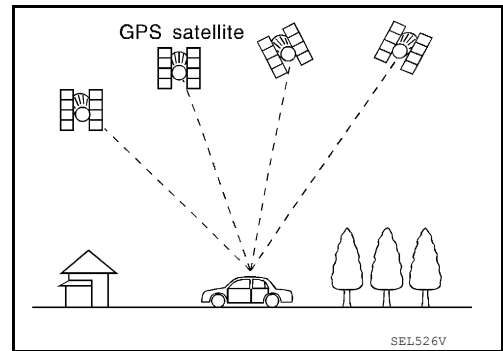
- Map-matching does not function correctly when a road on which the vehicle is driving is new and not recorded in the map SD-card, or when road pattern stored in the map data and the actual road pattern are different due to repair. The map-matching function may find another road and position the vehicle mark on it when driving on a road not present in the map. Then, the vehicle mark may change to it when the correct road is detected.
- Effective range for comparing the vehicle position and travel direction calculated by the distance and direction with the road data read from the map SD-card is limited. Therefore, correction by map-matching is not possible when there is an excessive gap between current vehicle position and the position on the map.



### GPS (Global Positioning System)

GPS (Global Positioning System) is developed for and is controlled by the US Department of Defense. The system utilizes GPS satellites (NAVSTAR), transmitting out radio waves while flying on an orbit around the earth at an altitude of approximately 21,000 km (13,049 mile).

The receiver calculates the travel position in three dimensions (latitude/longitude/altitude) according to the time lag of the radio waves that four or more GPS satellites transmit (three-dimensional positioning). The GPS receiver calculates the travel position in two dimensions (latitude/longitude) with the previous altitude data if the GPS receiver receives only three radio waves (two-dimensional positioning). GPS position correction is not performed while stopping the vehicle.



Accuracy of the GPS will deteriorate under the following conditions:

- In two-dimensional positioning, GPS accuracy will deteriorate when altitude of the vehicle position changes.
- The position of GPS satellite affects GPS detection precision. The position detection may not be precisely performed.
- The position detection is not performed if GPS receiver does not receive radio waves from GPS satellites. (Inside a tunnel, parking in a building, under an elevated highway etc.) GPS receiver may not receive radio waves from GPS satellites if any object is placed on the GPS antenna.

### NOTE:

- The detection result has an error of approximately 10 m (32.81 ft) even with a high-precision three dimensional positioning.
- There may be cases when the accuracy is lowered and radio waves are stopped intentionally because the GPS satellite signal is controlled by the US trace control center.

### SATELLITE RADIO FUNCTION

- Satellite radio function is built into AV control unit.
- Sound signal (satellite radio) is received by satellite antenna and transmitted to AV control unit. AV control unit then sends audio signals to the audio amplifier. The audio amplifier amplifies the audio signals before sending them to the speakers, tweeters and subwoofer.

### AUXILIARY INPUT FUNCTION

- Sound can be output from an external device by connecting a device to the AUX in jack.
- Auxiliary sound signals are transmitted to each speaker via AV control unit.

### REAR VIEW MONITOR FUNCTION

#### Camera Image Operation Principle

- The AV control unit supplies power to the rear view camera when receiving a reverse signal.
- The rear view camera transmits camera images to the AV control unit when power is supplied from the AV control unit.
- The AV control unit combines a warning message and fixed guide lines with an image received from the rear view camera to display a rear view camera image on the screen.

### USB CONNECTION FUNCTION

- iPod® or music files in USB memory can be played.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

# SYSTEM

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## [NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

- Sound signals are transmitted from USB interface to the AV control unit and output to each speaker and tweeter.
  - iPod® is recharged when connected to USB interface.
- iPod® is a trademark of Apple inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.

### SPEED SENSITIVE VOLUME SYSTEM

- Volume level of this system goes up and down automatically in proportion to the vehicle speed.
- The control level can be selected by the customer.

### HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM

- Bluetooth® control is built into AV control unit.
- The connection between cellular phone and AV control unit is performed with Bluetooth® communication.
- The voice guidance signal is input from the AV control unit and output to the front speakers when operating the cellular phone.

#### When A Call Is Originated

- Spoken voice sound output from the microphone (microphone signal) is input to AV control unit.
- AV control unit outputs to cellular phone with Bluetooth® communication as a TEL voice signal.
- Voice sound is then heard at the other party.

#### When Receiving A Call

- Voice sound is input to own cellular phone from the other party.
- TEL voice signal is input to AV control unit by establishing Bluetooth® communication from cellular phone, and the signal is output to the audio amplifier. The audio amplifier amplifies the audio signals before sending them to the speakers.

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

## DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

### Description

INFOID:0000000011274686

The AV control unit on board diagnosis performs the functions listed in the table below:

Mode		Item	Content
Version	Update System Software	—	Allows for update of system software through the USB interface.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Software:</li> <li>• Hardware:</li> <li>• BTHFU:</li> <li>• Order No.:</li> <li>• Serial No.:</li> <li>• Configuration No.:</li> <li>• SD-Card No.:</li> <li>• APPS:</li> <li>• Meter Version:</li> <li>• Bose Amplifier Version:</li> <li>• Telematics Control Unit:</li> <li>• Gracenote DB Revision:</li> </ul>	—	Version data of audio system components is displayed.
User Configuration	Touch Display Calibration	—	Calibration of the touch panel display can be performed.
	Screenshot to USB		A screenshot of the display can be saved to USB memory.
	Time interval		Destination time interval can be selected.
Radio	FM Monitor	—	Monitors the dynamic values of the current tuner.
	AM Monitor	—	
	SXM Monitor	—	SXM radio system information is displayed.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
O  
P

AV

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

Mode	Item	Content	
System State	Running System Status	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SDCard slot acces.</li> <li>• Power Supply</li> <li>• Speed Signal</li> <li>• Direction Signal</li> <li>• Illumination Signal</li> <li>• GPS Antenna</li> <li>• GPS tracking</li> <li>• Satellites visible</li> <li>• Satellites tracked</li> <li>• Microphone Current</li> <li>• Steer. wheel key</li> <li>• Radio Antenna</li> <li>• #No translation requi...</li> <li>• SXM-Antenna</li> <li>• USB Device</li> <li>• iPod firmware ver.</li> <li>• BT Status</li> </ul>	The current system status is displayed.
	Speaker Test 4kHz	—	This activates a sequence of test tone outputs to the audio circuits one after the other for 1 second.
	Speaker Test 100Hz	—	
	Display-Test	—	<p>This provides a test sequence where test displays (plain colored display: e.g. white, black, red, blue, green) are shown one after the other.</p> <p>The respective color is shown for an indicated period of time (parameter). After the display test, the design of the display previously available is stored. While the screen shows a plain colored display, a pixel malfunction may be detected.</p>
Self Test	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SD Card Access</li> <li>• BT Module Access</li> <li>• GPS Antenna</li> <li>• Radio Antenna</li> <li>• SXM Antenna</li> </ul>	A system self test is executed and the results are stored into the error memory.	

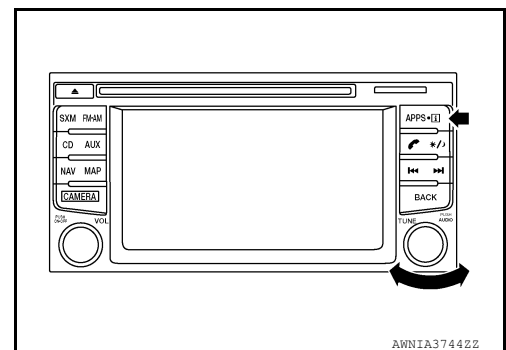
Perform CONSULT diagnosis if the AV control unit on board diagnosis does not start or the screen does not display anything.

## On Board Diagnosis Function

INFOID:000000011274687

### METHOD OF STARTING

1. Turn the ignition ON.
2. Turn the audio system OFF.
3. While pressing the APPS button, turn the TUNE dial counterclockwise 5 or more clicks, then clockwise 5 or more clicks, then counterclockwise 5 or more clicks. Shifting from current screen to previous screen is performed by pressing BACK button.

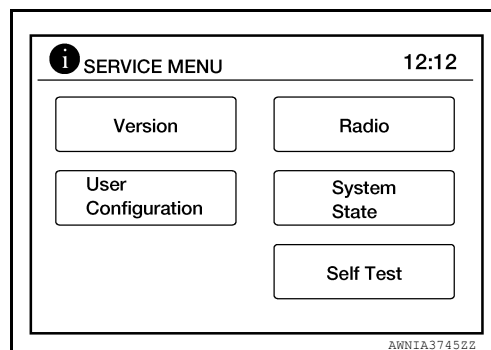


# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

4. The trouble diagnosis initial screen is displayed, and Version, User Configuration, Radio, System State or Self Test can be selected.



## CONSULT Function

INFOID:000000011274688

### CONSULT FUNCTIONS

CONSULT performs the following functions via communication with the AV control unit.

Direct Diagnostic Mode	Description
Ecu Identification	The AV control unit part number is displayed.
Self Diagnostic Result	The AV control unit self diagnostic results are displayed.
Data Monitor	The AV control unit input/output data is displayed in real time.
Configuration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The vehicle specification can be read and saved.</li> <li>The vehicle specification can be written when replacing AV control unit.</li> </ul>
CAN Diag Support Mntr	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The result of transmit/receive diagnosis of AV communication is displayed.</li> <li>The result of transmit/receive diagnosis of CAN communication is displayed.</li> </ul>

### ECU IDENTIFICATION

The part number of AV control unit is displayed.

### SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

Refer to [AV-168, "DTC Index"](#).

### DATA MONITOR

Monitor Item [Unit]	Description
VHCL SPD SIG [On/Off]	Indicates vehicle speed signal received from combination meter on CAN communication line.
ILLUM SIG [On/Off]	Indicates condition of illumination signal for the AV control unit.
IGN SIG [On/Off]	Indicates condition of ignition signal.
REV SIG [On/Off]	Indicates condition of reverse signal received from BCM.

### CONFIGURATION

Refer to [AV-193, "CONFIGURATION \(AV CONTROL UNIT\) : Description"](#).

### CAN DIAG SUPPORT MNTR

Refer to [LAN-10, "CAN Diagnostic Support Monitor"](#).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
O  
P

AV

# AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

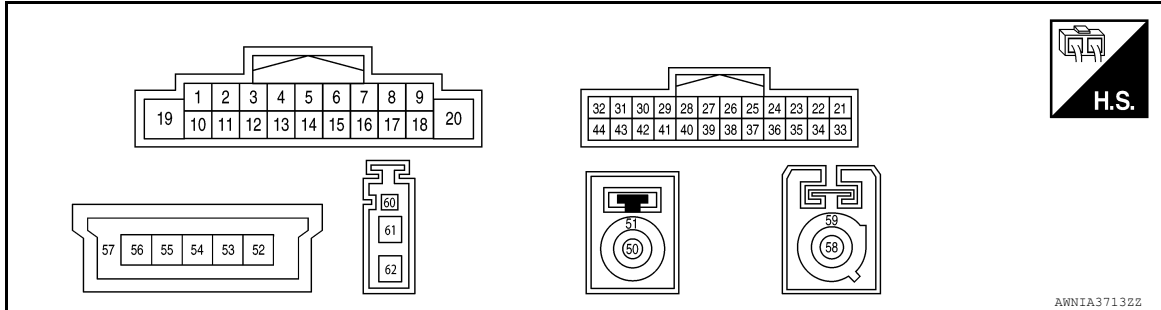
## ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

### AV CONTROL UNIT

Reference Value

INFOID:0000000011274689

#### TERMINAL LAYOUT



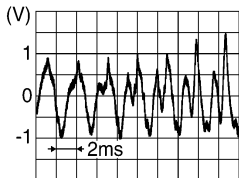
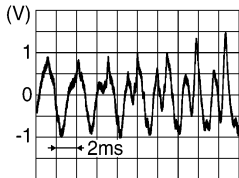

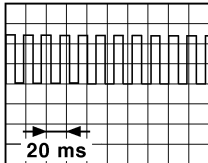
#### PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal (Wire color)		Description	Input/ Output	Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-			Ignition switch	Operation	
1 (G/W)	Ground	Amp. ON signal	Output	ACC	—	Battery voltage
2 (W)	3 (B)	Sound signal front speaker LH	Output	ON	Sound output	 SKIB3609E
4 (P)	5 (B/R)	Sound signal rear speaker LH	Output	ON	Sound output	 SKIB3609E
6 (BR)	15 (G)	Steering switch signal A	Input	ON	Press and hold MODE switch.	0 V
					Press and hold $\Delta$ switch.	1.34 V
					Press and hold $\nabla$ switch.	2.45 V
					Press and hold  switch.	3.43 V
					Except for above.	5.0 V
7 (G/B)	Ground	ACC power supply	Input	ACC	—	Battery voltage
8 (L)	—	CAN high	Input/ Output	—	—	—
9 (R)	44 (GR)	Illumination control signal	Input	ON	Headlamps ON	Battery voltage

# AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output	Ignition switch	Operation	
11 (Y)	12 (R)	Sound signal front speaker RH	Output	ON	Sound output	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
13 (L)	14 (B/W)	Sound signal rear speaker RH	Output	ON	Sound output	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
16 (W)	15 (G)	Steering switch signal B	Input	ON	Press and hold VOL DOWN switch	0 V
					Press and hold VOL UP switch	1.34 V
					Press and hold  switch	2.45 V
					Except for above	5.0 V
17 (P)	—	CAN low	Input/ Output	—	—	—
18 (SB)	Ground	Vehicle speed signal	Input	ON	When vehicle speed is ap- prox. 40 km/h (25 MPH)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JSNIA0012GB</p>
19 (Y)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	OFF	—	Battery voltage
20 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	ON	—	0 V
23 (P)	—	MR output	—	—	—	—
28 (SB)	Ground	Reverse signal	Input	ON	Selector lever in R (re- verse)	Battery voltage
					Selector lever in any posi- tion other than R (reverse)	0 V
30 (B)	—	AUX audio signal LH	Input	—	—	—
31 (R)	—	AUX ground	—	—	—	—
32 (W)	—	AUX audio signal RH	Input	—	—	—
33 (Shield)	—	Camera ground	—	—	—	—
34 (G/Y)	—	Camera ON	—	—	—	—

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M

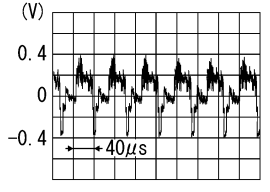
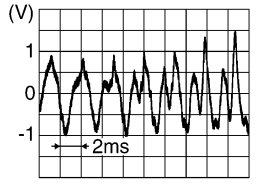
AV

O  
P

# AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output	Ignition switch	Operation	
36 (B)	35 (W)	Camera image signal	Input	ON	When camera image is displayed	
37 (W/G)	Ground	Ignition power supply	Input	ON or START	—	Battery voltage
42 (L)	Ground	Microphone power supply	Output	ON	—	5.0 V
43 (P)	41 (Shield)	Microphone signal	Input	ON	While speaking into microphone.	
50 (B)	Ground	GPS antenna signal	Input	ON	—	5.0 V
51 (Shield)	—	GPS Shield	—	—	—	—
52 (B)	—	USB ground	—	—	—	—
54 (G)	—	USB D+ signal	—	—	—	—
55 (W)	—	USB D- signal	—	—	—	—
56 (R)	—	V BUS signal	—	—	—	—
57 (Shield)	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
58 (B)	Ground	Satellite antenna signal	Input	ON	—	5.0 V
59 (Shield)	—	SAT Shield	—	—	—	—
61 (B)	Ground	AM-FM main antenna	Input	ON	—	5.0 V

## DTC Index

INFOID:0000000011274690

CONSULT Display	Reference Page
U1000: CAN COMM CIRCUIT	<a href="#">AV-196, "DTC Logic"</a>
U1010: CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	<a href="#">AV-197, "DTC Logic"</a>
U1217: BLUETOOTH MODULE	<a href="#">AV-198, "DTC Logic"</a>
U1229: iPod CERTIFICATION	<a href="#">AV-199, "DTC Logic"</a>
U122F: Digital broadcasting connection error	<a href="#">AV-200, "DTC Logic"</a>
U1244: GPS ANTENNA CONN	<a href="#">AV-201, "DTC Logic"</a>



# AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

CONSULT Display	Reference Page
U1258: XM ANTENNA CONN	<a href="#">AV-202, "DTC Logic"</a>
U1263: USB OVERCURRENT	<a href="#">AV-203, "DTC Logic"</a>
U1265: AMP ON TERMINAL	<a href="#">AV-204, "DTC Logic"</a>
U12AA: Configuration Error	<a href="#">AV-205, "DTC Logic"</a>
U12AB: FM Antenna error	<a href="#">AV-206, "DTC Logic"</a>
U12AC: Display Temperature too High	<a href="#">AV-207, "DTC Logic"</a>
U12AD: ECU Temperature too High	<a href="#">AV-208, "DTC Logic"</a>
U12AE: Internal Amplifier temperature Warning	<a href="#">AV-209, "DTC Logic"</a>
U12AF: CD Mechanism Temperature Warning	<a href="#">AV-210, "DTC Logic"</a>
U12B0: Supply Voltage Goes below 9V > 20s	<a href="#">AV-211, "DTC Logic"</a>
U12B1: Supply Voltage Goes High > 16V for 20s	<a href="#">AV-212, "DTC Logic"</a>
U1310: CONTROL UNIT (AV)	<a href="#">AV-213, "DTC Logic"</a>

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
O  
P

AV

# AUDIO AMP

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

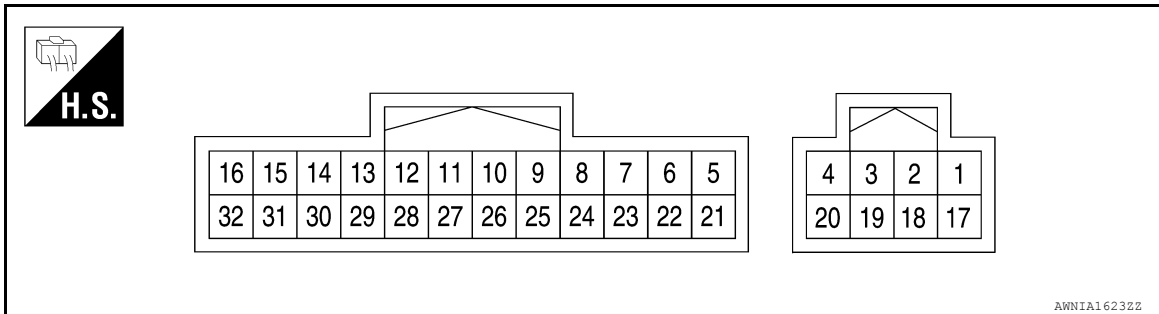
[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

## AUDIO AMP

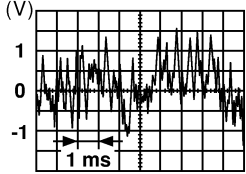
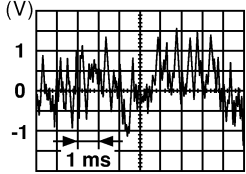
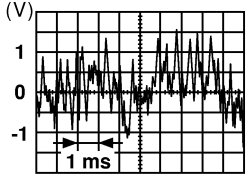
Reference Value

INFOID:000000011274691

### TERMINAL LAYOUT



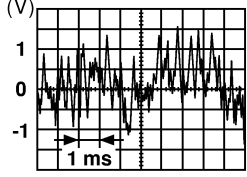
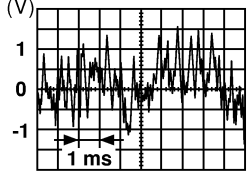
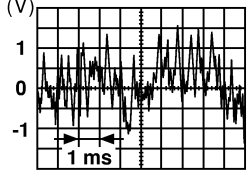
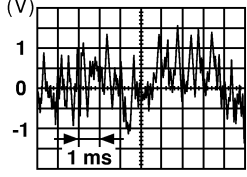
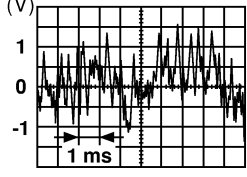
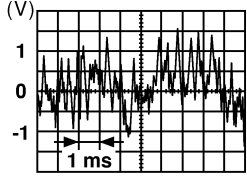
### PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal (wire color)		Description	Condition			Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/Output	Ignition switch	Operation	
1 (Y)	Ground	Battery	Input	-	-	Battery voltage
2 (W)	18 (G)	Subwoofer	Output	ON	Receive audio signal	 SKIA0177E
3 (BR/W)	19 (BR)	Subwoofer	Output	ON	Receive audio signal	 SKIA0177E
4 (B)	Ground	Ground	-	ON	-	-
9 (G/W)	Ground	Amp. ON signal	Input	ON	-	Greater than 6.5 V
11 (G)	27 (B)	Rear door speaker LH	Output	ON	Receive audio signal	 SKIA0177E

# AUDIO AMP

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

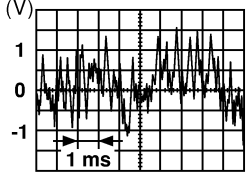
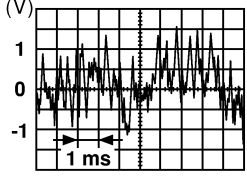
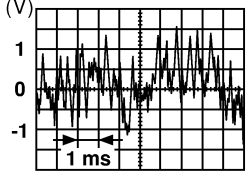
Terminal (wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output	Ignition switch	Operation	
12 (GR)	28 (BG)	Rear door speaker RH	Output	ON	Receive audio signal	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA0177E</p>
13 (W)	29 (P)	Front tweeter RH	Output	ON	Receive audio signal	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA0177E</p>
14 (Y)	30 (GR)	Front tweeter LH	Output	ON	Receive audio signal	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA0177E</p>
15 (BR)	31 (L)	Front door speaker LH	Output	ON	Receive audio signal	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA0177E</p>
16 (LG)	32 (R)	Front door speaker RH	Output	ON	Receive audio signal	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA0177E</p>
17 (R/B)	Ground	Battery	Input	-	-	Battery voltage
20 (B)	Ground	Ground	-	ON	-	-
21 (Y)	5 (R)	Audio sound signal front RH	Input	ON	Receive audio signal	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA0177E</p>

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
AV  
O  
P

# AUDIO AMP

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

Terminal (wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output	Ignition switch	Operation	
22 (W)	6 (B)	Audio sound signal front LH	Input	ON	Receive audio signal	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA0177E</p>
23 (L)	7 (B/W)	Audio sound signal rear RH	Input	ON	Receive audio signal	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA0177E</p>
24 (P)	8 (B/R)	Audio sound signal rear LH	Input	ON	Receive audio signal	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA0177E</p>

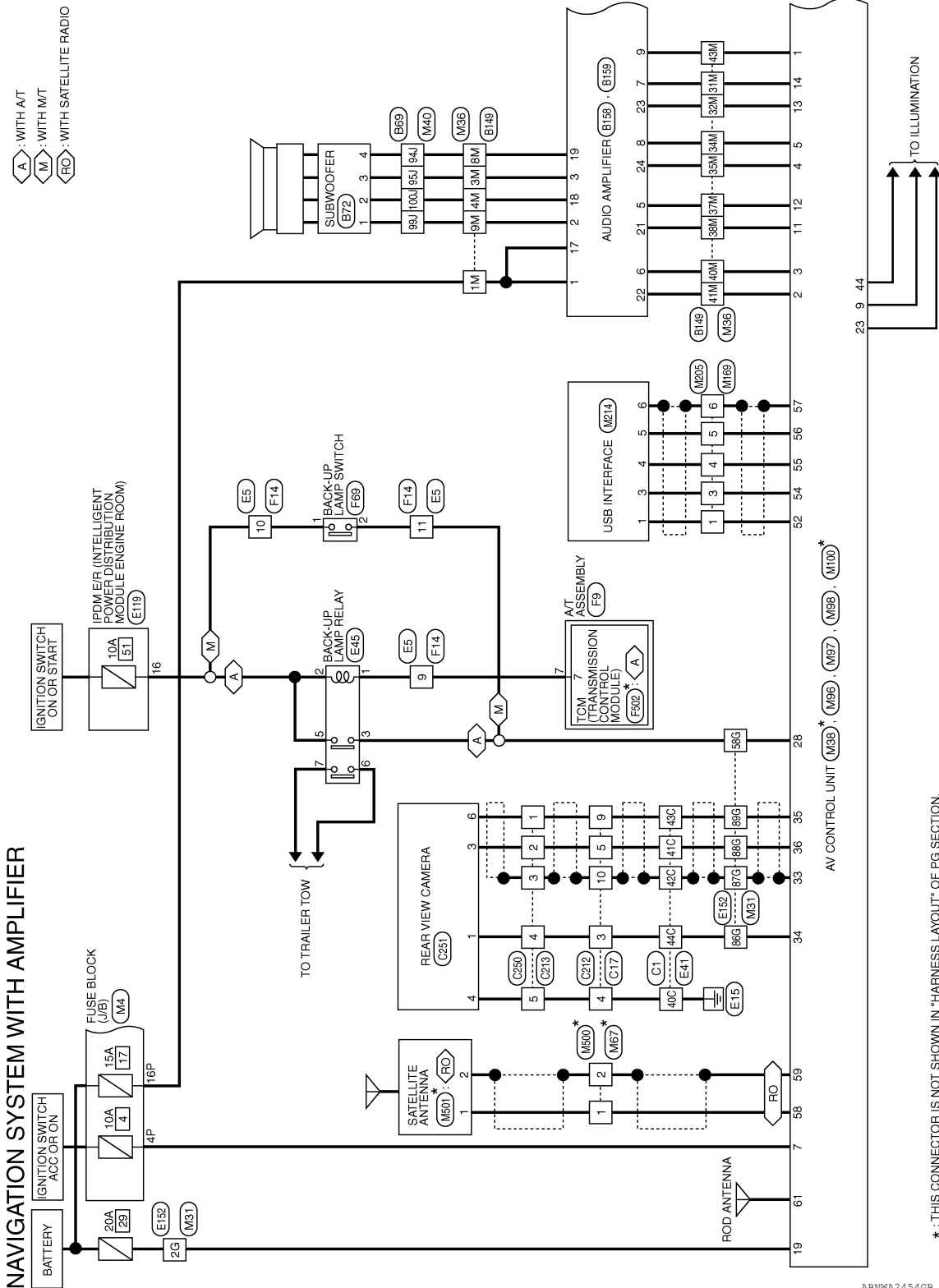
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

# WIRING DIAGRAM

## NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER

### Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000011274692



\* : THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNES LAYOUT" OF PG SECTION.

ABNWA2454GB

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

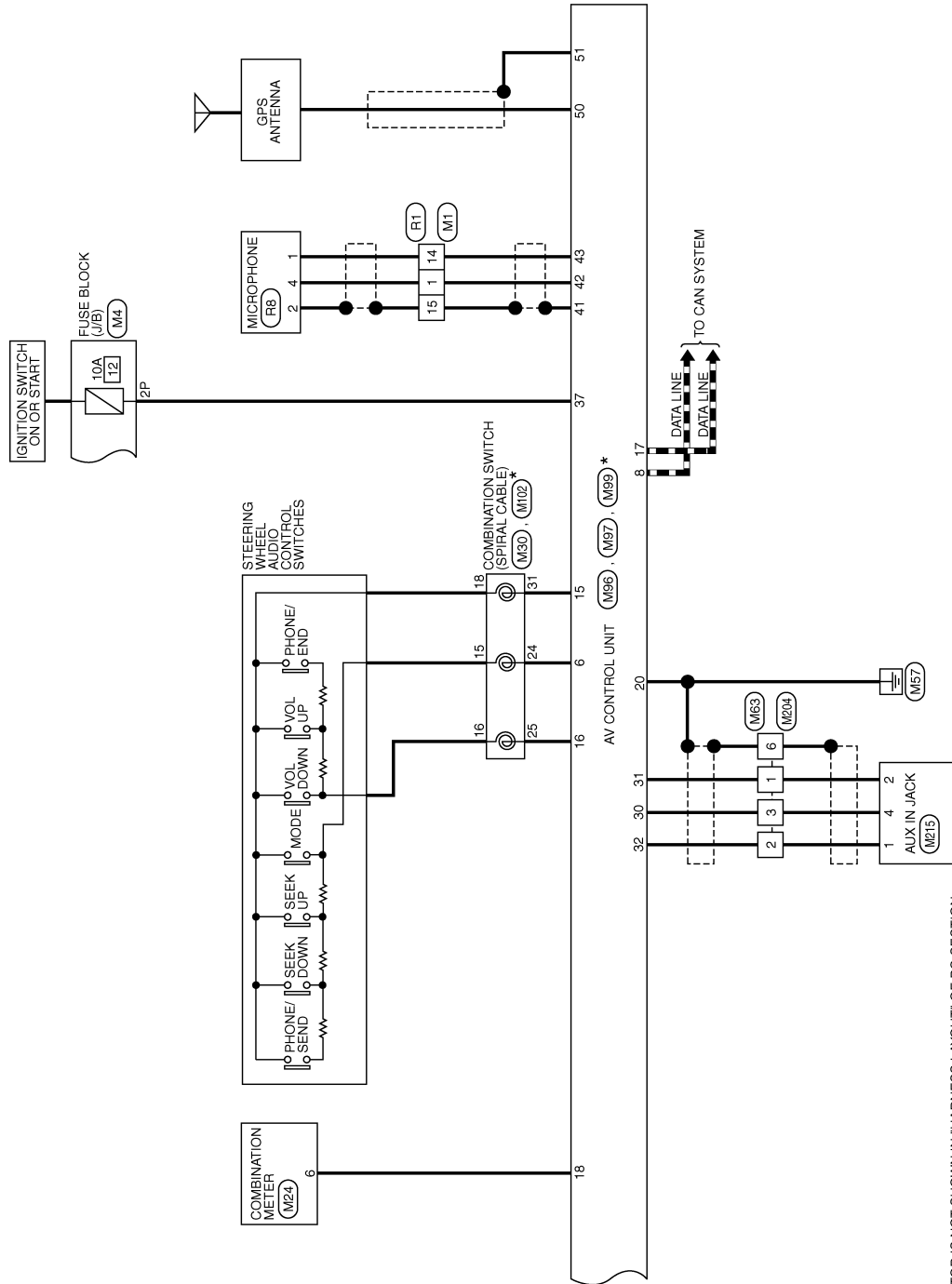
AV



# NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]



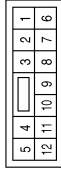
\* : THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT" OF PG SECTION.

ABNWA2456GB

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
AV  
O  
P

NAVIGATION SYSTEM WITH AMPLIFIER CONNECTORS

Connector No.	M8
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BROWN



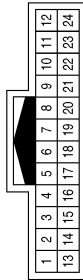
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	L	-
3	BR	-

Connector No.	M4
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



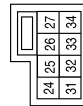
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2P	W/G	-
4P	G/B	-
16P	R/B	-

Connector No.	M1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



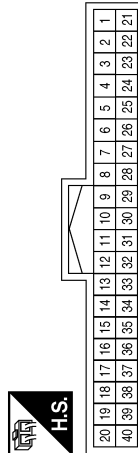
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	-(EXCEPT BASE AUDIO SYSTEM)
14	P	-(EXCEPT BASE AUDIO SYSTEM)
15	SHIELD	-(EXCEPT BASE AUDIO SYSTEM)

Connector No.	M30
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE)
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
24	BR	-
25	W	-(EXCEPT BASE AUDIO SYSTEM)
31	G	-

Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
6	SB	SPEED OUT 8

ABNIA6700GB

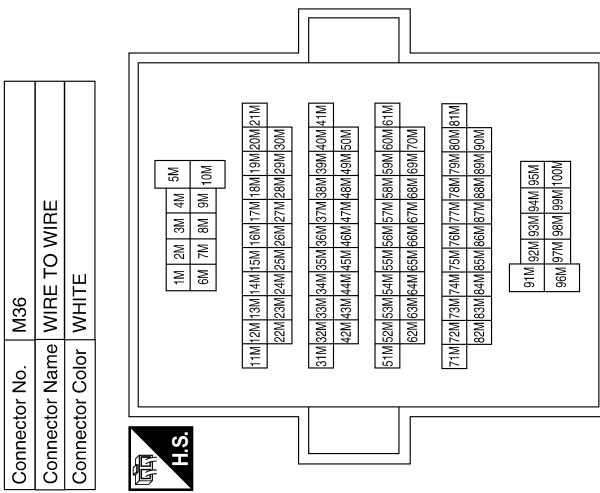


# NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER

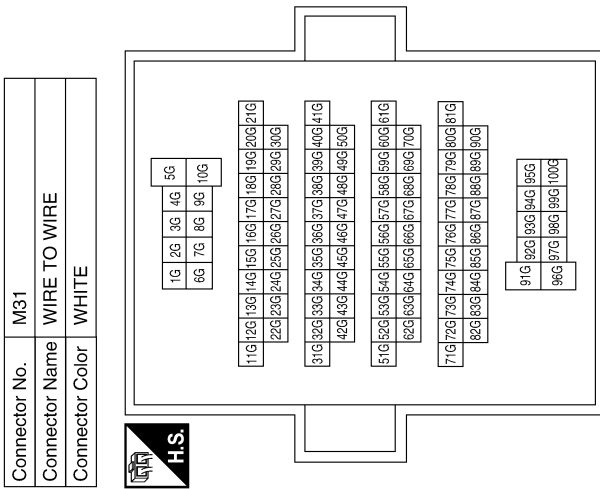
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
32M	L	-
34M	B/R	-
35M	P	-
37M	R	-
38M	Y	-
40M	B	-
41M	W	-
43M	G/W	-
92M	W	-
93M	P	-
94M	Y	-
95M	GR	-
97M	G	-
98M	B	-
99M	BR	-
100M	L	-



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1M	R/B	-
2M	LG	-
3M	BR/W	-
4M	G	-
7M	R	-
8M	BR	-
9M	W	-
31M	B/W	-



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2G	Y	-
58G	SB	-
86G	G/Y	-
87G	SHIELD	-
88G	B	-
89G	W	-

ABNIA5601GB

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

AV

# NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

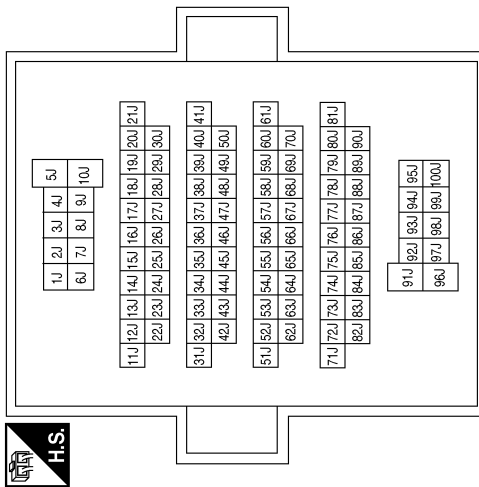
[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

Connector No.	M63
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



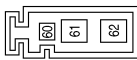
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R	-
2	W	-
3	B	-
6	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	M40
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
93J	G	-
94J	BR	-
95J	BR/W	-
98J	B	-
99J	W	-
100J	G	-

Connector No.	M38
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT (WITH N.A.V.)
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
60	-	-
61	B	ANT MAIN
62	-	-

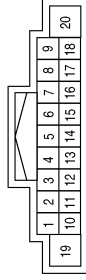
ABNIA6701GB

# NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

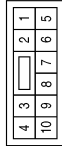
[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

Connector No.	M96
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT (WITH NAVI WITH AMPLIFIER)
Connector Color	WHITE



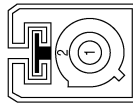
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GW	AMP ON
2	W	FR SP LH (+)
3	B	FR SP LH (-)
4	P	RR SP LH (+)
5	B/R	RR SP LH (-)
6	BR	STRG SW A
7	G/B	ACC
8	L	CAN-H
9	R	LIGHT SW
10	-	-
11	Y	FR SP RH (+)
12	R	FR SP RH (-)
13	L	RR SP RH (+)
14	B/W	RR SP RH (-)
15	G	STRG SW GND
16	W	STRG SW B
17	P	CAN-L
18	SB	SPD
19	Y	+B
20	B	GND

Connector No.	M75
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	R	-
9	LG	-

Connector No.	M67
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	PINK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	SHIELD	-

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

AV

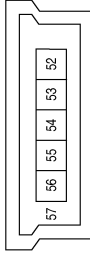
ABNIA6702GB

# NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

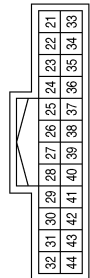
Connector No.	M98
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT (WITH NAVI WITH AMPLIFIER)
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
52	B	USB_GND
53	-	-
54	G	USB D+
55	W	USB D-
56	R	VBUS
57	SHIELD	SHIELD

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
29	-	-
30	B	AUX L (+)
31	R	AUX_GND
32	W	AUX R (+)
33	SHIELD	CAM_GND
34	G/Y	CAMERA_ON
35	W	VIDEO_GND
36	B	CAM_VIDEO
37	W/G	IGN
38	-	-
39	-	-
40	-	-
41	SHIELD	MIC_GND
42	L	MIC_VCC
43	P	MIC_SIG
44	GR	ILL_CONT

Connector No.	M97
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT (WITH NAVI WITH AMPLIFIER)
Connector Color	WHITE



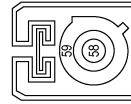
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
21	-	-
22	-	-
23	P	MR_OUTPUT
24	-	-
25	-	-
26	-	-
27	-	-
28	SB	REVERSE

Connector No.	M102
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE)
Connector Color	GRAY



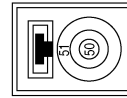
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
15	GR	-
16	G	-
18	B	-

Connector No.	M100
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT (WITH NAVI)
Connector Color	PINK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
58	B	SAT_ANT
59	SHIELD	SAT_SHIELD

Connector No.	M99
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT (WITH NAVI)
Connector Color	BLUE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
50	B	GPS_ANT
51	SHIELD	GPS_SHIELD

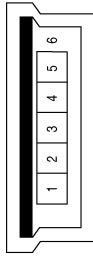
ABNIA6703GB

# NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

Connector No.	M169
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
3	G	-
4	W	-
5	R	-
6	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	M111
Connector Name	FRONT TWEETER RH
Connector Color	BROWN



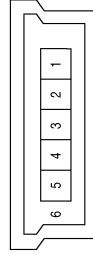
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	-
2	P	-(WITH AMPLIFIER)

Connector No.	M109
Connector Name	FRONT TWEETER LH
Connector Color	BROWN



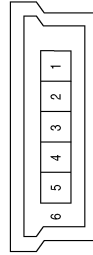
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	-(WITH AMPLIFIER)
2	GR	-(WITH AMPLIFIER)

Connector No.	M214
Connector Name	USB INTERFACE
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
3	G	-
4	W	-
5	R	-
6	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	M205
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
3	G	-
4	W	-
5	R	-
6	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	M204
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R	-
2	W	-
3	B	-
6	SHIELD	-

ABNIA6704GB

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

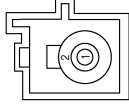
AV

# NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

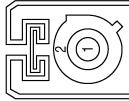
[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

Connector No.	M501
Connector Name	SATELLITE ANTENNA
Connector Color	BROWN



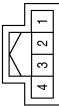
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	M500
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	PINK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	SHIELD	-

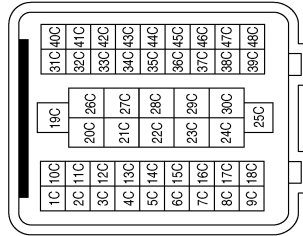
Connector No.	M215
Connector Name	AUX IN JACK
Connector Color	WHITE



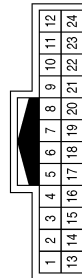
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	-
2	R	-
4	B	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
40C	GR	-
41C	B	-
42C	SHIELD	-
43C	W	-
44C	G/Y	-

Connector No.	E41
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BLACK



Connector No.	E5
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
9	LG	-
10	W/G	-
11	SB	-

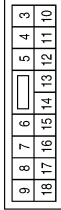
ABNIA6705GB

# NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

Connector No.	E119
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	WHITE



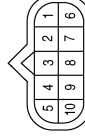
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
16	W/G	REVERSE LAMP

Connector No.	E45
Connector Name	BACK-UP LAMP RELAY (WITH A/T)
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	LG	-
2	W/G	-
3	SB	-
5	W/G	-
6	Y	-
7	W/G	-

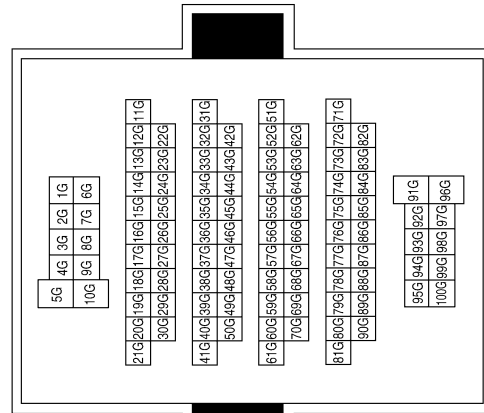
Connector No.	F9
Connector Name	A/T ASSEMBLY
Connector Color	GREEN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	LG	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2G	Y	-
58G	SB	-
86G	G/Y	-
87G	SHIELD	-
88G	B	-
89G	W	-

Connector No.	E152
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



ABNIA5606GB

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

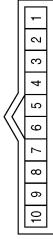
AV

# NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

Connector No.	F502
Connector Name	TCM (TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	GRAY



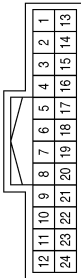
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	O	REV LAMP RLY

Connector No.	F69
Connector Name	BACK-UP LAMP SWITCH
Connector Color	WHITE



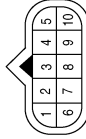
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W/G	-
2	SB	-

Connector No.	F14
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



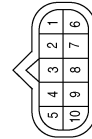
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
9	LG	-
10	W/G	-
11	SB	-

Connector No.	C212
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	GRAY



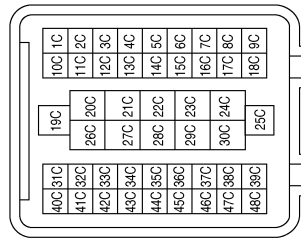
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	G/Y	-
4	GR	-
5	B	-
9	W	-
10	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	C17
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	G/Y	-
4	GR	-
5	B	-
9	W	-
10	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	C1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
40C	GR	-
41C	B	-
42C	SHIELD	-
43C	W	-
44C	G/Y	-

ABNIA6727GB



# NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

Connector No.	C251
Connector Name	REAR VIEW CAMERA
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G/Y	-
3	B	-
4	GR	-
6	W	-

Connector No.	C250
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	-
2	B	-
3	SHIELD	-
4	G/Y	-
5	GR	-

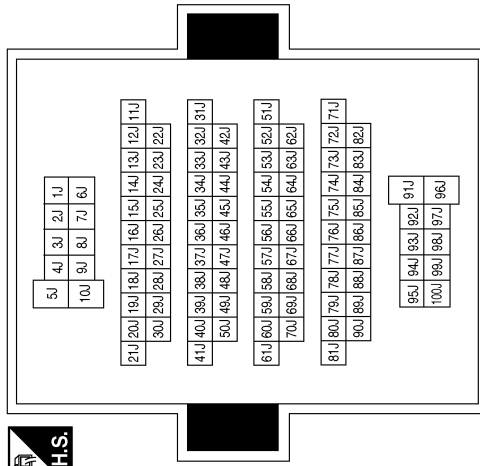
Connector No.	C213
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	-
2	B	-
3	SHIELD	-
4	G/Y	-
5	GR	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
93J	G	-
94J	BR	-
95J	BR/W	-
98J	B	-
99J	W	-
100J	G	-

Connector No.	B69
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Connector No.	B6
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	G	-
12	B	-

ABNIA6728GB

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

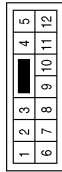
AV

# NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

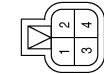
[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

Connector No.	B106
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	GR	-
12	BG	-

Connector No.	B72
Connector Name	SUBWOOFER
Connector Color	GRAY

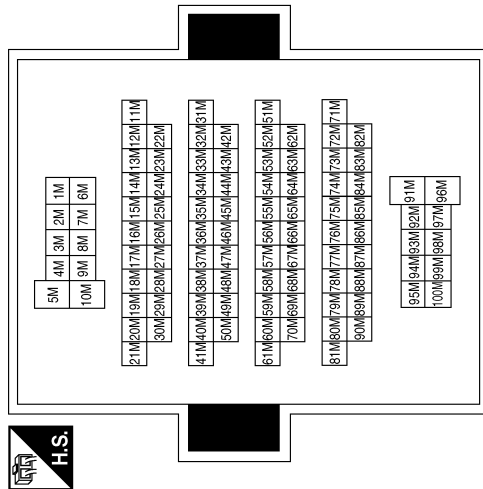


Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	-
2	G	-
3	BR/W	-
4	BR	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
93M	P	-
94M	Y	-
95M	GR	-
97M	G	-
98M	B	-
99M	BR	-
100M	L	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1M	R/B	-
2M	LG	-
3M	BR/W	-
4M	G	-
7M	R	-
8M	BR	-
9M	W	-
31M	B/W	-
32M	L	-
34M	B/R	-
35M	P	-
37M	R	-
38M	Y	-
40M	B	-
41M	W	-
43M	G/W	-
92M	W	-

Connector No.	B149
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



ABNIA6706GB

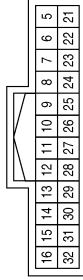
# NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

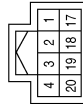
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
13	W	-
14	Y	-
15	BR	-
16	LG	-
21	Y	-
22	W	-
23	L	-
24	P	-
27	B	-
28	BG	-
29	P	-
30	GR	-
31	L	-
32	R	-

Connector No.	B159
Connector Name	AUDIO AMPLIFIER
Connector Color	WHITE



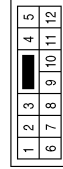
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	R	-
6	B	-
7	B/W	-
8	B/R	-
9	G/W	-
11	G	-
12	GR	-

Connector No.	B158
Connector Name	AUDIO AMPLIFIER
Connector Color	WHITE



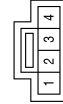
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	-
2	W	-
3	BR/W	-
4	B	-
17	R/B	-
18	G	-
19	BR	-
20	B	-

Connector No.	D2
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	L/R	-
3	L/W	-

Connector No.	R8
Connector Name	MICROPHONE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	P	-(EXCEPT BASE AUDIO SYSTEM)
2	SHIELD	-(EXCEPT BASE AUDIO SYSTEM)
4	L	-(EXCEPT BASE AUDIO SYSTEM)

Connector No.	R1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	-(EXCEPT BASE AUDIO SYSTEM)
14	P	-(EXCEPT BASE AUDIO SYSTEM)
15	SHIELD	-(EXCEPT BASE AUDIO SYSTEM)

ABNIA6707GB

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

AV

# NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

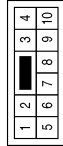
[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

Connector No.	D112
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SPEAKER RH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W/B	-
2	L/B	-

Connector No.	D101
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



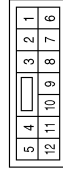
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	L/B	-
9	W/B	-

Connector No.	D12
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SPEAKER LH
Connector Color	WHITE



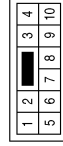
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L/W	-
2	L/R	-

Connector No.	D201
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



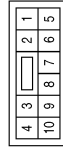
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	L	-
12	O	-

Connector No.	D153
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	R	-
9	LG	-

Connector No.	D152
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	R	-
9	LG	-

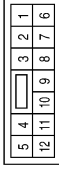
ABNIA6708GB

# NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

Connector No.	D301
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	L	-
12	O	-

Connector No.	D208
Connector Name	REAR TWEETER LH
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	-
2	O	-

Connector No.	D207
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SPEAKER LH (CREW CAB)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	-
2	O	-

Connector No.	D308
Connector Name	REAR TWEETER RH
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	-
2	O	-

Connector No.	D307
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SPEAKER RH (CREW CAB)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	-
2	O	-

ABNIA5610GB

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

AV

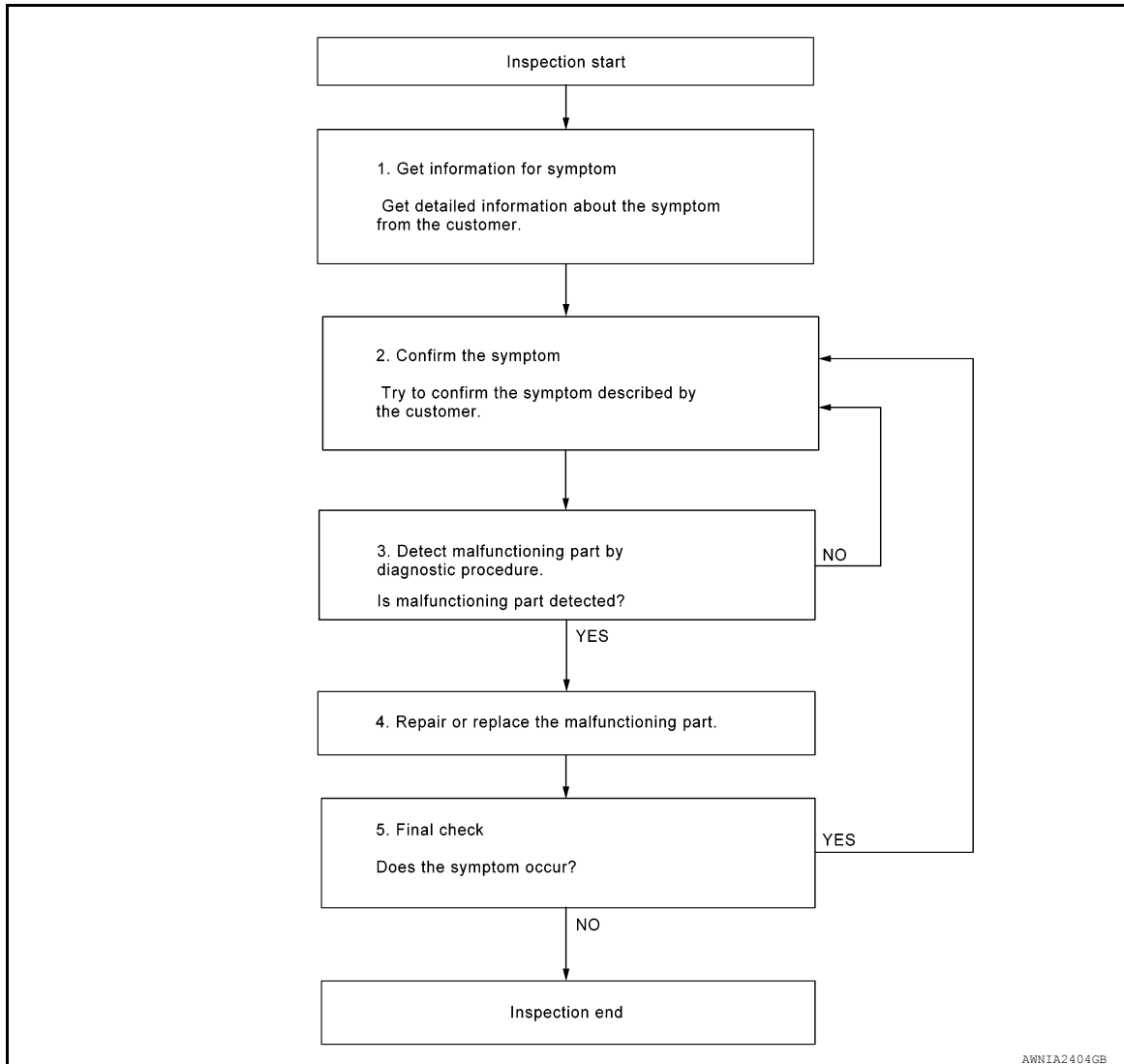
## BASIC INSPECTION

### DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

#### Work Flow

INFOID:000000011274693

#### OVERALL SEQUENCE



#### DETAILED FLOW

##### 1.GET INFORMATION FOR SYMPTOM

Get detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred).

>> GO TO 2.

##### 2.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer. Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected. Refer to [AV-240. "Symptom Table"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

##### 3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

Inspect according to Diagnostic Procedure of the system.

# DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

Is malfunctioning part detected?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 4.REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.
2. Reconnect parts or connectors disconnected during Diagnostic Procedure.

>> GO TO 5.

## 5.FINAL CHECK

Refer to confirmed symptom in step 2, and make sure that the symptom is not detected.

Was the repair confirmed?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> GO TO 2.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

## INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

## ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING AV CONTROL UNIT

## ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING AV CONTROL UNIT : Description

INFOID:000000011274694

## BEFORE REPLACEMENT

When replacing AV control unit, save or print current vehicle specification with CONSULT configuration before replacement.

**NOTE:**

If "Before Replace ECU" cannot be used, use the "After Replace ECU" or "Manual Configuration" after replacing AV control unit.

## AFTER REPLACEMENT

**CAUTION:**

When replacing AV control unit, you must perform "After Replace ECU" with CONSULT.

- Complete the procedure of "After Replace ECU" in order.
- If you set incorrect "After Replace ECU", incidents might occur.
- Configuration is different for each vehicle model. Confirm configuration of each vehicle model.

## ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING AV CONTROL UNIT : Work Procedure

INFOID:000000011274695

## 1. SAVING VEHICLE SPECIFICATION

## ④-CONSULT

Enter "Re/Programming, Configuration" and perform "Before Replace ECU" to save or print current vehicle specification.

**NOTE:**

If "Before Replace ECU" cannot be used, use the "After Replace ECU" or "Manual Configuration" after replacing AV control unit.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2. REPLACE AV CONTROL UNIT

Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-257, "Removal and Installation"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

## 3. WRITING VEHICLE SPECIFICATION

## ④CONSULT

1. Enter "Re/Programming, Configuration".
2. If "Before Replace ECU" operation was performed, automatically an "Operation Log Selection" screen will be displayed. Select the applicable file from the "Saved Data List" and press "Confirm" to write vehicle specification. Refer to [AV-193, "CONFIGURATION \(AV CONTROL UNIT\) : Work Procedure"](#).
3. If "Before Replace ECU" operation was not performed, select "After Replace ECU" or "Manual Configuration" to write vehicle specification. Refer to [AV-193, "CONFIGURATION \(AV CONTROL UNIT\) : Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 4.

## 4. REGISTER AV CONTROL UNIT

Perform AV control unit registration. Refer to [AV-194, "REGISTRATION \(AV CONTROL UNIT\) : Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 5.

## 5. OPERATION CHECK

Check that the operation of the AV control unit and camera images (fixed guide lines) are normal.



&gt;&gt; Work End.

## CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT)

## CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT) : Description

INFOID:000000011274696

Vehicle specification needs to be written with CONSULT because it is not written after replacing AV control unit.

Configuration has three functions as follows:

Function	Description
"Before Replace ECU"	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reads the vehicle configuration of current AV control unit.</li> <li>• Saves the read vehicle configuration.</li> </ul>
"After Replace ECU"	Writes the vehicle configuration with manual selection.
"Select Saved Data List"	Writes the vehicle configuration with saved data.

**CAUTION:**

- When replacing AV control unit, you must perform "Select Saved Data List" or "After Replace ECU" with CONSULT.
- Complete the procedure of "Select Saved Data List" or "After Replace ECU" in order.
- If you set incorrect "Select Saved Data List" or "After Replace ECU", incidents might occur.
- Configuration is different for each vehicle model. Confirm configuration of each vehicle model.
- Never perform "Select Saved Data List" or "After Replace ECU" except for new AV control unit.

## CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT) : Work Procedure

INFOID:000000011274697

## 1. WRITING MODE SELECTION

## ⓂCONSULT

Select "Reprogramming, Configuration" of "MULTI AV".

When writing saved data>>GO TO 2.

When writing manually>>GO TO 3.

## 2. PERFORM "SAVED DATA LIST"

## ⓂCONSULT

Automatically "Operation Log Selection" window will display if "Before Replace ECU" was performed. Select applicable file from the "Save Data List" and press "Confirm".

&gt;&gt; Work End.

## 3. PERFORM "AFTER REPLACE ECU" OR "MANUAL CONFIGURATION"

## ⓂCONSULT

1. Select "After Replace ECU" or "Manual Configuration".
2. Identify the correct model and configuration list. Refer to [AV-194. "CONFIGURATION \(AV CONTROL UNIT\) : Configuration List"](#).
3. Confirm and/or change setting value for each item.

**CAUTION:**

**Thoroughly read and understand the vehicle specification. ECU control may not operate normally if the setting is not correct.**

4. Select "Next".

**CAUTION:**

**Make sure to select "Next", confirm each setting value and press "OK" even if the indicated configuration of brand new AV control unit is same as the desirable configuration. If not, configuration which is set automatically by selecting vehicle model can not be memorized.**

5. When "Completed", select "End".

&gt;&gt; GO TO 4.

# INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

## 4. OPERATION CHECK

Confirm that each function controlled by AV control unit operates normally.

>> Work End.

### CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT) : Configuration List

INFOID:000000011274698

**CAUTION:**

Thoroughly read and understand the vehicle specification. Incorrect settings may result in abnormal control of ECU.

MANUAL SETTING ITEM	
Items	Setting value
SOUND SYSTEM	BASE ⇔ BOSE
CAMERA SYSTEM	NONE/AVM ⇔ REAR CAMERA

⇔: Items which confirm vehicle specifications

### REGISTRATION (AV CONTROL UNIT)

#### REGISTRATION (AV CONTROL UNIT) : Description

INFOID:000000011274699

#### AFTER REPLACEMENT

If the AV control unit is replaced with a new AV control unit, the new AV control unit must be registered using the registration code.

**CAUTION:**

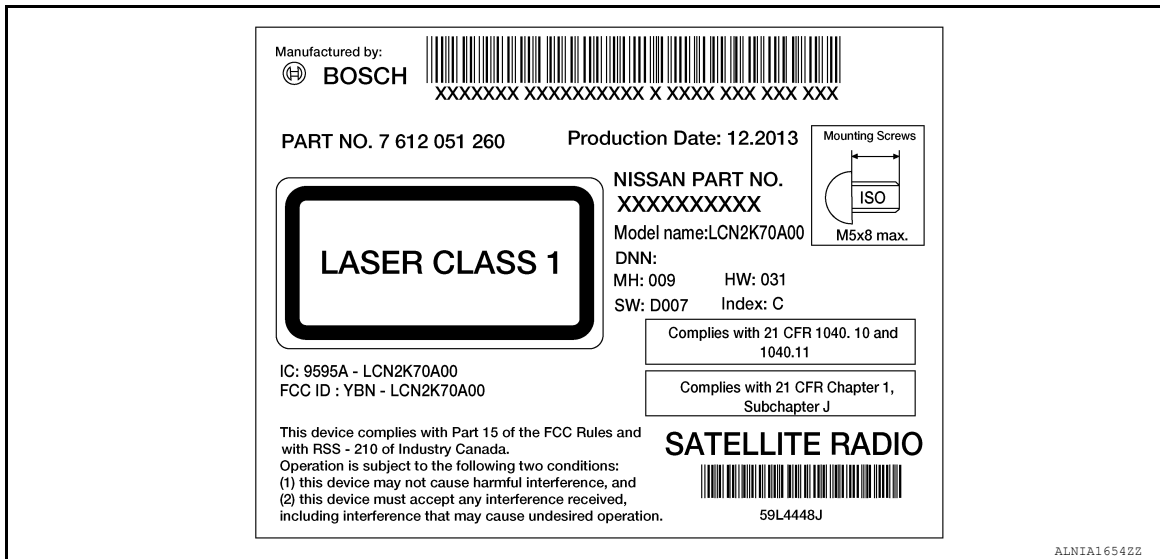
If the new AV control unit registration code is not registered, the “APPS” mode will not function.

#### REGISTRATION (AV CONTROL UNIT) : Work Procedure

INFOID:000000011274700

### 1. RECORD REGISTRATION CODE FOR REPLACEMENT AV CONTROL UNIT

1. Refer to the replacement AV control unit's label located on the top of the AV control unit.

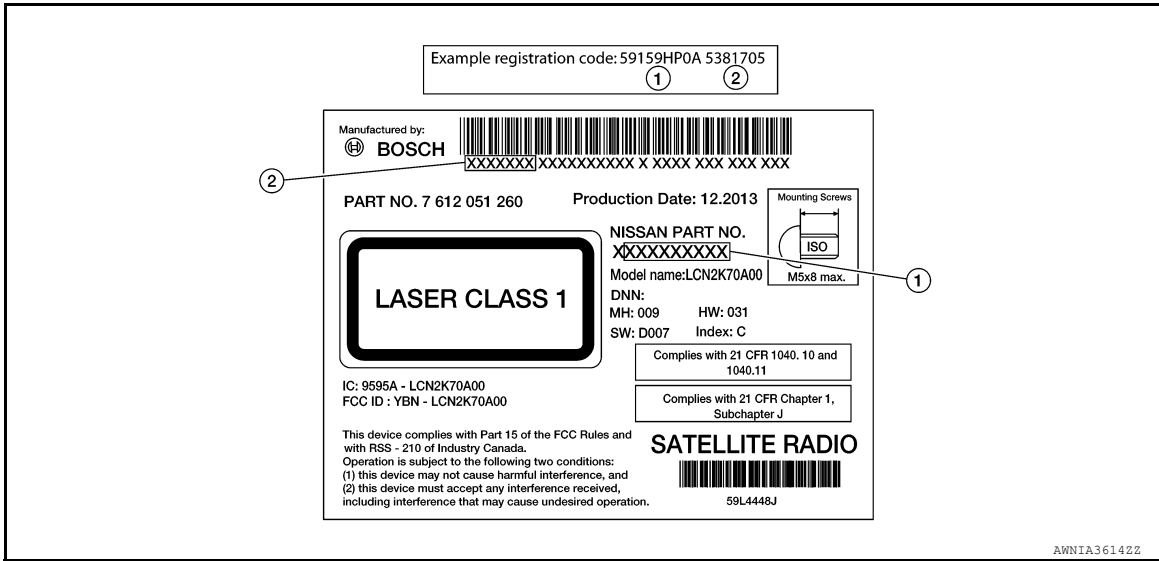


2. Create a registration code to supply to NISSAN Owner Services by combining the last 9 digits of the NISSAN PART NO. (1) and the first 7 digits of the bar code number (2).

# INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]



3. Record the registration code.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2. REGISTER REPLACEMENT AV CONTROL UNIT

Register the replacement AV control unit by contacting NISSAN Owner Services. Refer to TSB.

>> GO TO 3.

## 3. OPERATION CHECK

Verify that the AV control unit "APPS" function operates normally.

>> Work End.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
O  
P

AV

# U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

## DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

### U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

#### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010714366

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

CONSULT Display	DTC Detection Condition	Possible Cause
CAN COMM CIRCUIT [U1000]	AV control unit is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal for 2 seconds or more.	CAN communication system.

#### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010714367

### 1. PERFORM SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait for 2 seconds or more.
2. Perform "Self Diagnostic Result" of "MULTI AV" using CONSULT.

Is "CAN COMM CIRCUIT" displayed?

- YES >> Refer to [LAN-14, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).  
NO >> Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

# U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

## U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010714368

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

CONSULT Display	DTC Detection Condition	Possible Cause
CONTROL UNIT (CAN) [U1010]	Error during CAN controller hardware initialization (VCAN).	Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to <a href="#">AV-257, "Removal and Installation"</a> .

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

# U1217 AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

## U1217 AV CONTROL UNIT

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010714369

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

CONSULT Display	DTC Detection Condition	Possible Cause
BLUETOOTH MODULE [U1217]	Connection failure to the internal Bluetooth <sup>®</sup> sub unit is detected.	Replace AV control unit if malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to <a href="#">AV-257, "Removal and Installation"</a> .

# U1229 AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

## U1229 AV CONTROL UNIT

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010714370

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

CONSULT Display	DTC Detection Condition	Possible Cause
iPod CERTIFICATION [U1229]	iPod authentication chip error.	Replace AV control unit if malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to <a href="#">AV-257, "Removal and Installation"</a> .

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
O  
P

AV

# U122F AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

## U122F AV CONTROL UNIT

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010714371

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

CONSULT Display	DTC Detection Condition	Possible Cause
Digital broadcasting connection error [U122F]	Communication error with digital audio broadcast module internal to AV control unit.	Replace AV control unit if malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to <a href="#">AV-257, "Removal and Installation"</a> .



# U1244 GPS ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

## U1244 GPS ANTENNA

### DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011274707

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

CONSULT Display	DTC Detection Condition	Possible Cause
GPS ANTENNA CONN [U1244]	Open or short to ground is detected in GPS antenna connection.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>GPS antenna disconnection.</li><li>Open or short to ground in GPS antenna signal circuit.</li></ul>

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011274708

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-173, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

### 1. GPS ANTENNA INSPECTION

Visually inspect the GPS antenna and antenna feeder. Refer to [AV-266, "Location of Antenna"](#).

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

### 2. CHECK AV CONTROL UNIT VOLTAGE

1. Disconnect AV control unit connector M99.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between AV control unit connector M99 and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
M99	50	—	5.0 V

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace GPS antenna.

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-257, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M



# U1258 SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

## U1258 SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000011274709

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

CONSULT Display	DTC Detection Condition	Possible Cause
XM ANTENNA CONN [U1258]	Open or short to ground is detected in satellite antenna connection.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Satellite antenna disconnection.</li><li>Open or short to ground in satellite antenna signal circuit.</li></ul>

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011274710

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-173, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

### 1. SATELLITE ANTENNA INSPECTION

Visually inspect the satellite antenna and antenna feeder. Refer to [AV-266, "Location of Antenna"](#).

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

### 2. CHECK AV CONTROL UNIT VOLTAGE

1. Disconnect AV control unit connector M100.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between AV control unit connector M100 and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
M100	58	—	5.0 V

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace satellite radio antenna. Refer to [AV-269, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-257, "Removal and Installation"](#).

U1263 USB

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010714376

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

CONSULT Display	DTC Detection Condition	Possible Cause
USB OVERCURRENT [U1263]	Overcurrent in USB harness is detected.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Device connected to USB interface.</li> <li>Harness between the AV control unit and USB interface.</li> </ul>

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

- If there is a device connected to the USB interface, disconnect it.
- Turn ignition switch ON and wait for 2 seconds or more.
- Perform "Self Diagnostic Result" of "MULTI AV" using CONSULT.

Is DTC U1263 displayed?

- YES >> Refer to [AV-203, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> Inspection End.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010714377

1.CHECK USB INTERFACE HARNESS

Visually inspect USB interface harness. Refer to [AV-271, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
 NO >> Replace USB interface harness. Refer to [AV-271, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2.CHECK USB INTERFACE HARNESS

Check USB interface harness. Refer to [AV-238, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-257, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
 NO >> Replace USB interface harness. Refer to [AV-271, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
O  
P



# U1265 AUDIO AMP.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

## U1265 AUDIO AMP.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000011274713

CONSULT Display	DTC Detection Condition	Possible Cause
AMP ON TERMINAL [U1265]	Open or short to ground is detected in audio amp. ON signal circuit.	Open or short to ground in audio amp. ON signal circuit.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011274714

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-173. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

#### 1. CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN AV CONTROL UNIT AND AUDIO AMP.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect AV control unit connector M96 and audio amplifier connector B159.
3. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M96 and audio amp. connector B159.

AV control unit		Audio amplifier		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M96	1	B159	9	Yes

4. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M96 and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M96	1	—	No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

#### 2. CHECK AV CONTROL UNIT VOLTAGE

1. Connect AV control unit connector M96.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between AV control unit connector M96 and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
M96	1	—	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace audio amplifier. Refer to [AV-258. "Removal and Installation"](#).  
NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-257. "Removal and Installation"](#).

# U12AA CONFIGURATION ERROR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

## U12AA CONFIGURATION ERROR

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010714380

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

CONSULT Display	DTC Detection Condition	Possible Cause
Configuration Error [U12AA]	AV control unit is not properly configured or configuration is corrupt.	Configuration data needs to be written. Refer to <a href="#">AV-193, "CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT) : Work Procedure"</a> .

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010714381

#### 1.PERFORM CONFIGURATION

When U12AA is detected, configuration data must be written.

>> Write configuration data with CONSULT. Refer to [AV-193, "CONFIGURATION \(AV CONTROL UNIT\) : Work Procedure"](#).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
O  
P

AV

# U12AB ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

## U12AB ANTENNA

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010714382

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

CONSULT Display	DTC Detection Condition	Possible Cause
FM Antenna error [U12AB]	Open or short to ground is detected in rod antenna connection.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Rod antenna disconnection.</li><li>• Open or short to ground in antenna feeder.</li></ul>

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010714383

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-173, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

### 1. ROD ANTENNA INSPECTION

Visually inspect the rod antenna and antenna feeder. Refer to [AV-266, "Location of Antenna"](#).

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-257, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

# U12AC AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

## U12AC AV CONTROL UNIT

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010714384

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

CONSULT Display	DTC Detection Condition	Possible Cause
Display Temperature too High [U12AC]	Display temperature has exceeded maximum temperature. Display is switched OFF to avoid irreversible damage.	Replace AV control unit if malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to <a href="#">AV-257, "Removal and Installation"</a> .

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
O  
P

AV

# U12AD AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

## U12AD AV CONTROL UNIT

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010714385

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

CONSULT Display	DTC Detection Condition	Possible Cause
ECU Temperature too High [U12AD]	AV control unit temperature has exceeded maximum temperature.	Replace AV control unit if malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to <a href="#">AV-257, "Removal and Installation"</a> .



# U12AE AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

## U12AE AV CONTROL UNIT

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010714386

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

CONSULT Display	DTC Detection Condition	Possible Cause
Internal Amplifier temperature Warning [U12AE]	Internal amplifier temperature has exceeded maximum temperature.	Replace AV control unit if malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to <a href="#">AV-257, "Removal and Installation"</a> .

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
O  
P

AV

# U12AF AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

## U12AF AV CONTROL UNIT

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010714387

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

CONSULT Display	DTC Detection Condition	Possible Cause
CD Mechanism Temperature Warning [U12AF]	CD drive temperature has exceeded maximum temperature. CD drive is switched OFF to avoid irreversible damage.	Replace AV control unit if malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to <a href="#">AV-257, "Removal and Installation"</a> .

# U12B0 POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

## U12B0 POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010714388

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

CONSULT Display	DTC Detection Condition	Possible Cause
Supply Voltage Goes below 9V > 20s [U12B0]	AV control unit supply voltage exceeds lower limits.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Charging system malfunction.</li><li>• AV control unit power supply or ground circuits.</li></ul>

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010714389

#### 1. CHECK CHARGING SYSTEM

Check the vehicle charging system. Refer to [CHG-2, "Work Flow \(With EXP-800 NI or GR8-1200 NI\)"](#) or [CHG-5, "Work Flow \(Without EXP-800 NI or GR8-1200 NI\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning components.

#### 2. CHECK AV CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUITS

Perform the AV control unit power supply and ground circuit diagnosis procedure. Refer to [AV-214, "AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the AV control unit. Refer to [AV-257, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
O  
P

AV

# U12B1 POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

## U12B1 POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010714390

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

CONSULT Display	DTC Detection Condition	Possible Cause
Supply Voltage Goes High > 16V for 20s [U12B1]	AV control unit supply voltage exceeds upper limits.	Charging system malfunction.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010714391

#### 1. CHECK CHARGING SYSTEM

Check the vehicle charging system. Refer to [CHG-2, "Work Flow \(With EXP-800 NI or GR8-1200 NI\)"](#) or [CHG-5, "Work Flow \(Without EXP-800 NI or GR8-1200 NI\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace the AV control unit. Refer to [AV-257, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning components.

# U1310 AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

## U1310 AV CONTROL UNIT

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010714392

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

CONSULT Display	DTC Detection Condition	Possible Cause
CONTROL UNIT (AV) [U1310]	Error during CAN controller hardware initialization (MCAN).	Replace AV control unit if malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to <a href="#">AV-257, "Removal and Installation"</a> .

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
O  
P

AV

# POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

## POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

### AV CONTROL UNIT

#### AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011274728

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-173. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

### 1.CHECK FUSE

Check that the following fuses are not blown.

Terminal No.	Signal name	Fuse No.
7	ACC power supply	4 (10A)
19	Battery power supply	29 (20A)
37	IGN power supply	12 (10A)

Are the fuses blown?

YES >> Replace the blown fuse after repairing the affected circuit.

NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect audio unit connector M96 and M97.
3. Check voltage between audio unit connectors and ground.

Audio unit		Ground	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
M96	19	—	Ignition switch: OFF	Battery voltage
	7		Ignition switch: ON	
M97	37			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

### 3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between audio unit connector M96 and ground.

Audio unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M96	20	—	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

### AUDIO AMP.

#### AUDIO AMP. : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011274729

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-173. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

### 1.CHECK FUSE

Check that the following fuse is not blown.

# POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

Terminal No.	Signal name	Fuse No.
1	Battery power supply	17 (15A)
17		

Is the fuse blown?

YES >> Replace the blown fuse after repairing the affected circuit.

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect audio amplifier connector B158.
3. Check voltage between audio amplifier connector B158 and ground.

Audio amplifier		Ground	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
B158	1	—	Ignition switch: OFF	Battery voltage
	17			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

## 3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between audio amplifier connector B158 and ground.

Audio amplifier		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B158	4	—	Yes
	20		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
O  
P

AV

# FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

## FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011274730

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-173. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

### 1. CONNECTOR CHECK

Check the AV control unit, audio amplifier and speaker connectors for the following:

- Proper connection
- Damage
- Disconnected or loose terminals

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminals or connectors.

### 2. CHECK FRONT DOOR SPEAKER SIGNAL CIRCUIT CONTINUITY

1. Disconnect audio amplifier connector B159 and suspect front door speaker connector.
2. Check continuity between audio amplifier connector B159 and suspect front door speaker connector.

Audio amplifier		Front door speaker		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B159	15	D12 (LH)	1	Yes
	31		2	
	16	D112 (RH)	1	
	32		2	

3. Check continuity between audio amplifier connector B159 and ground.

Audio amplifier		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B159	15	—	No
	31		
	16		
	32		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

### 3. CHECK FRONT DOOR SPEAKER SIGNAL

1. Connect audio amplifier connector B159 and suspect front door speaker connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push AV control unit POWER switch.
4. Check signal between the terminals of audio amplifier connector B159.

Audio amplifier connector B159		Condition	Reference value
(+)	(-)		
Terminal	Terminal		



# FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

15	31	Audio signal output	
16	32		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace front door speaker. Refer to [AV-260, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 4.

## 4. CHECK PRE-AMP SIGNAL CIRCUIT CONTINUITY

1. Disconnect AV control unit connector M96 and audio amplifier connector B159.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M96 and audio amplifier connector B159.

AV control unit		Audio amplifier		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M96	2	B159	22	Yes
	3		6	
	11		21	
	12		5	

3. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M96 and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M96	2	—	No
	3		
	11		
	12		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

## 5. CHECK PRE-AMP SIGNAL

1. Connect AV control unit connector M96 and audio amplifier connector B159.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push AV control unit POWER switch.
4. Check signal between the terminals of AV control unit connector M96.

AV control unit connector M96		Condition	Reference value
(+)	(-)		
Terminal	Terminal	Audio signal output	
2	3		
11	12		

Is the inspection result normal?

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
AV  
O  
P

## FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

---

- YES >> Replace audio amplifier. Refer to [AV-258, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-257, "Removal and Installation"](#).

FRONT TWEETER

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011274731

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-173. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CONNECTOR CHECK

Check the AV control unit, audio amplifier and speaker connectors for the following:

- Proper connection
- Damage
- Disconnected or loose terminals

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminals or connectors.

2. CHECK FRONT TWEETER SIGNAL CIRCUIT CONTINUITY

1. Disconnect audio amplifier connector B159 and suspect front tweeter connector.
2. Check continuity between audio amplifier connector B159 and suspect front tweeter connector.

Audio amplifier		Front tweeter		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B159	14	M109 (LH)	1	Yes
	30		2	
	13	M111 (RH)	1	
	29		2	

3. Check continuity between audio amplifier connector B159 and ground.

Audio amplifier		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B159	14	—	No
	30		
	13		
	29		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

3. CHECK FRONT TWEETER SIGNAL

1. Connect audio amplifier connector B159 and suspect front tweeter connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push AV control unit POWER switch.
4. Check signal between the terminals of audio amplifier connector B159.

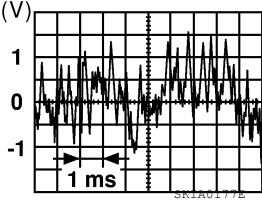
Audio amplifier connector B159		Condition	Reference value
(+)	(-)		
Terminal	Terminal		

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
AV  
O  
P

# FRONT TWEETER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

14	30	Audio signal output	
13	29		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace front tweeter. Refer to [AV-259, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 4.

## 4. CHECK PRE-AMP SIGNAL CIRCUIT CONTINUITY

1. Disconnect AV control unit connector M96 and audio amplifier connector B159.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M96 and audio amplifier connector B159.

AV control unit		Audio amplifier		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M96	2	B159	22	Yes
	3		6	
	11		21	
	12		5	

3. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M96 and ground.

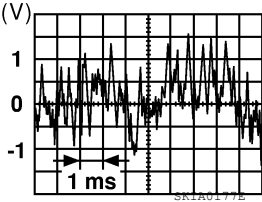
AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M96	2	—	No
	3		
	11		
	12		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

## 5. CHECK PRE-AMP SIGNAL

1. Connect AV control unit connector M96 and audio amplifier connector B159.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push AV control unit POWER switch.
4. Check signal between the terminals of AV control unit connector M96.

AV control unit connector M96		Condition	Reference value
(+) Terminal	(-) Terminal		
2	3	Audio signal output	
11	12		

Is the inspection result normal?

# FRONT TWEETER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

- 
- YES >> Replace audio amplifier. Refer to [AV-258, "Removal and Installation"](#).
  - NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-257, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

AV

# REAR DOOR SPEAKER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

## REAR DOOR SPEAKER

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011274732

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-173. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

### 1. CONNECTOR CHECK

Check the AV control unit, audio amplifier and speaker connectors for the following:

- Proper connection
- Damage
- Disconnected or loose terminals

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminals or connectors.

### 2. CHECK REAR DOOR SPEAKER SIGNAL CIRCUIT CONTINUITY

1. Disconnect audio amplifier connector B159 and suspect rear door speaker connector.
2. Check continuity between audio amplifier connector B159 and suspect rear door speaker connector.

Audio amplifier		Rear door speaker		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B159	11	D207 (LH)	1	Yes
	27		2	
	12	D307 (RH)	1	
	28		2	

3. Check continuity between audio amplifier connector B159 and ground.

Audio amplifier		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B159	11	—	No
	27		
	12		
	28		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

### 3. CHECK REAR DOOR SPEAKER SIGNAL

1. Connect audio amplifier connector B159 and suspect rear door speaker connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push AV control unit POWER switch.
4. Check signal between the terminals of audio amplifier connector B159.

Audio amplifier connector B159		Condition	Reference value
(+)	(-)		
Terminal	Terminal		

# REAR DOOR SPEAKER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

11	27	Audio signal output	
12	28		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace rear door speaker. Refer to [AV-261, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 4.

## 4. CHECK PRE-AMP SIGNAL CIRCUIT CONTINUITY

1. Disconnect AV control unit connector M96 and audio amplifier connector B159.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M96 and audio amplifier connector B159.

AV control unit		Audio amplifier		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M96	4	B159	24	Yes
	5		8	
	13		23	
	14		7	

3. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M96 and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M96	4	—	No
	5		
	13		
	14		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

## 5. CHECK PRE-AMP SIGNAL

1. Connect AV control unit connector M96 and audio amplifier connector B159.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push AV control unit POWER switch.
4. Check signal between the terminals of AV control unit connector M96.

AV control unit connector M96		Condition	Reference value
(+) Terminal	(-) Terminal		
4	5	Audio signal output	
13	14		

Is the inspection result normal?

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M

AV

O  
P

## REAR DOOR SPEAKER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

---

- YES >> Replace audio amplifier. Refer to [AV-258, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-257, "Removal and Installation"](#).



## REAR TWEETER

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011274733

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-173. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

### 1. CONNECTOR CHECK

Check the AV control unit, audio amplifier and speaker connectors for the following:

- Proper connection
- Damage
- Disconnected or loose terminals

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair the terminals or connectors.

### 2. CHECK REAR TWEETER SIGNAL CIRCUIT CONTINUITY

1. Disconnect audio amplifier connector B159 and suspect rear tweeter connector.
2. Check continuity between audio amplifier connector B159 and suspect rear tweeter connector.

Audio amplifier		Rear tweeter		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B159	11	D208 (LH)	1	Yes
	27		2	
	12	D308 (RH)	1	
	28		2	

3. Check continuity between audio amplifier connector B159 and ground.

Audio amplifier		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B159	11	—	No
	27		
	12		
	28		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

### 3. CHECK REAR TWEETER SIGNAL

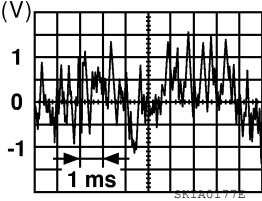
1. Connect audio amplifier connector B159 and suspect rear tweeter connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push AV control unit POWER switch.
4. Check signal between the terminals of audio amplifier connector B159.

Audio amplifier connector B159		Condition	Reference value
(+)	(-)		
Terminal	Terminal		

# REAR TWEETER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

11	27	Audio signal output	
12	28		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace rear tweeter. Refer to [AV-262, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 4.

## 4. CHECK PRE-AMP SIGNAL CIRCUIT CONTINUITY

1. Disconnect AV control unit connector M96 and audio amplifier connector B159.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M96 and audio amplifier connector B159.

AV control unit		Audio amplifier		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M96	4	B159	24	Yes
	5		8	
	13		23	
	14		7	

3. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M96 and ground.

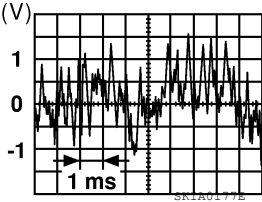
AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M96	4	—	No
	5		
	13		
	14		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

## 5. CHECK PRE-AMP SIGNAL

1. Connect AV control unit connector M96 and audio amplifier connector B159.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push AV control unit POWER switch.
4. Check signal between the terminals of AV control unit connector M96.

AV control unit connector M96		Condition	Reference value
(+) Terminal	(-) Terminal		
4	5	Audio signal output	
13	14		

Is the inspection result normal?

## REAR TWEETER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

YES >> Replace audio amplifier. Refer to [AV-258, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-257, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

## SUBWOOFER

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011274734

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-173. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

**1. CONNECTOR CHECK**

Check the AV control unit, audio amplifier and subwoofer connectors for the following:

- Proper connection
- Damage
- Disconnected or loose terminals

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Repair the terminals or connectors.

**2. CHECK SUBWOOFER SIGNAL CIRCUIT CONTINUITY**

1. Disconnect audio amplifier connector B158 and subwoofer connector.
2. Check continuity between audio amplifier connector B158 and subwoofer connector.

Audio amplifier		Subwoofer		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B158	2	B72	1	Yes
	18		2	
	3		3	
	19		4	

3. Check continuity between audio amplifier connector B158 and ground.

Audio amplifier		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B158	2	—	No
	18		
	3		
	19		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

**3. CHECK SUBWOOFER SIGNAL**

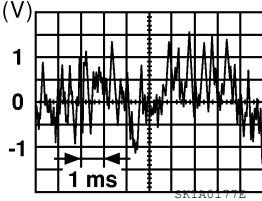
1. Connect audio amplifier connector B158 and subwoofer connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push AV control unit POWER switch.
4. Check signal between the terminals of audio amplifier connector B158.

Audio amplifier connector B158		Condition	Reference value
(+)	(-)		
Terminal	Terminal		

# SUBWOOFER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

2	18	Audio signal output	
3	19		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace subwoofer. Refer to [AV-263, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 4.

## 4. CHECK PRE-AMP SIGNAL CIRCUIT CONTINUITY

1. Disconnect AV control unit connector M96 and audio amplifier connector B159.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M96 and audio amplifier connector B159.

AV control unit		Audio amplifier		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M96	4	B159	24	Yes
	5		8	
	13		23	
	14		7	

3. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M96 and ground.

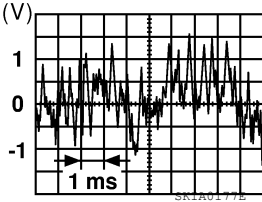
AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M96	4	—	No
	5		
	13		
	14		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

## 5. CHECK PRE-AMP SIGNAL

1. Connect AV control unit connector M96 and audio amplifier connector B159.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push AV control unit POWER switch.
4. Check signal between the terminals of AV control unit connector M96.

AV control unit connector M96		Condition	Reference value
(+)	(-)		
Terminal	Terminal		
4	5	Audio signal output	
13	14		

Is the inspection result normal?

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
AV  
O  
P

## SUBWOOFER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

---

- YES >> Replace audio amplifier. Refer to [AV-258, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-257, "Removal and Installation"](#).

# AMP ON SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

## AMP ON SIGNAL CIRCUIT

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011274735

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-173. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

### 1. CHECK AUDIO AMPLIFIER AMP ON SIGNAL

1. Turn audio system ON.
2. Check voltage between audio amplifier connector B159 and ground.

Audio amplifier		Ground	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
B159	9	—	Greater than 6.5 V

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection End.  
NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK AV CONTROL UNIT AMP ON SIGNAL

Check voltage between AV control unit connector M96 and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
M96	1	—	Greater than 6.5 V

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.  
NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-257. "Removal and Installation"](#).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
O  
P

AV

# REAR VIEW CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

## REAR VIEW CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011274736

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-173. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

#### 1. CHECK REVERSE INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Shift the selector lever to R (reverse).
3. Check voltage between AV control unit connector M97 and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
M97	28	—	Selector lever in R (reverse)	Battery Voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

#### 2. CHECK CAMERA POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT CONTINUITY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect AV control unit connector M97 and rear view camera connector.
3. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M97 and rear view camera connector C251.

AV control unit		Rear view camera		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M97	34	C251	1	Yes

4. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M97 and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M97	34		No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

#### 3. CHECK CAMERA POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

1. Connect AV control unit connector M97 and rear view camera connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Shift the selector lever to R (reverse).
4. Check voltage between AV control unit connector M97 and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
M97	34	—	Selector lever is in "R".	6.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-257. "Removal and Installation"](#).

#### 4. CHECK CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT CONTINUITY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.



# REAR VIEW CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Disconnect AV control unit connector M97 and rear view camera connector.
3. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M97 and rear view camera connector C251.

AV control unit		Rear view camera		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M97	36	C251	3	Yes

4. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M97 and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M97	36		No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
 NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

## 5. CHECK CAMERA GROUND CIRCUIT CONTINUITY

Check continuity between AV control unit connector M97 and rear view camera connector C251.

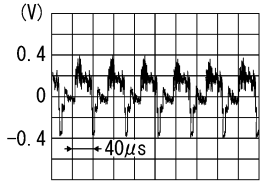
AV control unit		Rear view camera		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M97	35	C251	6	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.  
 NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

## 6. CHECK CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL

1. Connect AV control unit connector M97 and rear view camera connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Shift the selector lever to R (reverse).
4. Check signal between AV control unit connector M97 and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Condition	Reference value
(+)		(-)		
Connector	Terminal			
M97	36	—	Camera image displayed.	 <p style="font-size: small; text-align: right;">SKIB2251J</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-257. "Removal and Installation"](#).  
 NO >> Replace rear view camera. Refer to [AV-272. "Removal and Installation"](#).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
O  
P

AV

# STEERING SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

## STEERING SWITCH






### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011274737

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-173, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

### 1. CHECK STEERING WHEEL AUDIO CONTROL SWITCH RESISTANCE

1. Disconnect combination switch connector M102.
2. Check resistance between combination switch connector terminals.

Combination switch connector M102		Condition	Resistance (Ω) (Approx.)
Terminal	Terminal		
16	18	Depress VOL DOWN switch.	1
		Depress VOL UP switch.	121
		Depress  switch.	321
Depress MODE switch.		1	
15		Depress  switch.	121
		Depress  switch.	321
		Depress   switch.	723

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace steering wheel audio control switches. Refer to [AV-264, "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 2. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN AV CONTROL UNIT AND COMBINATION SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect AV control unit connector M96 and combination switch connector M30.
3. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M96 and combination switch connector M30.

AV control unit		Combination switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M96	6	M30	24	Yes
	16		25	
	15		31	

4. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M96 and ground.

AV control unit		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M96	6	Ground	No
	16		
	15		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

### 3. SPIRAL CABLE CHECK

Check continuity between combination switch connectors M30 and M102.

# STEERING SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

Combination switch				Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M30	24	M102	15	Yes
	25		16	
	31		18	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-257, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace spiral cable. Refer to [SR-13, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
O  
P

AV

# MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

## MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011274738

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-173. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

### 1. CHECK MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT CONTINUITY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect AV control unit connector M97 and microphone connector R8.
3. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M97 and microphone connector R8.

AV control unit		Microphone		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M97	41	R8	2	Yes
	42		4	
	43		1	

4. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M97 and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M97	41	—	No
	42		
	43		

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

### 2. CHECK MICROPHONE VCC VOLTAGE

1. Connect AV control unit connector M97.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between terminals of AV control unit connector M97.

AV control unit connector M97		Voltage (Approx.)
(+)	(-)	
Terminal	Terminal	
42	41	5.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-257. "Removal and Installation"](#).

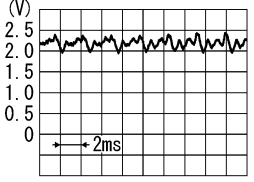
### 3. CHECK MICROPHONE SIGNAL

1. Connect microphone connector.
2. Check signal between terminals of AV control unit connector M97.

# MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

AV control unit connector M97		Condition	Reference value
(+)	(-)		
Terminal	Terminal		
42	43	Speak into microphone.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PRIB5037J</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-257. "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace microphone. Refer to [AV-265. "Removal and Installation"](#).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
O  
P

AV

## USB CONNECTOR

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011274739

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-173. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

#### 1. CHECK USB INTERFACE HARNESS CONTINUITY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect AV control unit connector M98 and USB interface connector M214.
3. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M98 and USB interface connector M214.

AV control unit		USB interface		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M98	52	M214	1	Yes
	54		3	
	55		4	
	56		5	
	57		6	

4. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M98 and ground.

AV control unit		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M98	54	Ground	No
	56		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace the USB interface. Refer to [AV-271. "Removal and Installation"](#).  
 NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

# AUXILIARY INPUT JACK

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

## AUXILIARY INPUT JACK

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011274740

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-173. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

#### 1. CHECK AUX IN JACK HARNESS CONTINUITY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect AV control unit connector M97 and AUX in jack connector M215.
3. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M97 and AUX in jack connector M215.

AV control unit		AUX in jack		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M97	30	M215	4	Yes
	31		2	
	32		1	

4. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M97 and ground.

AV control unit		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M97	30	Ground	No
	32		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace the AUX in jack. Refer to [AV-268. "Removal and Installation"](#).  
NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
O  
P

AV

# SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

## MULTI AV SYSTEM

### Symptom Table

INFOID:000000011274741

#### RELATED TO AUDIO

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
The disk cannot be removed.	AV control unit	Malfunction in AV control unit. Refer to <a href="#">AV-164. "On Board Diagnosis Function"</a> .



# MULTI AV SYSTEM

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
	No sound from all speakers.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Speaker circuit shorted to ground. Refer to <a href="#">AV-173. "Wiring Diagram"</a>.</li> <li>• Amp ON signal circuit malfunction. Refer to <a href="#">AV-231. "Diagnosis Procedure"</a>.</li> <li>• Audio amplifier power supply and ground circuits malfunction. Refer to <a href="#">AV-214. "AUDIO AMP. : Diagnosis Procedure"</a>.</li> </ul>
No sound comes out or the level of the sound is low.	Only a certain speaker (front door speaker LH, front door speaker RH, front tweeter LH, front tweeter RH, rear door speaker LH, rear door speaker RH, rear tweeter LH, rear tweeter RH, subwoofer) does not output sound.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Poor connector connection of speaker.</li> <li>• Sound signal circuit malfunction between AV control unit and audio amplifier. Refer to:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <a href="#">AV-216. "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> (front door speaker).</li> <li>- <a href="#">AV-219. "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> (front tweeter).</li> <li>- <a href="#">AV-222. "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> (rear door speaker).</li> <li>- <a href="#">AV-225. "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> (rear tweeter).</li> <li>- <a href="#">AV-228. "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> (subwoofer).</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Sound signal circuit malfunction between audio amplifier and speaker. Refer to:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <a href="#">AV-216. "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> (front door speaker).</li> <li>- <a href="#">AV-219. "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> (front tweeter).</li> <li>- <a href="#">AV-222. "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> (rear door speaker).</li> <li>- <a href="#">AV-225. "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> (rear tweeter).</li> <li>- <a href="#">AV-228. "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> (subwoofer).</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Malfunction in speaker. Refer to:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <a href="#">AV-260. "Removal and Installation"</a> (front door speaker).</li> <li>- <a href="#">AV-259. "Removal and Installation"</a> (front tweeter).</li> <li>- <a href="#">AV-261. "Removal and Installation"</a> (rear door speaker).</li> <li>- <a href="#">AV-262. "Removal and Installation"</a> (rear tweeter).</li> <li>- <a href="#">AV-263. "Removal and Installation"</a> (subwoofer).</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Malfunction in AV control unit. Refer to <a href="#">AV-164. "On Board Diagnosis Function"</a>.</li> <li>• Malfunction in audio amplifier. Replace Audio amplifier. Refer to <a href="#">AV-258. "Removal and Installation"</a>.</li> </ul>

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
AV  
O  
P

# MULTI AV SYSTEM

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
	Noise comes out from all speakers.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Malfunction in AV control unit. Refer to <a href="#">AV-164. "On Board Diagnosis Function"</a>.</li> <li>• Malfunction in audio amplifier. Replace audio amp. Refer to <a href="#">AV-258. "Removal and Installation"</a>.</li> </ul>
Noise is mixed with audio.	Noise comes out only from a certain speaker (front door speaker LH, front door speaker RH, front tweeter LH, front tweeter RH, rear door speaker LH, rear door speaker RH, rear tweeter LH, rear tweeter RH, sub-woofer).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Poor connector connection of speaker.</li> <li>• Sound signal circuit malfunction between AV control unit and audio amplifier. Refer to:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <a href="#">AV-216. "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> (front door speaker).</li> <li>- <a href="#">AV-219. "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> (front tweeter).</li> <li>- <a href="#">AV-222. "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> (rear door speaker).</li> <li>- <a href="#">AV-225. "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> (rear tweeter).</li> <li>- <a href="#">AV-228. "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> (sub-woofer).</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Sound signal circuit malfunction between audio amplifier and speaker. Refer to:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <a href="#">AV-216. "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> (front door speaker).</li> <li>- <a href="#">AV-219. "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> (front tweeter).</li> <li>- <a href="#">AV-222. "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> (rear door speaker).</li> <li>- <a href="#">AV-225. "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> (rear tweeter).</li> <li>- <a href="#">AV-228. "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> (sub-woofer).</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Malfunction in speaker.</li> <li>• Poor Installation of speaker (e.g. backlash and looseness). Refer to:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <a href="#">AV-260. "Removal and Installation"</a> (front door speaker).</li> <li>- <a href="#">AV-259. "Removal and Installation"</a> (front tweeter).</li> <li>- <a href="#">AV-261. "Removal and Installation"</a> (rear door speaker).</li> <li>- <a href="#">AV-262. "Removal and Installation"</a> (rear tweeter).</li> <li>- <a href="#">AV-263. "Removal and Installation"</a> (sub-woofer).</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Malfunction in AV control unit. Refer to <a href="#">AV-164. "On Board Diagnosis Function"</a>.</li> <li>• Malfunction in audio amplifier. Replace audio amplifier. Refer to <a href="#">AV-258. "Removal and Installation"</a>.</li> </ul>
	Noise is mixed with radio only (when the vehicle hits a bump or while driving over bad roads)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Poor connector connection of antenna or antenna feeder. Refer to <a href="#">AV-266. "Location of Antenna"</a>.</li> </ul>

# MULTI AV SYSTEM

## < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

## [NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
No radio reception or poor reception.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Other audio sounds are normal.</li> <li>Any radio station cannot be received or poor reception is caused even after moving to a service area with good reception (e.g. a place with clear view and no obstacles generating external noises).</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Antenna amp. ON signal circuit malfunction.</li> </ul> Refer to <a href="#">AV-231. "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> . <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Rod antenna is not fully connected to antenna base.</li> <li>Antenna base/rod connection (thread zone) has foreign material or corrosion inside.</li> <li>Poor connector connection of antenna or antenna feeder.</li> </ul> Refer to <a href="#">AV-266. "Location of Antenna"</a> .
No satellite radio reception.	There is malfunction in the CONSULT self diagnosis result. Refer to <a href="#">AV-165. "CONSULT Function"</a> .	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Malfunction in antenna, antenna feeder or AV control unit. Perform DTC diagnosis.</li> <li>Poor continuity in antenna feeder.</li> <li>Poor connector connection of antenna or antenna feeder.</li> </ul> Refer to <a href="#">AV-266. "Location of Antenna"</a> .
	There is no malfunction in the CONSULT self diagnosis result. Refer to <a href="#">AV-165. "CONSULT Function"</a> .	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Poor continuity in antenna feeder.</li> <li>Poor connector connection of antenna or antenna feeder.</li> <li>Loose satellite radio antenna mounting nut.</li> </ul> Refer to <a href="#">AV-266. "Location of Antenna"</a> .
Buzz/rattle sound from speaker	The majority of buzz/rattle sounds are not indicative of an issue with the speaker, usually something nearby the speaker is causing the buzz/rattle.	Refer to "SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS" in the appropriate interior trim section.

### RELATED TO HANDS-FREE PHONE

- Before performing diagnosis, confirm that the cellular phone being used by the customer is compatible with the vehicle.
- It is possible that a malfunction is occurring due to a version change of the phone even though the phone is a compatible type. This can be confirmed by changing the cellular phone to another compatible type, and check that it operates normally. It is important to determine whether the cause of the malfunction is the vehicle or the cellular phone.

#### Check Compatibility

- Make sure the customer's Bluetooth® related concern is understood.
- Verify the customer's concern.
 

**NOTE:**  
The customer's phone may be required, depending upon their concern.
- Write down the customer's phone brand, model and service provider.
 

**NOTE:**  
It is necessary to know the service provider. On occasion, a given phone may be on the approved list with one provider, but may not be on the approved list with other providers.
- Go to "www.nissanusa.com/bluetooth/".
  - Using the website's search engine, find out if the customer's phone is on the approved list.
  - If the customer's phone is NOT on the approved list:
 

Stop diagnosis here. The customer needs to obtain a Bluetooth® phone that is on the approved list before any further action.
  - If the feature related to the customer's concern shows as "N" (not compatible):
 




Stop diagnosis here. If the customer still wants the feature to function, they will need to get an approved phone showing the feature as "Y" (compatible) in the "Basic Features".
  - If the feature related to the customer's concern shows as "Y" (compatible):
 

Perform diagnosis as per the following table.

# MULTI AV SYSTEM

## < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

## [NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
Does not recognize cellular phone connection (no connection is displayed on the display at the guide).	Repeat the registration of cellular phone.	
Hands-free phone cannot be established.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hands-free phone operation can be made, but the communication cannot be established.</li> <li>Hands-free phone operation can be performed, however, voice between each other cannot be heard during the conversation.</li> </ul>	Malfunction in AV control unit. Replace AV control unit. Refer to <a href="#">AV-257, "Removal and Installation"</a> .
The other party's voice cannot be heard by hands-free phone.	Check the "microphone speaker" in Inspection & Adjustment Mode if sound is heard.	
Originating sound is not heard by the other party with hands-free phone communication.	Sound operation function is normal.	
	Sound operation function does not work.	Microphone signal circuit malfunction. Refer to <a href="#">AV-236, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> .
The system cannot be operated.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The voice recognition can be controlled.</li> <li>Steering switch's VOL UP and VOL DOWN switch works, but   does not work.</li> </ul>	Steering switch malfunction. Replace steering switch. Refer to <a href="#">AV-264, "Removal and Installation"</a> .
	Steering switch's  , VOL UP and VOL DOWN switches do not work.	Steering switch signal circuit malfunction. Refer to <a href="#">AV-234, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> .
	All steering switches do not work.	Steering switch ground circuit malfunction. Refer to <a href="#">AV-234, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> .

## RELATED TO NAVIGATION

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
Navigation system is inoperative.	Navigation malfunction.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Malfunction in SD card.</li> <li>Malfunction in AV control unit. Refer to <a href="#">AV-164, "On Board Diagnosis Function"</a>.</li> </ul>
	Steering switches malfunction.	Steering switch signal circuit malfunction. Refer to <a href="#">AV-234, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> .
	Voice activated control malfunction.	Microphone signal circuit malfunction. Refer to <a href="#">AV-236, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> . Steering switch signal circuit malfunction. Refer to <a href="#">AV-234, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> .

## RELATED TO REAR VIEW CAMERA

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
Rear view camera is inoperative.	Reverse signal circuit malfunction.	Reverse signal circuit malfunction between BCM and AV control unit. Refer to <a href="#">AV-232, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> .
	Camera image signal circuit malfunction.	Camera image signal circuit malfunction between rear view camera and AV control unit. Refer to <a href="#">AV-232, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> .
	Rear view camera malfunction.	Replace rear view camera. Refer to <a href="#">AV-272, "Removal and Installation"</a> .

# NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

## NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

### Description

INFOID:0000000011274742

#### RELATED TO NOISE

The majority of the audio concerns are the result of outside causes (bad CD, electromagnetic interference, etc.).

The following noise results from variations in field strength, such as fading noise and multi-path noise, or external noise from trains and other sources. It is not a malfunction.

- Fading noise: This noise occurs because of variations in the field strength in a narrow range due to mountains or buildings blocking the signal.
- Multi-path noise: This noise results from the waves sent directly from the broadcast station arriving at the antenna at a different time from the waves which reflect off mountains or buildings.

The vehicle itself can be a source of noise if noise prevention parts or electrical equipment is malfunctioning. Check if noise is caused and/or changed by engine speed, ignition switch turned to each position, and operation of each piece of electrical equipment, and determine the cause.

#### NOTE:

The source of the noise can be found easily by listening to the noise while removing the fuses of electrical components, one by one.

#### Type of Noise and Possible Cause

Occurrence condition		Possible cause
Occurs only when engine is ON.	A continuous growling noise occurs. The speed of the noise varies with changes in the engine speed.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ignition components</li> </ul>
The occurrence of the noise is linked with the operation of the fuel pump.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fuel pump condenser</li> </ul>
Noise only occurs when various electrical components are operating.	A cracking or snapping sound occurs with the operation of various switches.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Relay malfunction, AV control unit malfunction</li> </ul>
	The noise occurs when various motors are operating.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Motor case ground</li> <li>• Motor</li> </ul>
The noise occurs constantly, not just under certain conditions.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rear defogger coil malfunction</li> <li>• Open circuit in printed heater</li> <li>• Poor ground of antenna feeder line</li> </ul>
A cracking or snapping sound occurs while the vehicle is being driven, especially when it is vibrating excessively.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ground wire of body parts</li> <li>• Ground due to improper part installation</li> <li>• Wiring connections or a short circuit</li> </ul>

#### RELATED TO HANDS-FREE PHONE

Symptom	Cause and Counter measure
Does not recognize cellular phone connection (No connection is displayed on the display at the guide).	<p>Some Bluetooth<sup>®</sup> enabled cellular phones may not be recognized by the in-vehicle phone module.</p> <p>Refer to "RELATED TO HANDS-FREE PHONE (Check Compatibility)" in <a href="#">AV-240, "Symptom Table"</a>.</p>
Cannot use hands-free phone.	<p>Customer will not be able to use a hands-free phone under the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The vehicle is outside of the telephone service area.</li> <li>• The vehicle is in an area where it is difficult to receive radio waves; such as in a tunnel, in an underground parking garage, near a tall building or in a mountainous area.</li> <li>• The cellular phone is locked to prevent it from being dialed.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b></p> <p>While a cellular phone is connected through the Bluetooth<sup>®</sup> wireless connection, the battery power of the cellular phone may discharge quicker than usual. The Bluetooth<sup>®</sup> Hands-Free Phone System cannot charge cellular phones.</p>

## NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

Symptom	Cause and Counter measure
The other party's voice cannot be heard by hands-free phone.	When the radio wave condition is not ideal or ambient sound is too loud, it may be difficult to hear the other person's voice during a call.
Poor sound quality.	Do not place the cellular phone in an area surrounded by metal or far away from the in-vehicle phone module to prevent tone quality degradation and wireless connection disruption.

### RELATED TO NAVIGATION

#### Basic Operation

Symptom	Cause	Remedy
No image is shown.	Display brightness adjustment is set fully to DARK side.	Adjust the display brightness.
No guide sound is heard. Audio guide volume is too low or too high.	Volume control is set to OFF, MIN or MAX.	Adjust the audio guide volume.
	Audio guidance is not available while the vehicle is driving on a dark pink route.	System is not malfunctioning.
Screen is too dark. Motion of the image is too slow.	Temperature inside the vehicle is low.	Wait until the temperature inside the vehicle reaches the proper temperature.
Small black or bright spots appear on the screen.	Symptom peculiar to a liquid crystal display (display unit).	System is not malfunctioning.

#### Vehicle Mark

Symptom	Cause	Remedy
Map screen and BIRDVIEW™ Name of the place vary with the screen.	Some thinning of the character data is done to prevent the display becoming to complex. In some cases and in some locations, the display contents may differ. The same place name, street name, etc. may not be displayed every time on account of the data processing.	System is not malfunctioning.
Vehicle mark is not positioned correctly.	Vehicle is transferred by ferry or by towing after its ignition switch is turned to OFF.	Drive the vehicle for a while in the GPS satellite signal receiving condition.
Screen will not switch to nighttime mode after the lighting switch is turned ON.	The daytime screen is selected by the "SWITCH SCREENS" when the last time the screen dimming setting is done. Switching between daytime/nighttime screen may be inhibited by the automatic illumination adjustment function.	Perform screen dimming and select the nighttime screen by "SWITCH SCREENS".
Map screen will not scroll in accordance with the vehicle travel.	Current location is not displayed.	Press "MAP" button to display the current location.
Vehicle mark will not be shown.	Current location is not displayed.	Press "MAP" button to display the current location.
Accuracy indicator (GPS satellite mark) on the map screen stays gray.	GPS satellite signal is intercepted because the vehicle is in or behind a building.	Move the vehicle out to an open space.
	GPS satellite signal cannot be received because an obstacle is placed on top of the instrument panel.	Do not place anything on top of the meter display (instrument panel).
	GPS satellites are not visible from current location.	Wait until GPS satellites are visible by moving the vehicle.

## NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

Symptom	Cause	Remedy
Vehicle location accuracy is low.	Accuracy indicator (GPS satellite mark) on the map screen stays gray.	Current location is not determined.
	Vehicle speed setting by the vehicle speed pulse has been deviated (advanced or retarded) from the actual vehicle speed because tire chain is fitted or the system has been used on another vehicle.	Drive the vehicle for a while [for approx. 30 minutes at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH)] and the deviation will be automatically adjusted. If advancement or retard still occur, perform the distance adjustment by CONFIRMATION/ADJUSTMENT mode of diagnosis function.
	Map data has error or omission. (Vehicle mark is always deviated to the same position.)	As a rule, an updated map DVD-ROM will be released once a year.

### Destination, Passing Points and Menu Items Cannot be Selected/Set

Symptom	Cause	Remedy
Destination cannot be set.	Destination to be set is on an expressway.	Set the destination on an ordinary road.
Passing point is not searched when re-searching the route.	The vehicle has already passed the passing point, or the system judged so.	To include the passing points that have been passed into the route again, set the route again.
Route information will not be displayed.	Route searching has not been done.	Set the destination and perform route searching.
	Vehicle mark is not on the recommended route.	Drive on the recommended route.
	Route guide is turned OFF.	Turn route guide ON.
	Route information is not available on the dark pink route.	System is not malfunctioning.
After the route searching, no guide sign will appear as the vehicle goes near the entrance/exit to the toll road.	Vehicle mark is not on the recommended route. (On the display, only guide signs related to the recommended route will be shown.)	Drive on the recommended route.
Automatic route searching is not possible.	Vehicle is driving on a highway (gray route), or no recommended route is available.	Drive on a road to be searched. Or re-search the route manually. In this case, however, the whole route will be searched.
Performed automatic detour search (or detour search). However, the result is the same as that of the previous search.	Performed search with every conditions considered. However, the result is the same as that of the previous search.	System is not malfunctioning.
Passing points cannot be set.	More than five passing points were set.	Passing points can be set up to five. To stop at more than five points, perform sharing in several steps.
When setting the route, the starting point cannot be selected.	The current vehicle location is always set as the starting point of a route.	System is not malfunctioning.
Some menu items cannot be selected.	The vehicle is being driven.	Stop the vehicle at a safe place and then operate the system.

### Voice Guide

## NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

Symptom	Cause	Remedy
Voice guide will not operate.	Note: Voice guide is only available at intersections that satisfy certain conditions (indicated by ● on the map). Therefore, guidance may not be given even when the route on the map changes direction.	System is not malfunctioning.
	The vehicle is not on the recommended route.	Return to the recommended route or re-search the route.
	Voice guide is turned OFF.	Turn voice guide ON.
	Route guide is turned OFF.	Turn route guide ON.
Voice guide does not match the actual road pattern.	Voice guide may vary with the direction to which the vehicle is turn and the connection of the road to other roads.	Drive in conformity to the actual traffic rules.

### Route Search

Symptom	Cause	Remedy
No route is shown.	No road to be searched is found around the destination.	Find wider road (orange road or wider) nearby and reset the destination and passing points onto it. Take care of the traveling direction when there are separate up and down roads.
	Starting point and the destination are too close.	Set the destination at more distant point.
	Conditional traffic regulation (day of the week/ time of the day) is set at the area around the current location or the destination.	Turn the time-regulating search conditions OFF. Turn "Avoid regulation time" in the search conditions OFF.
Indicated route is intermittent.	In some areas, highways (gray routes) are not used for the search <sup>(Note)</sup> Therefore, the route to the current location or the passing points may be intermittent.	System is not malfunctioning.
When the vehicle has passed the recommended route, it is deleted from the screen.	A recommended route is controlled by each section. When the vehicle has passed the passing point 1, then the map data from the starting point up to the passing point 1 will be deleted. (The data may remain undeleted in some area.)	System is not malfunctioning.
Detouring route is recommended.	In some areas, highways (gray routes) are not used for the search. (Note). Therefore, detour route may be recommended.	Set the route closer to the basic route (gray route).
	A detour route may be shown when some traffic regulation (one-way traffic, etc.) is set at the area around the starting point or the destination.	Slightly move the starting point or the destination, or set the passing point on the route of your choice.
	In the area where highways (gray routes) are used for the search, left turn has priority around the current location and the destination (passing points). For this reason, the recommended route may be detouring.	System is not malfunctioning.
Landmarks on the map do not match the actual ones.	This can be happen due to omission or error in the map data.	As a rule, an updated map DVD-ROM will be released once a year. Wait until the latest map has become available.
Recommended route is far from the starting point, passing points, and destination.	Starting point, passing points, and destination of the route guide were set far from the desired points because route searching data around these area were not stored.	Reset the destination onto the road nearby. If this road is one of the highways (gray routes), an ordinary road nearby may be displayed as the recommended route.

**NOTE:**

Except for the ordinance-designated cities. (Malfunctioning areas may be changed in the updated map disc.)

### Examples of Current-Location Mark Displacement

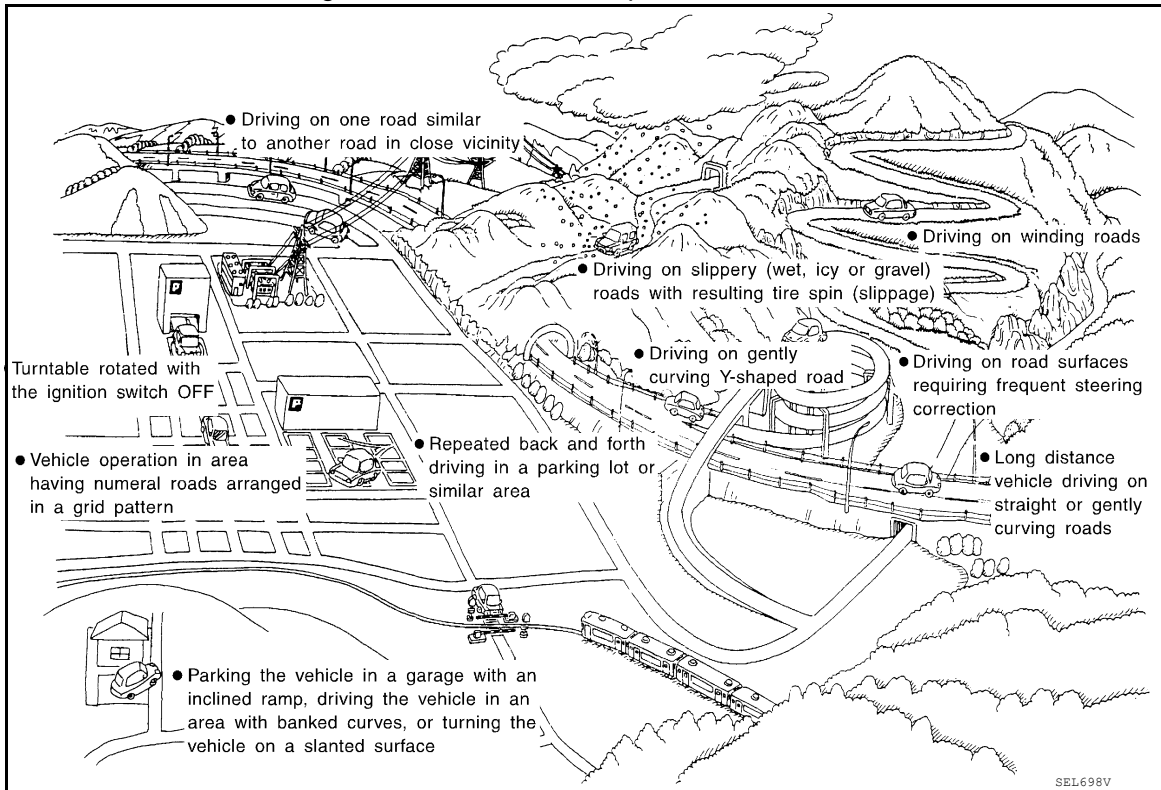


# NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

Vehicle's travel amount is calculated by reading its travel distance and turning angle. Therefore, if the vehicle is driven in the following manner, an error will occur in the vehicle's current location display. If correct location has not been restored after driving the vehicle for a while, perform location correction.

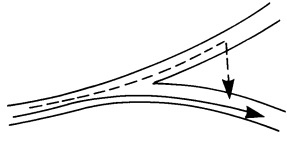
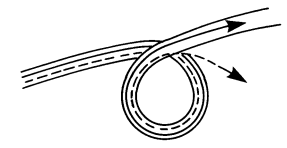
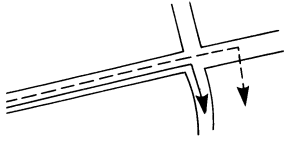
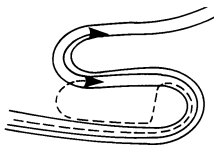
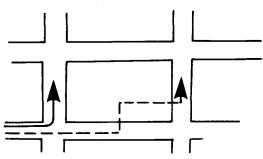
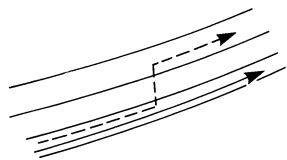


A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
AV  
O  
P

# NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

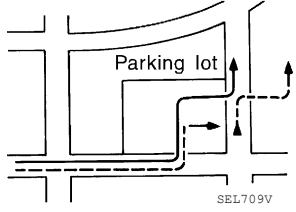
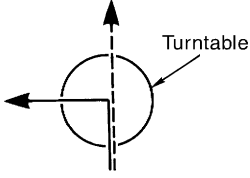
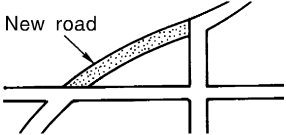
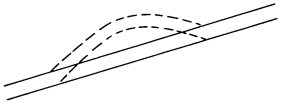
[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

Cause (condition)	-: While driving    ooo: Display	Driving condition	Remarks (correction, etc.)
Road configuration	Y-intersections  <small>ELK0192D</small>	At a Y intersection or similar gradual division of roads, an error in the direction of travel deduced by the sensor may result in the current-location mark appearing on the wrong road.	If after travelling about 10 km (6 miles) the correct location has not been restored, perform location correction and, if necessary, direction correction.
	Spiral roads  <small>ELK0193D</small>	When driving on a large, continuous spiral road (such as loop bridge), turning angle error is accumulated and the vehicle mark may deviate from the correct location.	
	Straight roads  <small>ELK0194D</small>	When driving on a long, straight road and slow curve without stopping, map-matching does not work effectively enough and distance errors may accumulate. As a result, the vehicle mark may deviate from the correct location when the vehicle is turned at a corner.	
	Zigzag roads  <small>ELK0195D</small>	When driving on a zigzag road, the map may be matched to other roads in the similar direction nearby at every turn, and the vehicle mark may deviate from the correct location.	
	Roads laid out in a grid pattern  <small>ELK0196D</small>	When driving where roads are laid out in a grid pattern, or where many roads are running in the similar direction nearby, the map may be matched to them by mistake and the vehicle mark may deviate from the correct location.	
	Parallel roads  <small>ELK0197D</small>	When two roads are running in parallel (such as highway and sideways), the map may be matched to the other road by mistake and the vehicle mark may deviate from the correct location.	

# NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

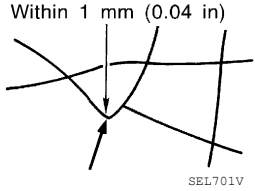
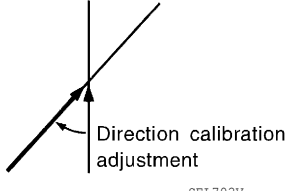
	Cause (condition)    -: While driving    ooo: Display	Driving condition	Remarks (correction, etc.)
Place	In a parking lot  SEL709V	When driving in a parking lot, or other location where there are no roads on the map, matching may place the vehicle mark on a nearby road. When the vehicle returns to the road, the vehicle mark may have deviated from the correct location. When driving in circle or turning the steering wheel repeatedly, direction errors accumulate, and the vehicle mark may deviate from the correct location.	If after travelling about 10 km (6 miles) the correct location has not been restored, perform location correction and, if necessary, direction correction.
	Turntable  SEL710V	When the ignition switch is OFF, the navigation system cannot get the signal from the gyroscope (angular speed sensor). Therefore, the displayed direction may be wrong and the correct road may not be easily returned to after rotating the vehicle on a turntable with the ignition OFF.	
	Slippery roads	On snow, wet roads, gravel, or other roads where tires may slip easily, accumulated mileage errors may cause the vehicle mark to deviate from the correct road.	
	Slopes	When parking in sloped garages, when travelling on banked roads, or in other cases where the vehicle turns when tilted, an error in the turning angle will occur, and the vehicle mark may deviate from the road.	
Map data	Road not displayed on the map screen  SEL699V	When driving on new roads or other roads not displayed on the map screen, map matching does not function correctly and matches the location to a nearby road. When the vehicle returns to a road which is on the map, the vehicle mark may deviate from the correct road.	
	Different road pattern (Changed due to repair)  ELK0201D	If the road pattern stored in the map data and the actual road pattern are different, map matching does not function correctly and matches the location to a nearby road. The vehicle mark may deviate from the correct road.	
Vehicle	Use of tire chains	When tire chains are used, the mileage is not correctly detected, and the vehicle mark may deviate from the correct road.	Drive the vehicle for a while. If the distance still deviates, adjust it by using the distance adjustment function. (If the tire chain is removed, recover the original value.)

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
AV  
O  
P

# NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

Cause (condition)	-: While driving    ooo: Display	Driving condition	Remarks (correction, etc.)
Precautions for driving	Just after the engine is started	If the vehicle is driven just after the engine is started when the gyroscope (angular speed sensor) correction is not completed, the vehicle can lose its direction and may have deviated from the correct location.	Wait for a short while before driving after starting the engine.
	Continuous driving without stopping	When driving long distances without stopping, direction errors may accumulate, and the current-location mark may deviate from the correct road.	Stop and adjust the orientation.
	Abusive driving	Spinning the wheels or engaging in other kinds of abusive driving may result in the system being unable to perform correct detection, and may cause the vehicle mark to deviate from the correct road.	If after travelling about 10 km (6 miles) the correct location has not been restored, perform location correction and, if necessary, direction correction.
How to correct location	Position correction accuracy 	If the accuracy of location settings is poor, accuracy may be reduced when the correct road cannot be found, particularly in places where there are many roads.	Enter in the road displayed on the screen with an accuracy of approx. 1mm. Caution: Whenever possible, use detailed map for the correction.
	Direction when location is corrected 	If the accuracy of location settings during correction is poor, accuracy may be reduced afterwards.	Perform direction correction.

### Location Correction by Map-Matching is Slow

- The map-matching function needs to refer to the data of the surrounding area. It is necessary to drive some distance for the function to work.
- Because map-matching operates on this principle, when there are many roads running in similar directions in the surrounding area, no matching determination may be made. The location may not be corrected until some special feature is found.

### Name of Road is Not Displayed

The current road name may not be displayed if there are no road names displayed on the map screen.

### Contents of Display Differ for Birdview™ and the (Flat) Map Screen

Difference of the BIRDVIEW™ screen from the flat map screen are as follows.

- The current place name displays names which are primarily in the direction of vehicle travel.
- The amount of time before the vehicle travel or turn angle is updated on the screen is longer than for the (flat) map display.
- The conditions for display of place names, roads, and other data are different for nearby areas and for more distant areas.
- Some thinning of the character data is done to prevent the display becoming too complex. In some cases and in some locations, the display contents may differ.
- The same place name, street name, etc. may be displayed multiple times.

### Vehicle Mark Shows a Position Which is Completely Wrong

In the following cases, the vehicle mark may appear on completely different position in the map depending on the GPS satellite signal receiving conditions. In this case, perform location correction and direction correction.

- When location correction has not been done
- If the receiving conditions of the GPS satellite signal is poor, if the vehicle mark becomes out of place, it may move to a completely different location and not come back if location correction is not done. The position will be corrected if the GPS signal can be received.
- When the vehicle has traveled by ferry, or when the vehicle has been being towed

## NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

- Because calculation of the current location cannot be done when traveling with the ignition off, for example when traveling by ferry or when being towed, the location before travel is displayed. If the precise location can be detected with GPS, the location will be corrected.

A

### Vehicle Mark Jumps

In the following cases, the vehicle mark may appear to jump as a result of automatic correction of the current location.

B

- When map matching has been done
- If the current location and the vehicle mark are different when map matching is done, the vehicle mark may seem to jump. At this time, the location may be “corrected” to the wrong road or to a location which is not on a road.
- When GPS location correction has been done
- If the current location and the vehicle mark are different when the location is corrected using GPS measurements, the vehicle mark may seem to jump. At this time, the location may be “corrected” to a location which is not on a road.

C

D

### Vehicle Mark is in a River or Sea

The navigation system moves the vehicle mark with no distinction between land and rivers or sea. If the vehicle mark is somehow out of place, it may appear that the vehicle is driving in a river or the sea.

E

### Vehicle Mark Automatically Rotates

The system wrongly memorizes the rotating status as stopping when the ignition switch is turned ON with the turntable rotating. That causes the vehicle mark to rotate when the vehicle is stopped.

F

### When Driving on Same Road, Sometimes Vehicle Mark is in Right Place and Sometimes it is in Wrong Place

The conditions of the GPS antenna (GPS data) and gyroscope (angular speed sensor) change gradually. Depending on the road traveled and the operation of the steering wheel, the location detection results will be different. Therefore, even on a road on which the location has never been wrong, conditions may cause the vehicle mark to deviate.

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

## PRECAUTION

### PRECAUTIONS

#### Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000010714408

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

**WARNING:**

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

#### PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

**WARNING:**

- When working near the Airbag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Airbag System sensors with the Ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the Ignition OFF, disconnect the battery and wait at least three minutes before performing any service.

#### Cautions in Removing Battery Terminal and AV Control Unit (Models with AV Control Unit)

INFOID:000000011471630

**CAUTION:**

Remove battery terminal and AV control unit 30 seconds or more after turning the ignition switch OFF.

**NOTE:**

After the ignition switch is turned OFF, the AV control unit continues operating for approximately 30 seconds. Therefore, data corruption may occur if battery voltage is cut off within 30 seconds.

#### Precaution for Trouble Diagnosis

INFOID:000000010714409

#### AV COMMUNICATION SYSTEM

- Do not apply voltage of 7.0 V or higher to the measurement terminals.
- Use the tester with its open terminal voltage being 7.0 V or less.
- Be sure to turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect the battery cable from the negative terminal before checking the circuit.

#### Precaution for Harness Repair

INFOID:000000010714410

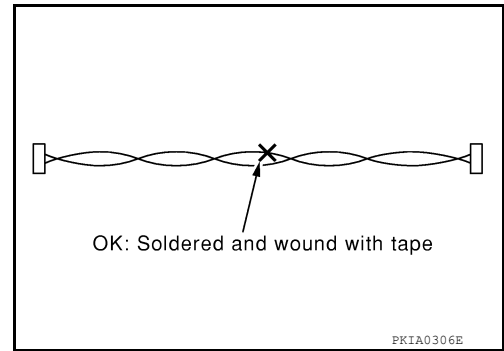
#### AV COMMUNICATION SYSTEM

# PRECAUTIONS

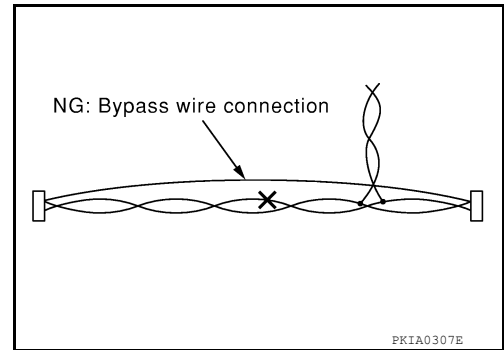
## < PRECAUTION >

## [NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

- Solder the repaired parts, and wrap with tape. [Frays of twisted line must be within 110 mm (4.33 in).]



- Do not perform bypass wire connections for the repair parts. (The spliced wire will become separated and the characteristics of twisted line will be lost.)



## Precaution for Work

INFOID:000000010714411

- When removing or disassembling each component, be careful not to damage or deform it. If a component may be subject to interference, be sure to protect it with a shop cloth.
- When removing (disengaging) components with a screwdriver or similar tool, be sure to wrap the component with a shop cloth or vinyl tape to protect it.
- Protect the removed parts with a shop cloth and prevent them from being dropped.
- Replace a deformed or damaged clip.
- If a part is specified as a non-reusable part, always replace it with a new one.
- Be sure to tighten bolts and nuts securely to the specified torque.
- After installation is complete, be sure to check that each part works properly.
- Follow the steps below to clean components:
  - Water soluble dirt:
    - Dip a soft cloth into lukewarm water, wring the water out of the cloth and wipe the dirty area.
    - Then rub with a soft, dry cloth.
  - Oily dirt:
    - Dip a soft cloth into lukewarm water with mild detergent (concentration: within 2 to 3%) and wipe the dirty area.
    - Then dip a cloth into fresh water, wring the water out of the cloth and wipe the detergent off.
    - Then rub with a soft, dry cloth.
  - Do not use organic solvent such as thinner, benzene, alcohol or gasoline.
  - For genuine leather seats, use a genuine leather seat cleaner.

# PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

## PREPARATION

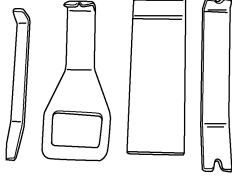
### PREPARATION

#### Special Service Tools

INFOID:000000010714412

The actual shape of the tools may differ from those illustrated here.

Tool number (TechMate No.) Tool name	Description
— (J-46534) Trim Tool Set	Removing trim components




AWJIA04832Z

#### Commercial Service Tools

INFOID:000000010714413

Tool name	Description
Power tool	Loosening nuts, screws and bolts



PIIB1407E



## REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

### AV CONTROL UNIT

#### Removal and Installation

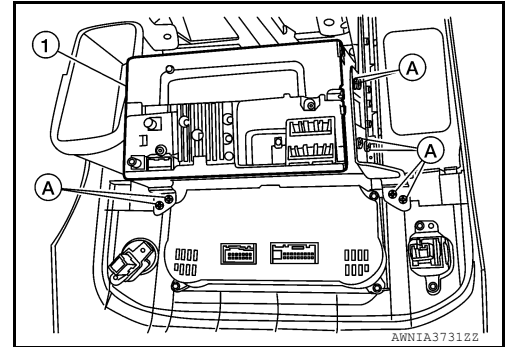
INFOID:0000000010714414

#### REMOVAL

**CAUTION:**

Before replacing AV control unit, perform "READ CONFIGURATION" to save current vehicle specification. Refer to [AV-301, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING AV CONTROL UNIT : Work Procedure"](#).

1. Disconnect the negative battery terminal. Refer to [PG-89, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove cluster lid C. Refer to [IP-19, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove the screws (A) from the bracket.
4. Remove the audio unit (1) from cluster lid C.



#### INSTALLATION

**CAUTION:**

When replacing AV control unit, perform "WRITE CONFIGURATION". Refer to [AV-301, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING AV CONTROL UNIT : Work Procedure"](#).

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M

AV

## AUDIO AMP.

## Removal and Installation

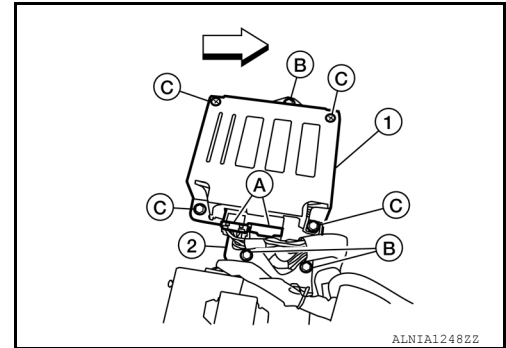
INFOID:000000010714415

## REMOVAL

**NOTE:**

Do not remove the RH front seat from the vehicle.

1. Remove the RH front seat bolts, disconnect the harness connectors from the RH front seat. Refer to [SE-32. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Tilt the RH front seat back to access the audio amp. (1) and remove the audio amp. kick shield screws (C).  
 ⇐: Front
3. Disconnect the harness connectors (A) from the audio amp. and remove the audio amp. (1) from the bracket (2).
4. Remove the audio amp. bracket screws (B) and bracket (2).



## INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

# FRONT TWEETER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

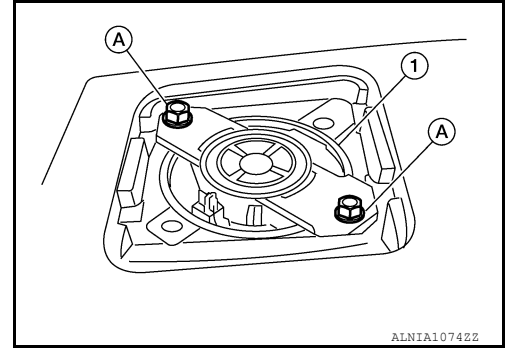
## FRONT TWEETER

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010714416

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove the front tweeter grille.
2. Remove the front tweeter screws (A).
3. Pull out the front tweeter (1), then disconnect the harness connector from the front tweeter and remove.



#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
AV  
O  
P

# FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

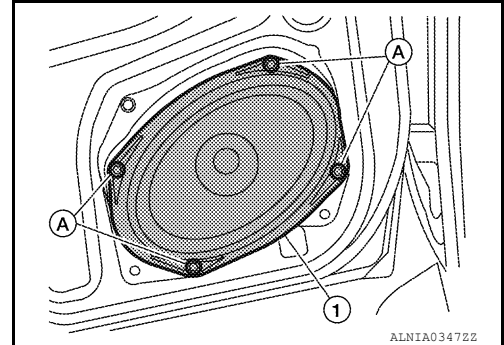
## FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010714417

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove the front door finisher. Refer to [INT-15, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the front door speaker screws (A).
3. Pull out the front door speaker (1) and disconnect the harness connector from the front door speaker.
4. Remove the front door speaker (1).



#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

# REAR DOOR SPEAKER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

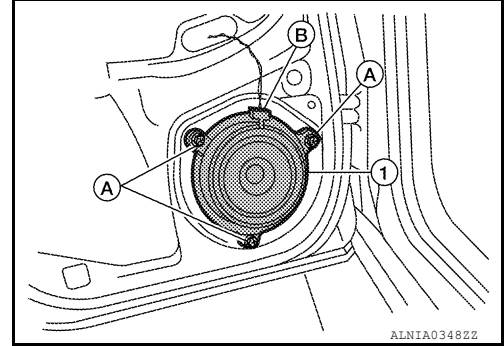
## REAR DOOR SPEAKER

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010714418

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove the rear door finisher. Refer to [INT-15. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the rear door speaker screws (A).
3. Disconnect the harness connector (B) from the rear door speaker (1) and remove.



#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
AV  
O  
P

## REAR TWEETER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

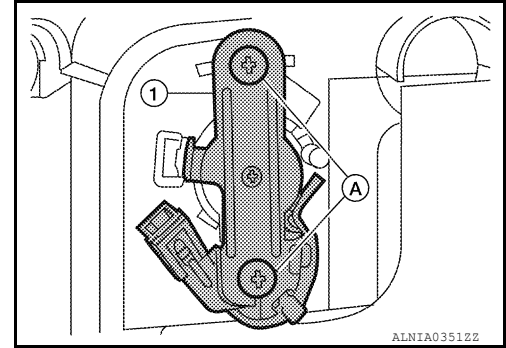
### REAR TWEETER

#### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010714419

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove the rear door finisher. Refer to [INT-15. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the rear door tweeter screws (A) and rear door tweeter (1).



#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

# SUBWOOFER

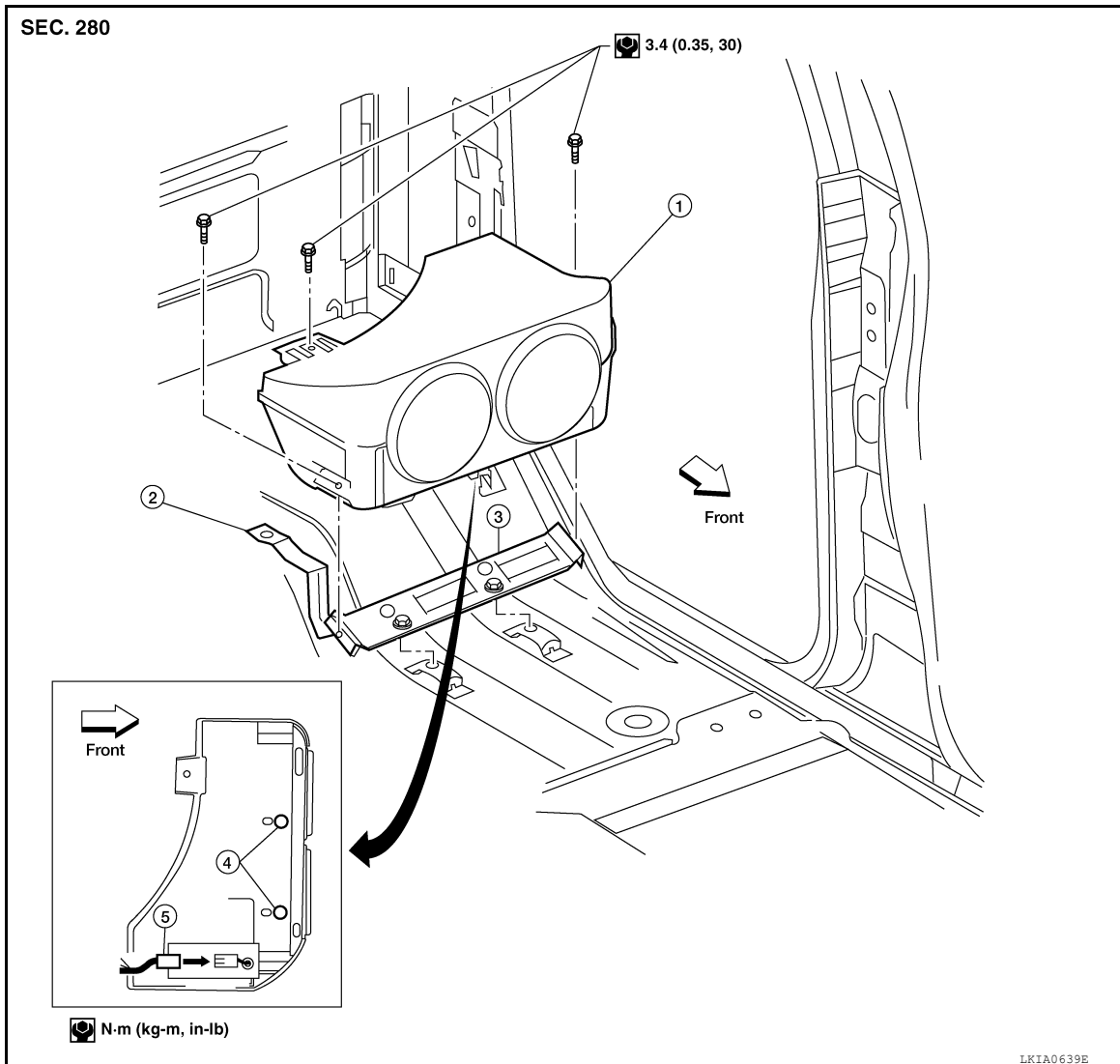
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

## SUBWOOFER

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010714420



- |                 |              |                       |
|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| 1. Subwoofer    | 2. Bracket   | 3. Locating pin plate |
| 4. Locating pin | 5. Connector |                       |

### REMOVAL

1. Position the LH rear seat cushion in the folded up position.
2. Remove storage box (RH) (crew cab). Refer to [INT-23, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove the subwoofer screws.
4. Disconnect the harness connector from the subwoofer and remove.

### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

AV

# STEERING SWITCH

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

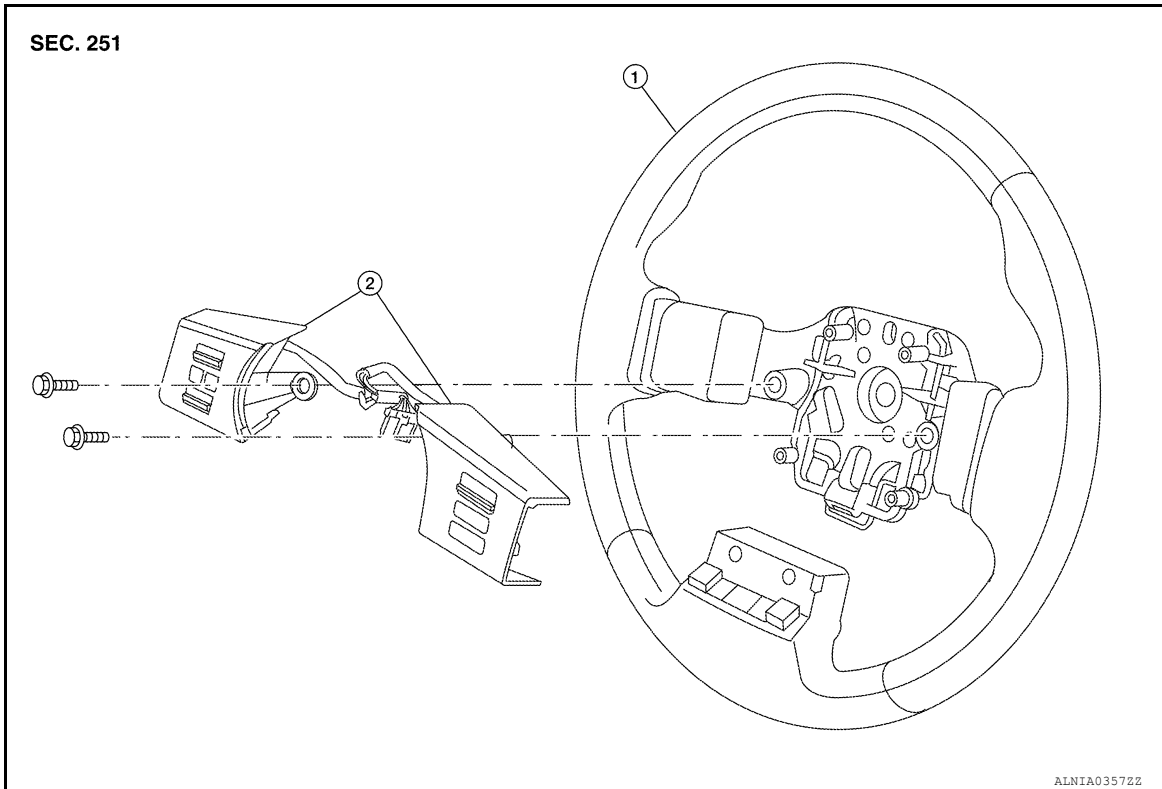
[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

## STEERING SWITCH

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010714421

### Removal and Installation



1. Steering wheel

2. Steering wheel audio control switches

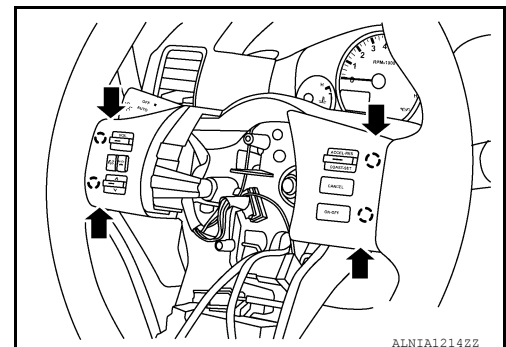
### REMOVAL

1. Remove the driver air bag module. Refer to [SR-11, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the steering wheel audio control switch assembly screws.
3. Disconnect the harness connectors from the steering wheel audio control switches.
4. Remove the steering wheel audio control switches by pulling on steering wheel audio control switches to release the pawls.

○: Pawl

#### CAUTION:

Do not tilt steering wheel audio control switches during removal or damage may occur to the pawls.



### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.



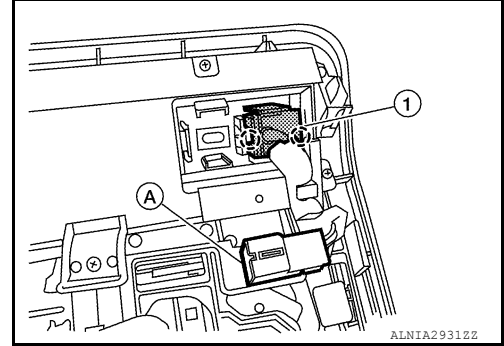
## MICROPHONE

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010714422

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove the roof console. Refer to [INT-25, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Release the pawls that retain the Bluetooth microphone (1) to the roof console.  
○: Pawl
3. Disconnect the harness connector (A) from the Bluetooth microphone (1) and remove.



#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M

AV

O  
P

# AUDIO ANTENNA

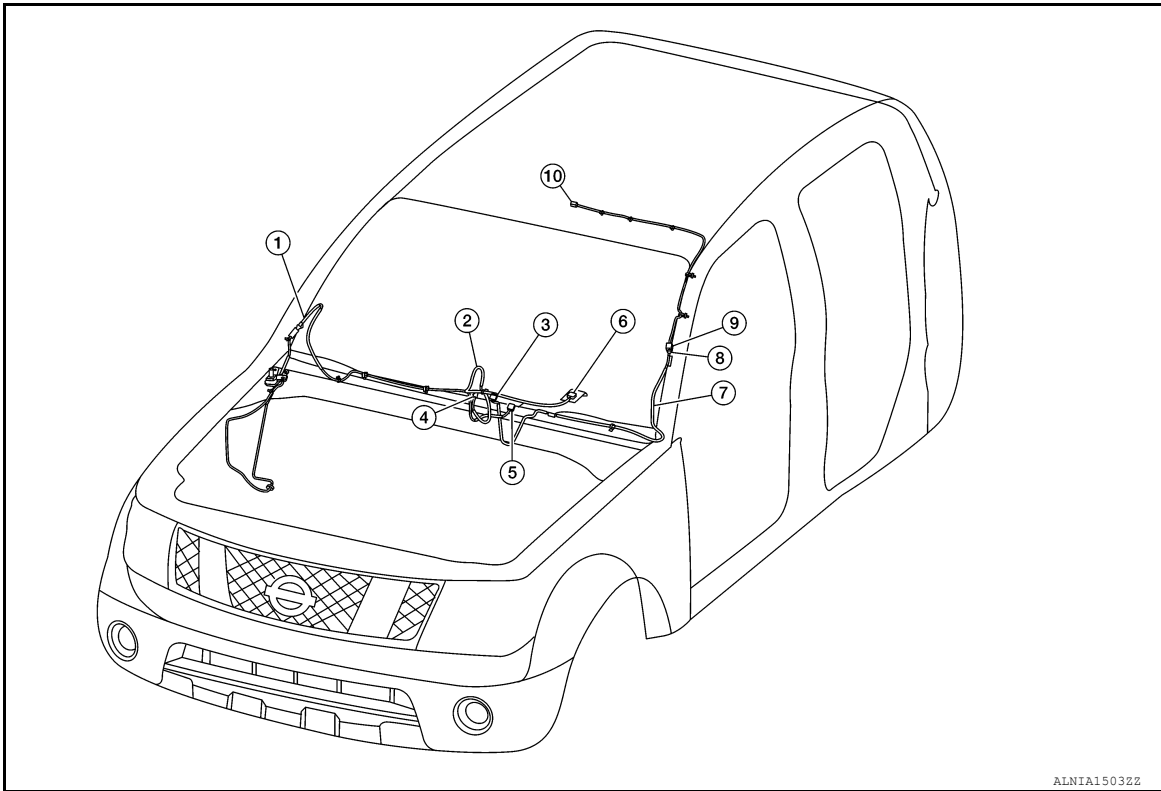
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

## AUDIO ANTENNA

### Location of Antenna

INFOID:000000010714423



ALNIA1503ZZ

- |                             |                       |                |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| 1. Coaxial antenna feeder   | 2. GPS antenna feeder | 3. M100        |
| 4. M99                      | 5. M38                | 6. GPS antenna |
| 7. Satellite antenna feeder | 8. M67                | 9. M500        |
| 10. M501                    |                       |                |

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010714424

#### REMOVAL

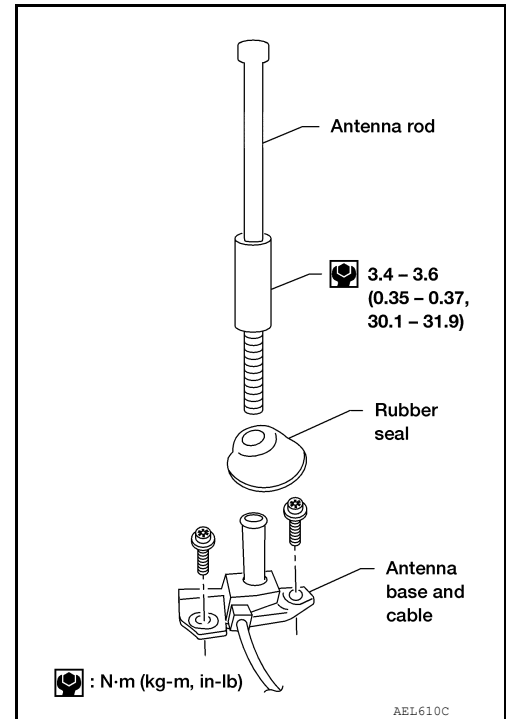
1. Remove instrument lower panel RH and glove box. Refer to [IP-24, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disconnect audio antenna cable from antenna feeder.

# AUDIO ANTENNA

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

## [NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

3. Remove antenna rod.
4. Remove rubber seal.
5. Remove cowl top. Refer to [EXT-24. "Removal and Installation"](#).
6. Remove fender protector. Refer to [EXT-27. "Removal and Installation of Front Fender Protector"](#).
7. Remove antenna base bolts.
8. Remove antenna base and cable.



## INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

### **CAUTION:**

**Always properly tighten the antenna rod during installation or the antenna rod may bend or break during vehicle operation.**

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
AV  
O  
P

## AUXILIARY INPUT JACK

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

---

### AUXILIARY INPUT JACK

#### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010714425

#### Removal

1. Remove the front center console bin. Refer to [IP-29, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove the auxiliary input jack.

#### Installation

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

# SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[NAVIGATION WITH AMPLIFIER]

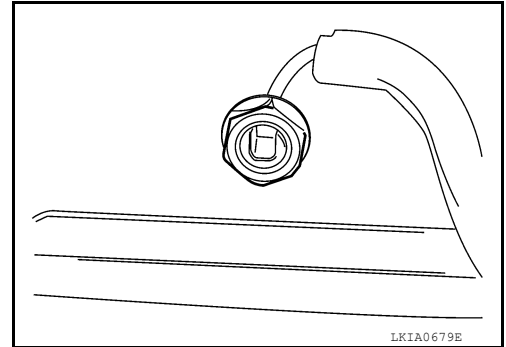
## SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010714426

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove the roof console. Refer to [INT-25, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disconnect the harness connector from the satellite radio antenna.
3. Remove the satellite radio antenna nut.
4. Remove the satellite radio antenna.



#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
O  
P

AV

## GPS ANTENNA

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010714427

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove the combination meter. Refer to [MWI-91. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the GPS antenna screw and the GPS antenna.

#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

## USB CONNECTOR

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010714428

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove the center console assembly. Refer to [IP-26. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Push the pawl from the back of the center console to remove the USB interface.

#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
O  
P

AV

## REAR VIEW CAMERA

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010714429

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove the tail gate protector. Refer to [EXT-38. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the rear view camera screws and the rear view camera.

#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.



# COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

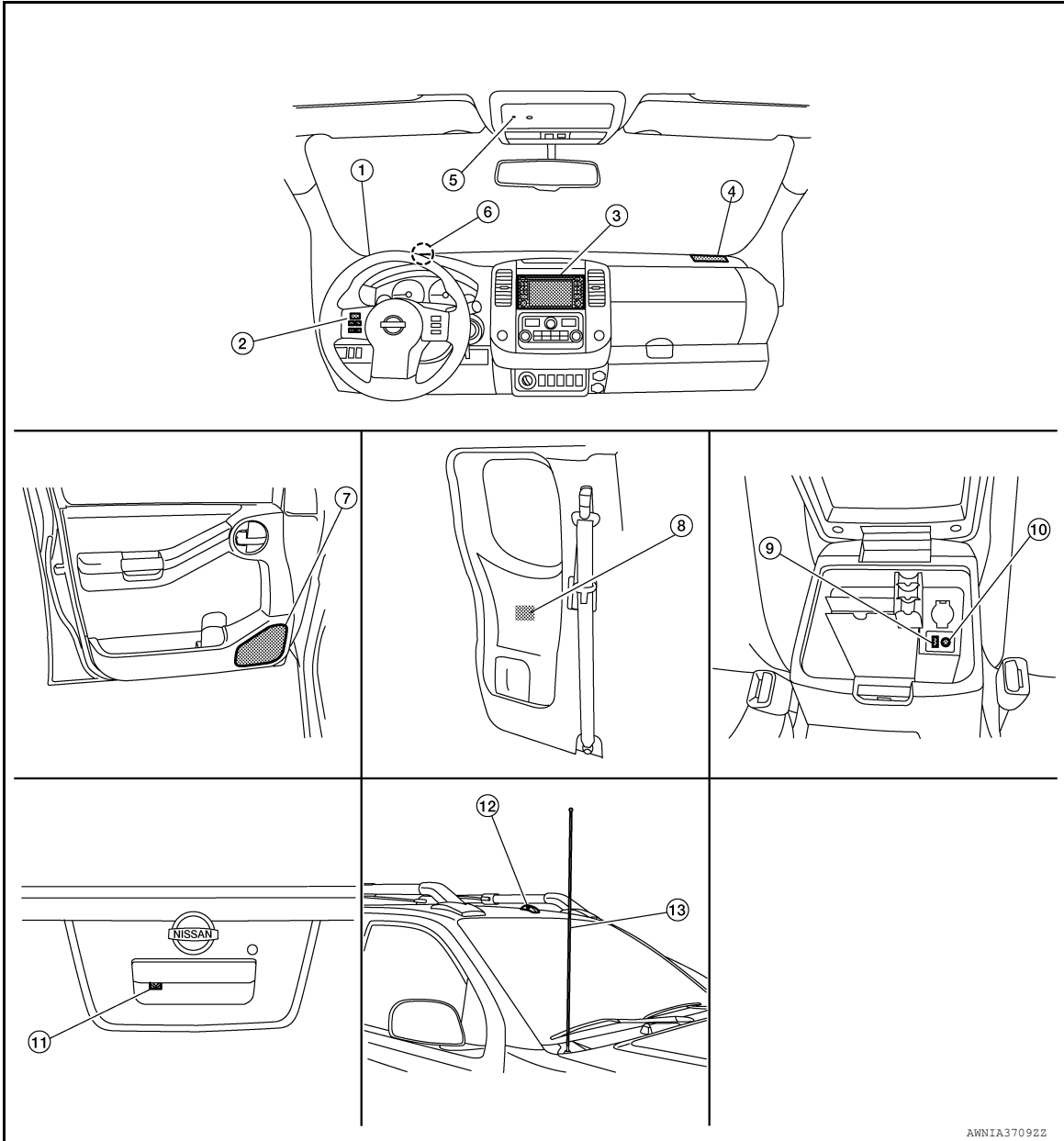
[NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]

## SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

### COMPONENT PARTS

#### Component Parts Location

INFOID:0000000010714349



AMNIA37092Z

- |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| 1. Front tweeter LH M109                                   | 2. Steering wheel audio control switches                 | 3. AV control unit M38, M99, M100, M107, M108, M110                        |
| 4. Front tweeter RH M111                                   | 5. Microphone R8   | 6. GPS antenna (Underneath instrument panel, forward of combination meter) |
| 7. Front door speaker LH D12<br>Front door speaker RH D112 | 8. Rear door speaker LH B76<br>Rear door speaker RH B160 | 9. USB interface M214  |
| 10. AUX in jack M215                                       | 11. Rear view camera C251                                | 12. Satellite antenna  |
| 13. Rod antenna  |  |  |

#### Component Description

INFOID:0000000010714350

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
AV

## COMPONENT PARTS

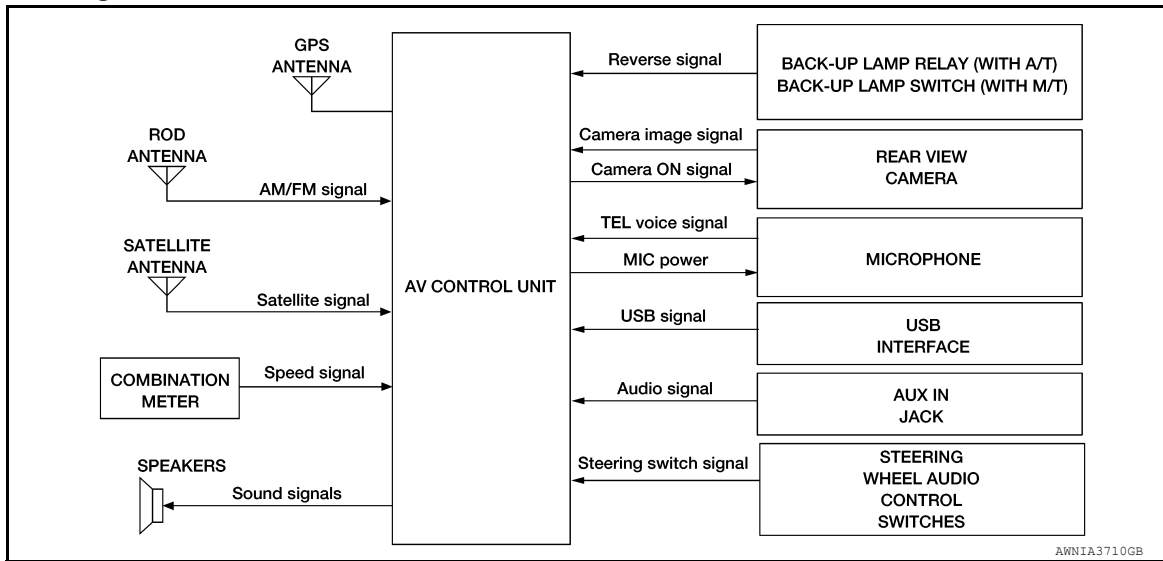
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]

Part name	Description
AV control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Operation of navigation and audio systems are integrated.</li><li>• Includes the audio, hands-free phone, navigation, satellite radio, rear view monitor, USB interface and AUX in jack connection functions.</li><li>• Map data can be loaded from SD-card inserted in SD-card slot.</li><li>• Audio signals are output to speakers.</li><li>• Inputs illumination signals required for display dimming control.</li><li>• Inputs signals for driving status recognition (vehicle speed and reverse).</li><li>• Touch panel functions can be operated by touching display directly.</li></ul>
Map SD-card	A collection of Map data.
Front tweeters	Outputs high, mid and low range audio signals from AV control unit.
Front door speakers	
Rear door speakers	
Steering wheel audio control switches	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Operations for audio, hands-free phone and voice recognition are possible.</li><li>• Steering switch signal is output to AV control unit.</li></ul>
Microphone	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Used for hands-free phone operations.</li><li>• Microphone signal is transmitted to AV control unit.</li><li>• Power is supplied from AV control unit.</li></ul>
USB interface	USB sound and data signals are transmitted to AV control unit.
AUX in jack	Auxiliary sound signals are transmitted to AV control unit.
Rear view camera	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Outputs image of vehicle rear to AV control unit.</li><li>• Power is supplied from AV control unit.</li></ul>
Satellite antenna	Satellite radio signal is received and transmitted to AV control unit.
GPS antenna	GPS signal is received and transmitted to AV control unit.
Rod antenna	AM/FM signal is received and transmitted to AV control unit.

SYSTEM

System Diagram



System Description

INFOID:000000010714352

Refer to Owner's Manual for navigation and audio system operating instructions. Audio function and display are built into AV control unit. This navigation has the following functions.

- Map data on SD-card
- Full support for playback of music from iPod® and USB device
- High resolution color 5.8 inch display with touch panel function
- FM/AM twin digital tuner
- USB mass storage connection
- Satellite radio
- Hands-free phone system

iPod® is a trademark of Apple inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.

NAVIGATION SYSTEM FUNCTION

Description

- The navigation system can be operated by control panel of the AV control unit and display (touch panel) of the AV control unit.
- Guide sound during the operation of the navigation system is output from AV control unit to front speakers.
- AV control unit calculates the vehicle location based on the signals from GYRO (angle speed sensor), vehicle sensor, and GPS satellite, as well as the map data from map SD-card. The vehicle location is displayed on the AV control unit.

POSITION DETECTION PRINCIPLE

The navigation system periodically calculates the vehicle's current position according to the following three signals:

- Travel distance of the vehicle as determined by the vehicle speed sensor
- Turning angle of the vehicle as determined by the gyroscope (angular velocity sensor)
- Direction of vehicle travel as determined by the GPS antenna (GPS information)

The current position of the vehicle is then identified by comparing the calculated vehicle position with map data read from the map SD-card (map-matching), and indicated on the screen as a vehicle mark. More accurate data is judged and used by comparing vehicle position detection results found by the GPS with the result by map-matching.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

AV

# SYSTEM

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## [NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]

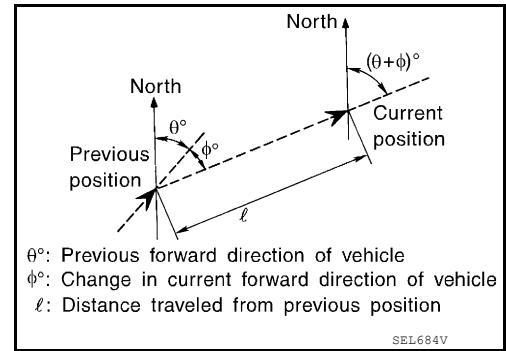
The current vehicle position will be calculated by detecting the distance the vehicle moved from the previous calculation point and its direction.

- Travel distance

Travel distance calculations are based on the vehicle speed sensor input signal. Therefore, the calculation may become incorrect as the tires wear down. To prevent this, an automatic distance correction function has been adopted.

- Travel direction

Change in the travel direction of the vehicle is calculated by a gyroscope (angular velocity sensor) and a GPS antenna (GPS information). They have both advantages and disadvantages.



Type	Advantage	Disadvantage
Gyroscope (angular velocity sensor)	Can detect the vehicle's turning angle quite accurately.	Direction errors may accumulate when vehicle is driven for long distances without stopping.
GPS antenna (GPS information)	Can detect the vehicle's travel direction (North/South/East/West).	Correct direction cannot be detected when vehicle speed is low.

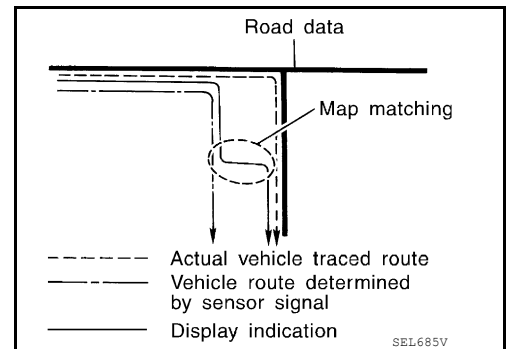
More accurate traveling direction is detected because priorities are set for the signals from these two devices according to the situation.

### MAP-MATCHING

Map-matching compares a current location detected by the method in the "Location Detection Principle" with a road map data from map SD-card.

**NOTE:**

The road map data is based on data stored in the map SD-card.

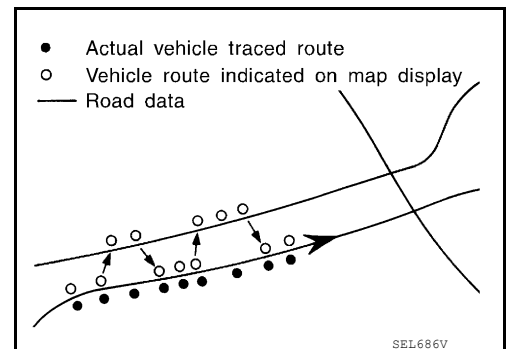


The vehicle position may not be corrected under the following circumstances and after driving for a certain time when GPS information is difficult to receive. In this case, the vehicle mark on the display must be corrected manually.

- In map-matching, alternative routes to reach the destination will be shown and prioritized, after the road on which the vehicle is currently driven has been judged and the vehicle mark has been repositioned.

Alternative routes will be shown in different order of priority, and the incorrect road can be avoided if there is an error in distance and/or direction.

Routes are of the same priority if two roads are running in parallel. Therefore, the vehicle mark may appear on either of them alternately, depending on maneuvering of the steering wheel and configuration of the road.

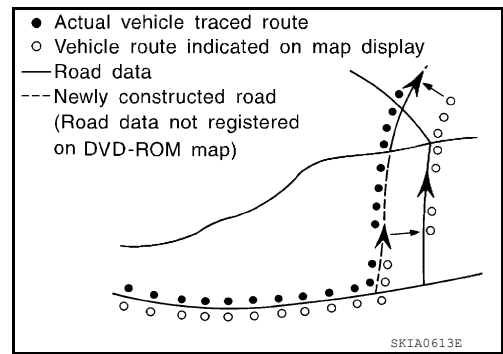


# SYSTEM

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## [NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]

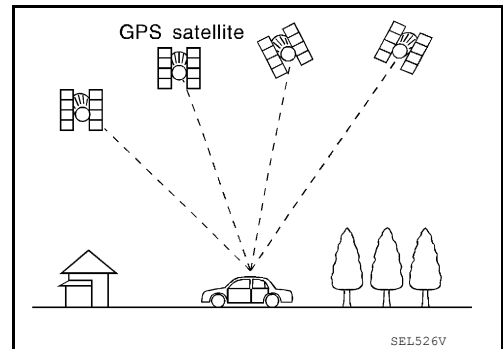
- Map-matching does not function correctly when a road on which the vehicle is driving is new and not recorded in the map SD-card, or when road pattern stored in the map data and the actual road pattern are different due to repair. The map-matching function may find another road and position the vehicle mark on it when driving on a road not present in the map. Then, the vehicle mark may change to it when the correct road is detected.
- Effective range for comparing the vehicle position and travel direction calculated by the distance and direction with the road data read from the map SD-card is limited. Therefore, correction by map-matching is not possible when there is an excessive gap between current vehicle position and the position on the map.



### GPS (Global Positioning System)

GPS (Global Positioning System) is developed for and is controlled by the US Department of Defense. The system utilizes GPS satellites (NAVSTAR), transmitting out radio waves while flying on an orbit around the earth at an altitude of approximately 21,000 km (13,049 mile).

The receiver calculates the travel position in three dimensions (latitude/longitude/altitude) according to the time lag of the radio waves that four or more GPS satellites transmit (three-dimensional positioning). The GPS receiver calculates the travel position in two dimensions (latitude/longitude) with the previous altitude data if the GPS receiver receives only three radio waves (two-dimensional positioning). GPS position correction is not performed while stopping the vehicle.



Accuracy of the GPS will deteriorate under the following conditions:

- In two-dimensional positioning, GPS accuracy will deteriorate when altitude of the vehicle position changes.
- The position of GPS satellite affects GPS detection precision. The position detection may not be precisely performed.
- The position detection is not performed if GPS receiver does not receive radio waves from GPS satellites. (Inside a tunnel, parking in a building, under an elevated highway etc.) GPS receiver may not receive radio waves from GPS satellites if any object is placed on the GPS antenna.

### NOTE:

- The detection result has an error of approximately 10 m (32.81 ft) even with a high-precision three dimensional positioning.
- There may be cases when the accuracy is lowered and radio waves are stopped intentionally because the GPS satellite signal is controlled by the US trace control center.

### SATELLITE RADIO FUNCTION

- Satellite radio function is built into AV control unit.
- Sound signal (satellite radio) is received by satellite antenna and transmitted to AV control unit. AV control unit then sends audio signals to the speakers and tweeters.

### AUXILIARY INPUT FUNCTION

- Sound can be output from an external device by connecting a device to the AUX in jack.
- Auxiliary sound signals are transmitted to each speaker via AV control unit.

### REAR VIEW MONITOR FUNCTION

#### Camera Image Operation Principle

- The AV control unit supplies power to the rear view camera when receiving a reverse signal.
- The rear view camera transmits camera images to the AV control unit when power is supplied from the AV control unit.
- The AV control unit combines a warning message and fixed guide lines with an image received from the rear view camera to display a rear view camera image on the screen.

### USB CONNECTION FUNCTION

- iPod® or music files in USB memory can be played.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
AV

# SYSTEM

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## [NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]

- Sound signals are transmitted from USB interface to the AV control unit and output to each speaker and tweeter.
  - iPod® is recharged when connected to USB interface.
- iPod® is a trademark of Apple inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.

### SPEED SENSITIVE VOLUME SYSTEM

- Volume level of this system goes up and down automatically in proportion to the vehicle speed.
- The control level can be selected by the customer.

### HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM

- Bluetooth® control is built into AV control unit.
- The connection between cellular phone and AV control unit is performed with Bluetooth® communication.
- The voice guidance signal is input from the AV control unit and output to the front speakers when operating the cellular phone.

#### When A Call Is Originated

- Spoken voice sound output from the microphone (microphone signal) is input to AV control unit.
- AV control unit outputs to cellular phone with Bluetooth® communication as a TEL voice signal.
- Voice sound is then heard at the other party.

#### When Receiving A Call

- Voice sound is input to own cellular phone from the other party.
- TEL voice signal is input to AV control unit by establishing Bluetooth® communication from cellular phone, and the signal is output to the speakers.

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]

## DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

### Description

INFOID:000000010714353

The AV control unit on board diagnosis performs the functions listed in the table below:

Mode		Item	Content
Version	Update System Software	—	Allows for update of system software through the USB interface.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Software:</li> <li>• Hardware:</li> <li>• BTHFU:</li> <li>• Order No.:</li> <li>• Serial No.:</li> <li>• Configuration No.:</li> <li>• SD-Card No.:</li> <li>• APPS:</li> <li>• Meter Version:</li> <li>• Bose Amplifier Version:</li> <li>• Telematics Control Unit:</li> <li>• Gracenote DB Revision:</li> </ul>	—	Version data of audio system components is displayed.
User Configuration	Touch Display Calibration	—	Calibration of the touch panel display can be performed.
	Screenshot to USB		A screenshot of the display can be saved to USB memory.
	Time interval		Destination time interval can be selected.
Radio	FM Monitor	—	Monitors the dynamic values of the current tuner.
	AM Monitor	—	
	SXM Monitor	—	SXM radio system information is displayed.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
O  
P

AV

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]

Mode	Item	Content	
System State	Running System Status	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SDCard slot acces.</li> <li>• Power Supply</li> <li>• Speed Signal</li> <li>• Direction Signal</li> <li>• Illumination Signal</li> <li>• GPS Antenna</li> <li>• GPS tracking</li> <li>• Satellites visible</li> <li>• Satellites tracked</li> <li>• Microphone Current</li> <li>• Steer. wheel key</li> <li>• Radio Antenna</li> <li>• #No translation requi...</li> <li>• SXM-Antenna</li> <li>• USB Device</li> <li>• iPod firmware ver.</li> <li>• BT Status</li> </ul>	The current system status is displayed.
	Speaker Test 4kHz	—	This activates a sequence of test tone outputs to the audio circuits one after the other for 1 second.
	Speaker Test 100Hz	—	
	Display-Test	—	<p>This provides a test sequence where test displays (plain colored display: e.g. white, black, red, blue, green) are shown one after the other.</p> <p>The respective color is shown for an indicated period of time (parameter). After the display test, the design of the display previously available is stored. While the screen shows a plain colored display, a pixel malfunction may be detected.</p>
Self Test	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SD Card Access</li> <li>• BT Module Access</li> <li>• GPS Antenna</li> <li>• Radio Antenna</li> <li>• SXM Antenna</li> </ul>		A system self test is executed and the results are stored into the error memory.

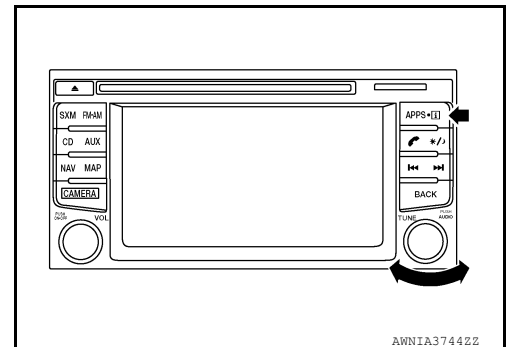
Perform CONSULT diagnosis if the AV control unit on board diagnosis does not start or the screen does not display anything.

## On Board Diagnosis Function

INFOID:000000010714354

### METHOD OF STARTING

1. Turn the ignition ON.
2. Turn the audio system OFF.
3. While pressing the APPS button, turn the TUNE dial counterclockwise 5 or more clicks, then clockwise 5 or more clicks, then counterclockwise 5 or more clicks. Shifting from current screen to previous screen is performed by pressing BACK button.



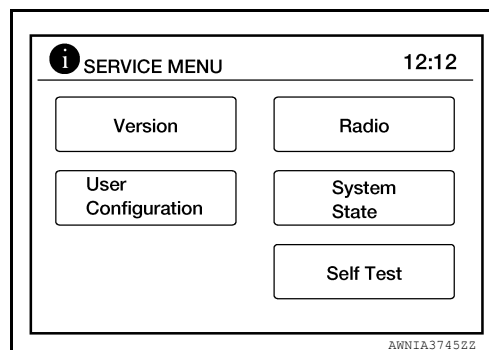


# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

4. The trouble diagnosis initial screen is displayed, and Version, User Configuration, Radio, System State or Self Test can be selected.



## CONSULT Function

INFOID:000000010714355

### CONSULT FUNCTIONS

CONSULT performs the following functions via communication with the AV control unit.

Direct Diagnostic Mode	Description
Ecu Identification	The AV control unit part number is displayed.
Self Diagnostic Result	The AV control unit self diagnostic results are displayed.
Data Monitor	The AV control unit input/output data is displayed in real time.
Configuration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The vehicle specification can be read and saved.</li> <li>The vehicle specification can be written when replacing AV control unit.</li> </ul>
CAN Diag Support Mntr	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The result of transmit/receive diagnosis of AV communication is displayed.</li> <li>The result of transmit/receive diagnosis of CAN communication is displayed.</li> </ul>

### ECU IDENTIFICATION

The part number of AV control unit is displayed.

### SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

Refer to [AV-284, "DTC Index"](#).

### DATA MONITOR

Monitor Item [Unit]	Description
VHCL SPD SIG [On/Off]	Indicates vehicle speed signal received from combination meter on CAN communication line.
ILLUM SIG [On/Off]	Indicates condition of illumination signal for the AV control unit.
IGN SIG [On/Off]	Indicates condition of ignition signal.
REV SIG [On/Off]	Indicates condition of reverse signal received from BCM.

### CONFIGURATION

Refer to [AV-302, "CONFIGURATION \(AV CONTROL UNIT\) : Description"](#).

### CAN DIAG SUPPORT MNTR

Refer to [LAN-10, "CAN Diagnostic Support Monitor"](#).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
O  
P

AV

# AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]

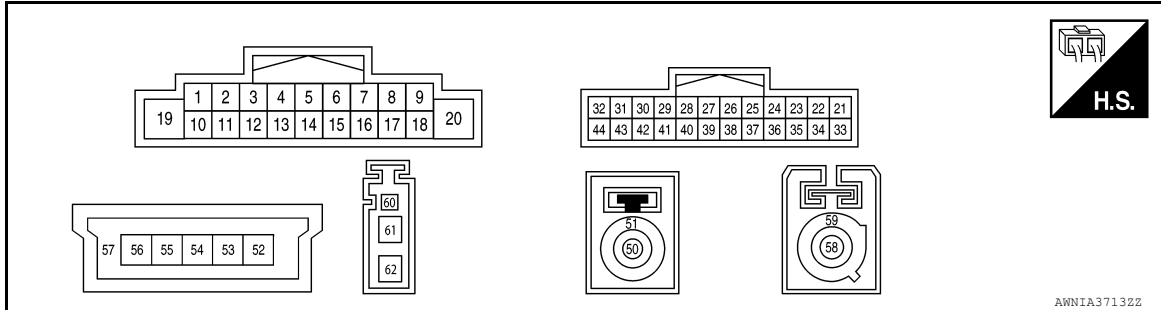
## ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

### AV CONTROL UNIT

Reference Value

INFOID:000000010714356

#### TERMINAL LAYOUT



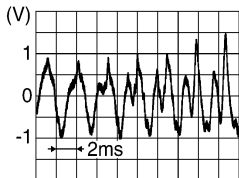
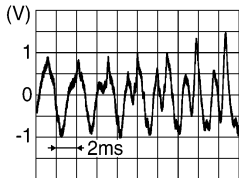

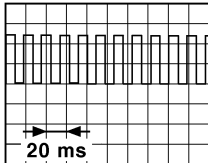
#### PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output	Ignition switch	Operation	
2 (BR)	3 (L)	Sound signal front speaker LH	Output	ON	Sound output	
4 (G)	5 (B)	Sound signal rear speaker LH	Output	ON	Sound output	
6 (BR)	15 (G)	Steering switch signal A	Input	ON	Press and hold MODE switch.	0 V
					Press and hold $\Delta$ switch.	1.34 V
					Press and hold $\nabla$ switch.	2.45 V
					Press and hold  switch.	3.43 V
					Except for above.	5.0 V
7 (G/B)	Ground	ACC power supply	Input	ACC	—	Battery voltage
8 (L)	—	CAN high	Input/ Output	—	—	—
9 (R)	44 (GR)	Illumination control signal	Input	ON	Headlamps ON	Battery voltage

# AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output	Ignition switch	Operation	
11 (LG)	12 (R)	Sound signal front speaker RH	Output	ON	Sound output	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
13 (GR)	14 (BG)	Sound signal rear speaker RH	Output	ON	Sound output	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
16 (W)	15 (G)	Steering switch signal B	Input	ON	Press and hold VOL DOWN switch	0 V
					Press and hold VOL UP switch	1.34 V
					Press and hold  switch	2.45 V
					Except for above	5.0 V
17 (P)	—	CAN low	Input/ Output	—	—	—
18 (SB)	Ground	Vehicle speed signal	Input	ON	When vehicle speed is ap- prox. 40 km/h (25 MPH)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JSNIA0012GB</p>
19 (Y)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	OFF	—	Battery voltage
20 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	ON	—	0 V
23 (P)	—	MR output	—	—	—	—
28 (SB)	Ground	Reverse signal	Input	ON	Selector lever in R (re- verse)	Battery voltage
					Selector lever in any posi- tion other than R (reverse)	0 V
30 (B)	—	AUX audio signal LH	Input	—	—	—
31 (R)	—	AUX ground	—	—	—	—
32 (W)	—	AUX audio signal RH	Input	—	—	—
33 (Shield)	Shield	Camera ground	—	—	—	—
34 (G/Y)	—	Camera ON	—	—	—	—

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M

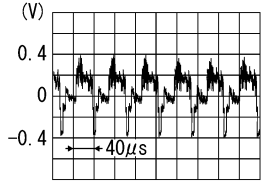
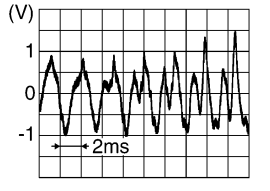
AV

O  
P

# AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output	Ignition switch	Operation	
36 (B)	35 (W)	Camera image signal	Input	ON	When camera image is displayed	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB2251J</p>
37 (WG)	Ground	Ignition power supply	Input	ON or START	—	Battery voltage
42 (L)	Ground	Microphone power supply	Output	ON	—	5.0 V
43 (P)	41 (Shield)	Microphone signal	Input	ON	While speaking into microphone.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
50 (B)	Ground	GPS antenna signal	Input	ON	—	5.0 V
51 (Shield)	—	GPS Shield	—	—	—	—
52 (B)	—	USB ground	—	—	—	—
54 (G)	—	USB D+ signal	—	—	—	—
55 (W)	—	USB D- signal	—	—	—	—
56 (R)	—	V BUS signal	—	—	—	—
57 (Shield)	—	USB shield	—	—	—	—
58 (B)	Ground	Satellite antenna signal	Input	ON	—	5.0 V
59 (Shield)	—	SAT Shield	—	—	—	—
61 (B)	Ground	AM-FM main antenna	Input	ON	—	5.0 V

## DTC Index

INFOID:000000010714357

CONSULT Display	Reference Page
U1000: CAN COMM CIRCUIT	<a href="#">AV-305, "DTC Logic"</a>
U1010: CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	<a href="#">AV-306, "DTC Logic"</a>
U1217: BLUETOOTH MODULE	<a href="#">AV-307, "DTC Logic"</a>
U1229: iPod CERTIFICATION	<a href="#">AV-308, "DTC Logic"</a>
U122F: Digital broadcasting connection error	<a href="#">AV-309, "DTC Logic"</a>
U1244: GPS ANTENNA CONN	<a href="#">AV-310, "DTC Logic"</a>

# AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]

CONSULT Display	Reference Page
U1258: XM ANTENNA CONN	<a href="#">AV-311, "DTC Logic"</a>
U1263: USB OVERCURRENT	<a href="#">AV-312, "DTC Logic"</a>
U12AA: Configuration Error	<a href="#">AV-313, "DTC Logic"</a>
U12AB: FM Antenna error	<a href="#">AV-314, "DTC Logic"</a>
U12AC: Display Temperature too High	<a href="#">AV-315, "DTC Logic"</a>
U12AD: ECU Temperature too High	<a href="#">AV-316, "DTC Logic"</a>
U12AE: Internal Amplifier temperature Warning	<a href="#">AV-317, "DTC Logic"</a>
U12AF: CD Mechanism Temperature Warning	<a href="#">AV-318, "DTC Logic"</a>
U12B0: Supply Voltage Goes below 9V > 20s	<a href="#">AV-319, "DTC Logic"</a>
U12B1: Supply Voltage Goes High > 16V for 20s	<a href="#">AV-320, "DTC Logic"</a>
U1310: CONTROL UNIT (AV)	<a href="#">AV-321, "DTC Logic"</a>

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
O  
P

AV

# NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]

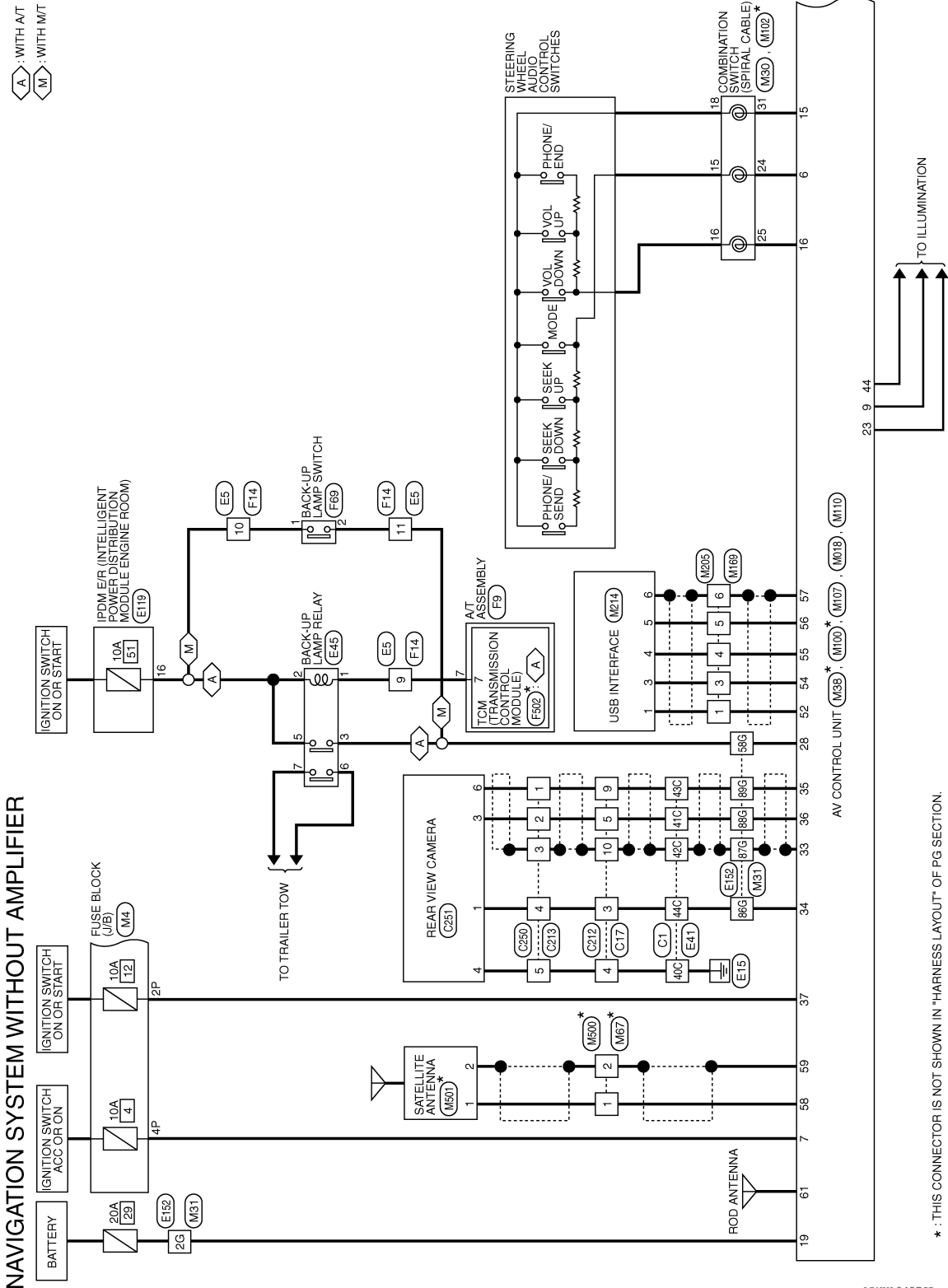
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

## WIRING DIAGRAM

### NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER

#### Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000010714359



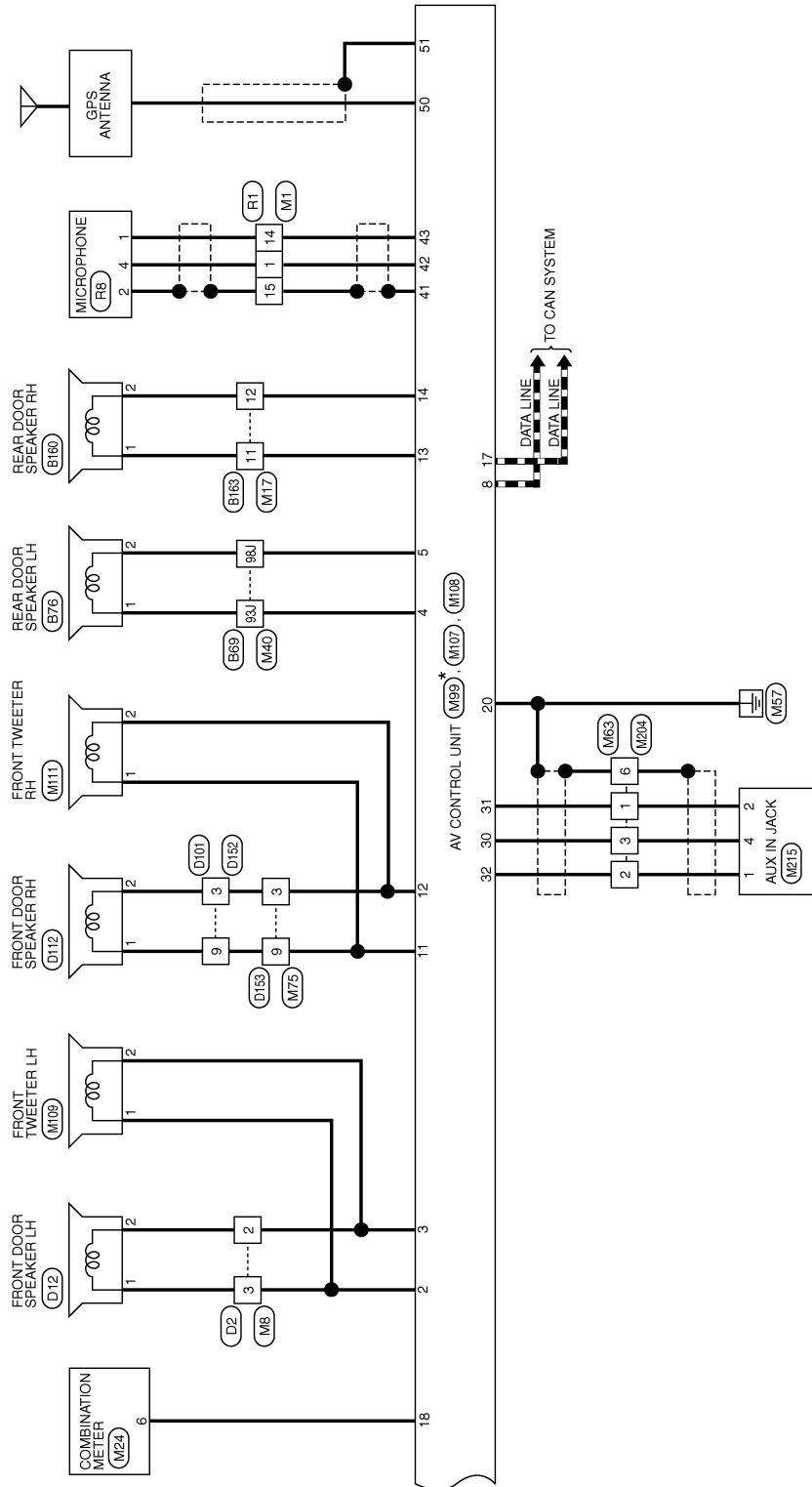
\* : THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNES LAYOUT" OF PG SECTION.

ABNWA2457GB

# NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]



\* : THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNES LAYOUT" OF PG SECTION.

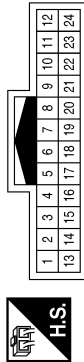
ABNWA2458GB

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

AV

NAVIGATION SYSTEM WITHOUT AMPLIFIER CONNECTORS

Connector No.	M1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



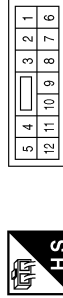
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	-(EXCEPT BASE AUDIO SYSTEM)
14	P	-(EXCEPT BASE AUDIO SYSTEM)
15	SHIELD	-(EXCEPT BASE AUDIO SYSTEM)

Connector No.	M4
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



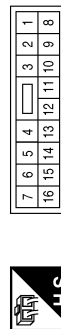
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2P	W/G	-
4P	G/B	-

Connector No.	M8
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BROWN



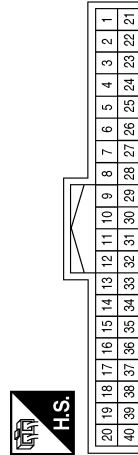
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	L	-
3	BR	-

Connector No.	M17
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
11	GR	-
12	BG	-

Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
6	SB	SPEED OUT 8

Connector No.	M30
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE)
Connector Color	GRAY



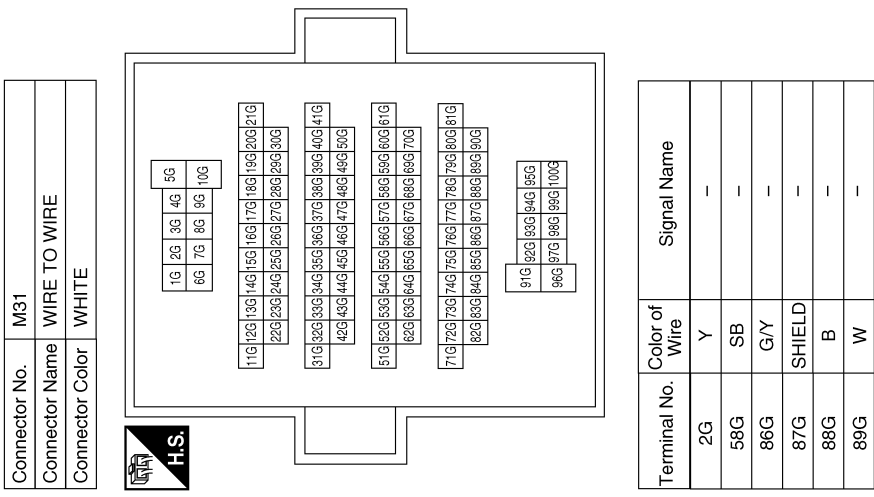
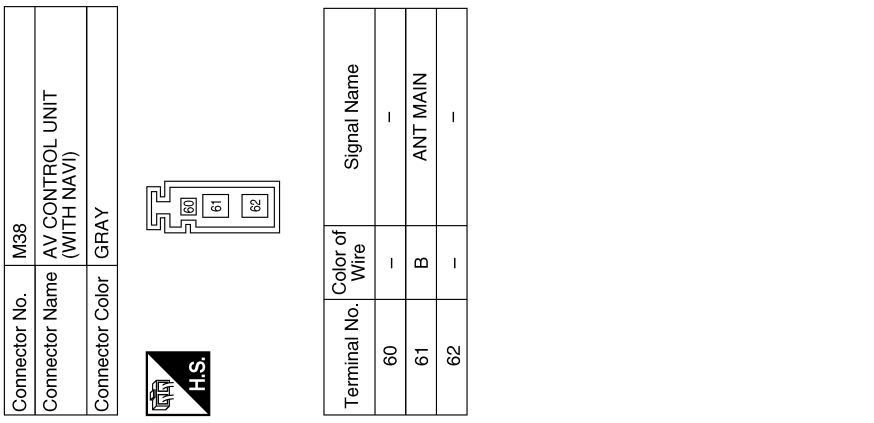
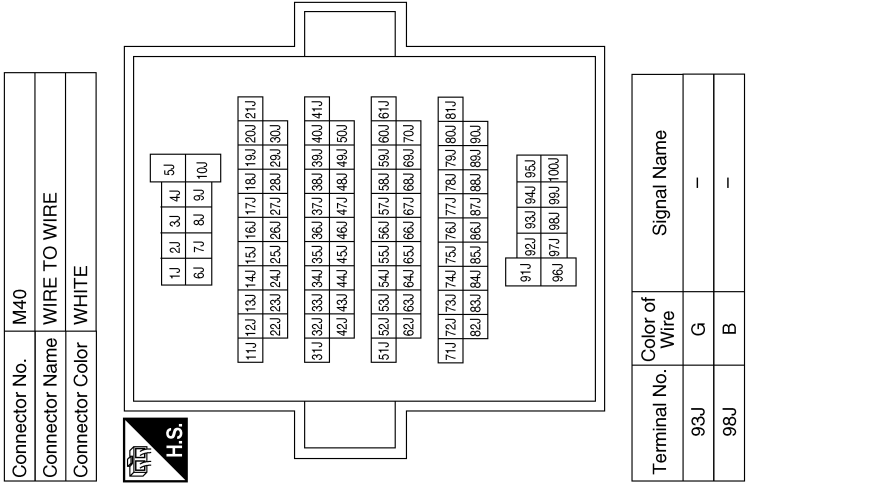
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
24	BR	-
25	W	-(EXCEPT BASE AUDIO SYSTEM)
31	G	-



# NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]



A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

AV

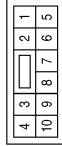
ABNIA6710GB

# NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

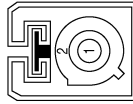
[NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]

Connector No.	M75
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	R	-
9	LG	-

Connector No.	M67
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	PINK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	M63
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



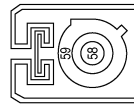
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R	-
2	W	-
3	B	-
6	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	M102
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE)
Connector Color	GRAY



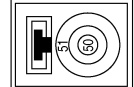
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
15	GR	-
16	G	-
18	B	-

Connector No.	M100
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT (WITH NAVI)
Connector Color	PINK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
58	B	SAT ANT
59	SHIELD	SAT SHIELD

Connector No.	M99
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT (WITH NAVI)
Connector Color	BLUE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
50	B	GPS ANT
51	SHIELD	GPS SHIELD

ABNIA6711GB

# NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER

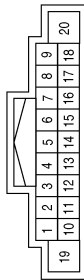
## [NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
15	G	STRG SW GND
16	W	STRG SW B
17	P	CAN-L
18	SB	SPD
19	Y	+B
20	B	GND

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
4	G	RR SP LH (+)
5	B	RR SP LH (-)
6	BR	STRG SW A
7	G/B	ACC
8	L	CAN-H
9	R	LIGHT SW
10	-	-
11	LG	FR SP RH (+)
12	R	FR SP RH (-)
13	GR	RR SP RH (+)
14	BG	RR SP RH (-)

Connector No.	M107
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT (WITH NAVI WITHOUT AMPLIFIER)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	-	-
2	BR	FR SP LH (+)
3	L	FR SP LH (-)

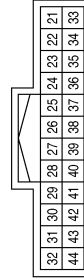
Connector No.	M109
Connector Name	FRONT TWEETER LH
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-(WITHOUT AMPLIFIER)
2	L	-(WITHOUT AMPLIFIER)

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
29	-	-
30	B	AUX L (+)
31	R	AUX GND
32	W	AUX R (+)
33	SHIELD	CAM GND
34	G/Y	CAMERA ON
35	W	VIDEO GND
36	B	CAM VIDEO
37	W/G	IGN
38	-	-
39	-	-
40	-	-
41	SHIELD	MIC GND
42	L	MIC VCC
43	P	MIC SIG
44	GR	ILL CONT

Connector No.	M108
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT (WITH NAVI WITHOUT AMPLIFIER)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
21	-	-
22	-	-
23	P	MR OUTPUT
24	-	-
25	-	-
26	-	-
27	-	-
28	SB	REVERSE

ABNIA6712GB

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

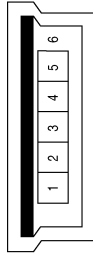
AV

# NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]

Connector No.	M169
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BLACK



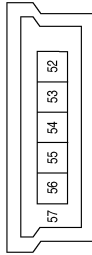
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
3	G	-
4	W	-
5	R	-
6	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	M111
Connector Name	FRONT TWEETER RH
Connector Color	BROWN



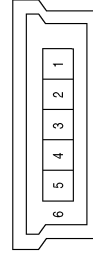
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	-
2	L	-(WITHOUT AMPLIFIER)

Connector No.	M110
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT (WITH NAVI WITHOUT AMPLIFIER)
Connector Color	BLACK



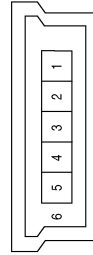
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
52	B	USB GND
53	-	-
54	G	USB D+
55	W	USB D-
56	R	VBUS
57	SHIELD	SHIELD

Connector No.	M214
Connector Name	USB INTERFACE
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
3	G	-
4	W	-
5	R	-
6	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	M205
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
3	G	-
4	W	-
5	R	-
6	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	M204
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R	-
2	W	-
3	B	-
6	SHIELD	-

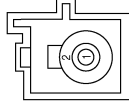
ABNIA6713GB

# NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

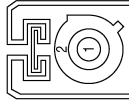
[NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]

Connector No.	M501
Connector Name	SATELLITE ANTENNA
Connector Color	BROWN



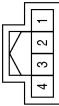
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	M500
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	PINK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	SHIELD	-

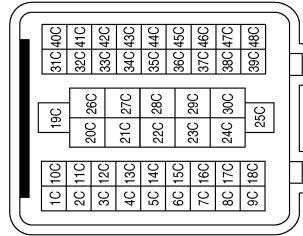
Connector No.	M215
Connector Name	AUX IN JACK
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	-
2	R	-
4	B	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
40C	GR	-
41C	B	-
42C	SHIELD	-
43C	W	-
44C	G/Y	-

Connector No.	E41
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BLACK



Connector No.	E5
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
9	LG	-
10	W/G	-
11	SB	-

ABNIA6714GB

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

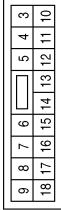
AV

# NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]

Connector No.	E119
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	WHITE



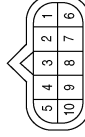
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
16	W/G	REVERSE LAMP

Connector No.	E45
Connector Name	BACK-UP LAMP RELAY (WITH A/T)
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	LG	-
2	W/G	-
3	SB	-
5	W/G	-
6	Y	-
7	W/G	-

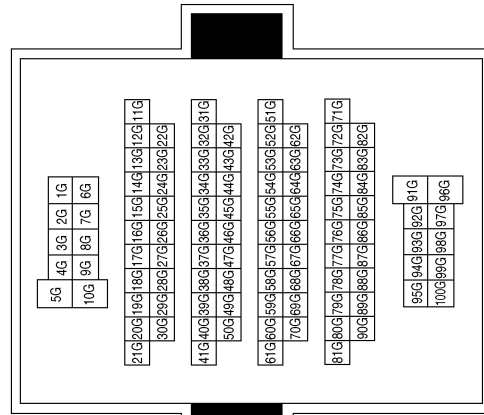
Connector No.	F9
Connector Name	A/T ASSEMBLY
Connector Color	GREEN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	LG	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2G	Y	-
58G	SB	-
86G	G/Y	-
87G	SHIELD	-
88G	B	-
89G	W	-

Connector No.	E152
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



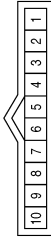
ABNIA6715GB

# NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER

## [NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

Connector No.	F502
Connector Name	TCM (TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	GRAY



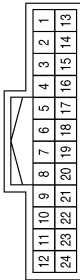
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	O	REV LAMP RLY

Connector No.	F69
Connector Name	BACK-UP LAMP SWITCH
Connector Color	WHITE



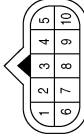
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W/G	-
2	SB	-

Connector No.	F14
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



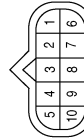
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
9	LG	-
10	W/G	-
11	SB	-

Connector No.	C212
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	GRAY



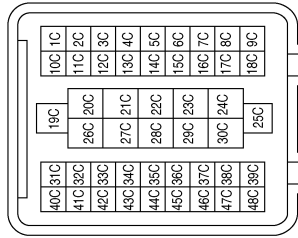
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	G/Y	-
4	GR	-
5	B	-
9	W	-
10	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	C17
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	G/Y	-
4	GR	-
5	B	-
9	W	-
10	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	C1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
40C	GR	-
41C	B	-
42C	SHIELD	-
43C	W	-
44C	G/Y	-

ABNIA671 6GB

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

AV

# NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]

Connector No.	C251
Connector Name	REAR VIEW CAMERA
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G/Y	-
3	B	-
4	GR	-
6	W	-

Connector No.	C250
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	-
2	B	-
3	SHIELD	-
4	G/Y	-
5	GR	-

Connector No.	C213
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	-
2	B	-
3	SHIELD	-
4	G/Y	-
5	GR	-

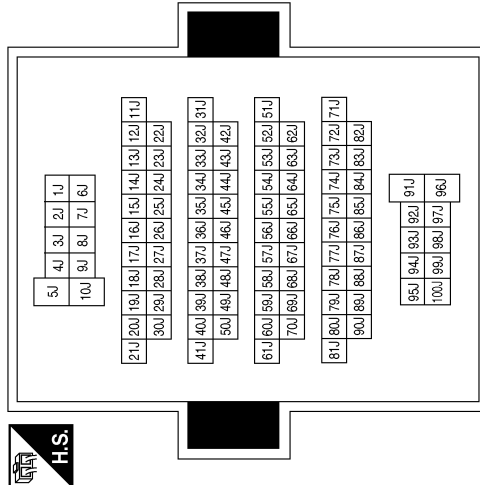
Connector No.	B76
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SPEAKER LH (KING CAB)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-
2	B	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
93J	G	-
98J	B	-

Connector No.	B69
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



ABNIA6717GB

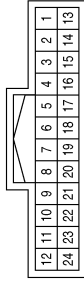


# NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

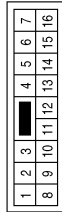
[NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]

Connector No.	R1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	-(EXCEPT BASE AUDIO SYSTEM)
14	P	-(EXCEPT BASE AUDIO SYSTEM)
15	SHIELD	-(EXCEPT BASE AUDIO SYSTEM)

Connector No.	B163
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
11	GR	-
12	BG	-

Connector No.	B160
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SPEAKER RH (KING CAB)
Connector Color	WHITE



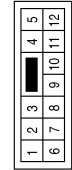
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	-
2	BG	-

Connector No.	D12
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SPEAKER LH
Connector Color	WHITE



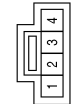
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L/W	-
2	L/R	-

Connector No.	D2
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	L/R	-
3	L/W	-

Connector No.	R8
Connector Name	MICROPHONE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	P	-(EXCEPT BASE AUDIO SYSTEM)
2	SHIELD	-(EXCEPT BASE AUDIO SYSTEM)
4	L	-(EXCEPT BASE AUDIO SYSTEM)

ABNIA6718GB

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

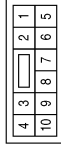
AV

# NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]

Connector No.	D152
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



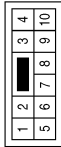
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	R	-
9	LG	-

Connector No.	D112
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SPEAKER RH
Connector Color	WHITE



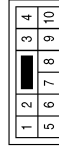
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W/B	-
2	L/B	-

Connector No.	D101
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	L/B	-
9	W/B	-

Connector No.	D153
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	R	-
9	LG	-

ABNIA6719GB

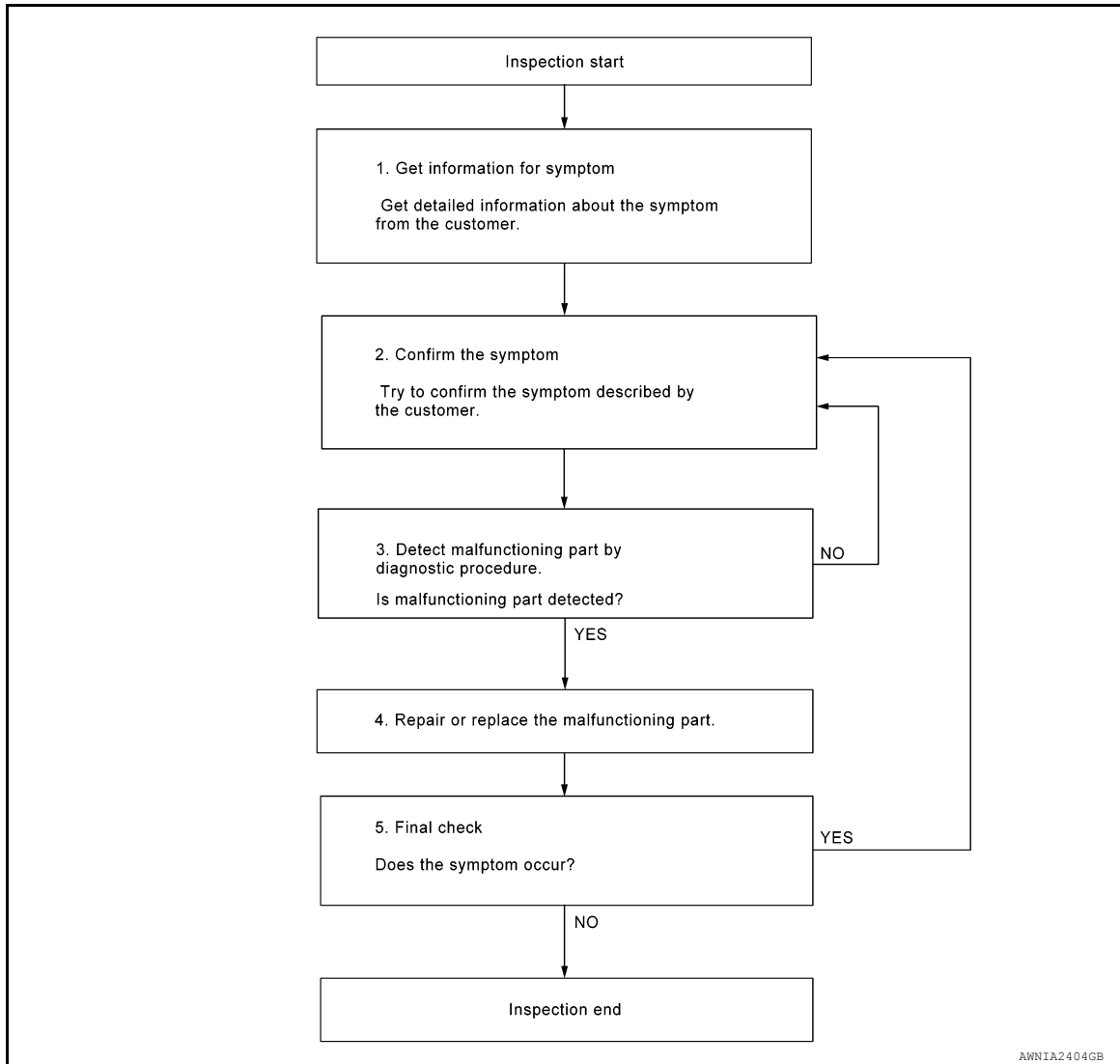
**BASIC INSPECTION**

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:000000010714360

OVERALL SEQUENCE



DETAILED FLOW

**1.GET INFORMATION FOR SYMPTOM**

Get detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred).

>> GO TO 2.

**2.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM**

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer. Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected. Refer to [AV-337, "Symptom Table"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

**3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE**

Inspect according to Diagnostic Procedure of the system.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M

AV

O  
P

## DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]

---

Is malfunctioning part detected?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 2.

### 4. REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PART

---

1. Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.
2. Reconnect parts or connectors disconnected during Diagnostic Procedure.

>> GO TO 5.

### 5. FINAL CHECK

---

Refer to confirmed symptom in step 2, and make sure that the symptom is not detected.

Was the repair confirmed?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> GO TO 2.

# INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]

## INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

### ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING AV CONTROL UNIT

### ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING AV CONTROL UNIT : Description

INFOID:000000010714361

#### BEFORE REPLACEMENT

When replacing AV control unit, save or print current vehicle specification with CONSULT configuration before replacement.

**NOTE:**

If "Before Replace ECU" cannot be used, use the "After Replace ECU" or "Manual Configuration" after replacing AV control unit.

#### AFTER REPLACEMENT

**CAUTION:**

When replacing AV control unit, you must perform "After Replace ECU" with CONSULT.

- Complete the procedure of "After Replace ECU" in order.
- If you set incorrect "After Replace ECU", incidents might occur.
- Configuration is different for each vehicle model. Confirm configuration of each vehicle model.

### ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING AV CONTROL UNIT : Work Procedure

INFOID:000000010714362

## 1. SAVING VEHICLE SPECIFICATION

### ④-CONSULT

Enter "Re/Programming, Configuration" and perform "Before Replace ECU" to save or print current vehicle specification.

**NOTE:**

If "Before Replace ECU" cannot be used, use the "After Replace ECU" or "Manual Configuration" after replacing AV control unit.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2. REPLACE AV CONTROL UNIT

Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-353, "Removal and Installation"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

## 3. WRITING VEHICLE SPECIFICATION

### ④CONSULT

1. Enter "Re/Programming, Configuration".
2. If "Before Replace ECU" operation was performed, automatically an "Operation Log Selection" screen will be displayed. Select the applicable file from the "Saved Data List" and press "Confirm" to write vehicle specification. Refer to [AV-302, "CONFIGURATION \(AV CONTROL UNIT\) : Work Procedure"](#).
3. If "Before Replace ECU" operation was not performed, select "After Replace ECU" or "Manual Configuration" to write vehicle specification. Refer to [AV-302, "CONFIGURATION \(AV CONTROL UNIT\) : Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 4.

## 4. REGISTER AV CONTROL UNIT

Perform AV control unit registration. Refer to [AV-303, "REGISTRATION \(AV CONTROL UNIT\) : Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 5.

## 5. OPERATION CHECK

Check that the operation of the AV control unit and camera images (fixed guide lines) are normal.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
O  
P

AV

>> Work End.

## CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT)

### CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT) : Description

INFOID:000000010714363

Vehicle specification needs to be written with CONSULT because it is not written after replacing AV control unit.

Configuration has three functions as follows:

Function	Description
"Before Replace ECU"	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reads the vehicle configuration of current AV control unit.</li> <li>• Saves the read vehicle configuration.</li> </ul>
"After Replace ECU"	Writes the vehicle configuration with manual selection.
"Select Saved Data List"	Writes the vehicle configuration with saved data.

#### **CAUTION:**

- When replacing AV control unit, you must perform "Select Saved Data List" or "After Replace ECU" with CONSULT.
- Complete the procedure of "Select Saved Data List" or "After Replace ECU" in order.
- If you set incorrect "Select Saved Data List" or "After Replace ECU", incidents might occur.
- Configuration is different for each vehicle model. Confirm configuration of each vehicle model.
- Never perform "Select Saved Data List" or "After Replace ECU" except for new AV control unit.

### CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT) : Work Procedure

INFOID:000000010714364

#### 1. WRITING MODE SELECTION

##### ⓅCONSULT

Select "Reprogramming, Configuration" of "MULTI AV".

When writing saved data>>GO TO 2.

When writing manually>>GO TO 3.

#### 2. PERFORM "SAVED DATA LIST"

##### ⓅCONSULT

Automatically "Operation Log Selection" window will display if "Before Replace ECU" was performed. Select applicable file from the "Save Data List" and press "Confirm".

>> Work End.

#### 3. PERFORM "AFTER REPLACE ECU" OR "MANUAL CONFIGURATION"

##### ⓅCONSULT

1. Select "After Replace ECU" or "Manual Configuration".
2. Identify the correct model and configuration list. Refer to [AV-303, "CONFIGURATION \(AV CONTROL UNIT\) : Configuration List"](#).
3. Confirm and/or change setting value for each item.
 

**CAUTION:**  
Thoroughly read and understand the vehicle specification. ECU control may not operate normally if the setting is not correct.
4. Select "Next".
 

**CAUTION:**  
Make sure to select "Next", confirm each setting value and press "OK" even if the indicated configuration of brand new AV control unit is same as the desirable configuration. If not, configuration which is set automatically by selecting vehicle model can not be memorized.
5. When "Completed", select "End".

>> GO TO 4.

# INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]

## 4. OPERATION CHECK

Confirm that each function controlled by AV control unit operates normally.

>> Work End.

## CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT) : Configuration List

INFOID:000000010714365

### CAUTION:

Thoroughly read and understand the vehicle specification. Incorrect settings may result in abnormal control of ECU.

MANUAL SETTING ITEM	
Items	Setting value
SOUND SYSTEM	BASE ↔ BOSE
CAMERA SYSTEM	NONE/AVM ↔ REAR CAMERA

↔: Items which confirm vehicle specifications

## REGISTRATION (AV CONTROL UNIT)

### REGISTRATION (AV CONTROL UNIT) : Description

INFOID:0000000011378252

### AFTER REPLACEMENT

If the AV control unit is replaced with a new AV control unit, the new AV control unit must be registered using the registration code.

### CAUTION:

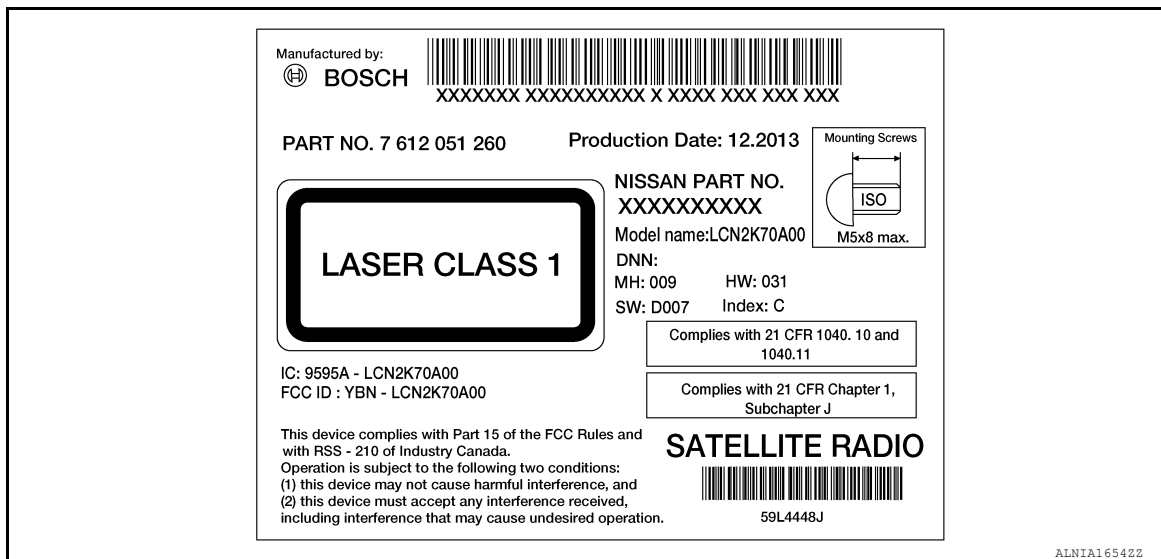
If the new AV control unit registration code is not registered, the "APPS" mode will not function.

### REGISTRATION (AV CONTROL UNIT) : Work Procedure

INFOID:0000000011378253

#### 1. RECORD REGISTRATION CODE FOR REPLACEMENT AV CONTROL UNIT

1. Refer to the replacement AV control unit's label located on the top of the AV control unit.

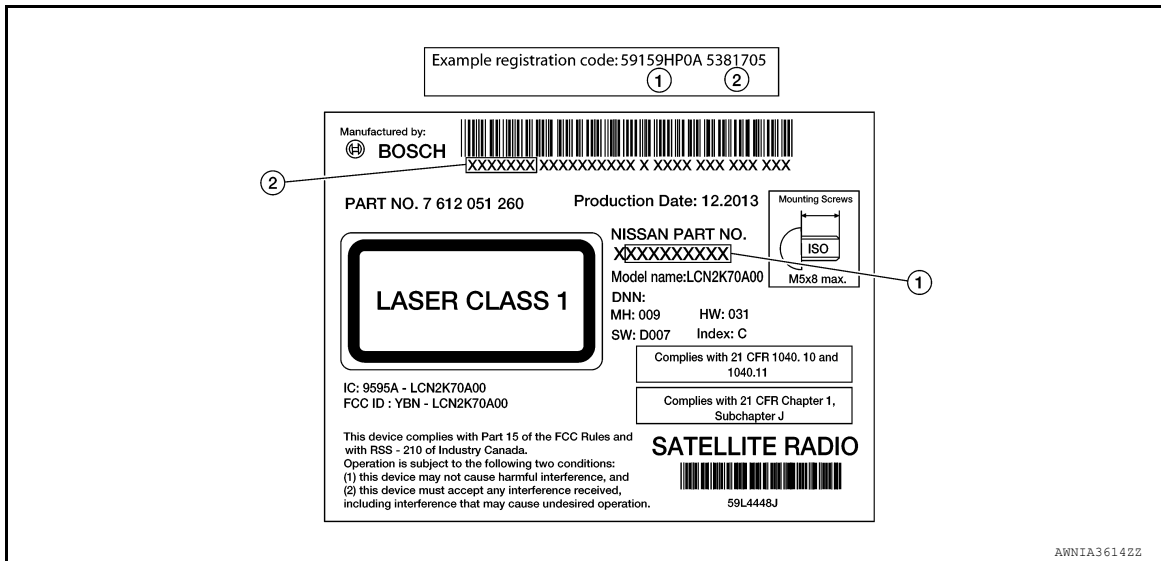


2. Create a registration code to supply to NISSAN Owner Services by combining the last 9 digits of the NISSAN PART NO. (1) and the first 7 digits of the bar code number (2).

# INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]



3. Record the registration code.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2. REGISTER REPLACEMENT AV CONTROL UNIT

Register the replacement AV control unit by contacting NISSAN Owner Services. Refer to TSB.

>> GO TO 3.

## 3. OPERATION CHECK

Verify that the AV control unit "APPS" function operates normally.

>> Work End.



# U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]

## DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

### U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

#### DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011274701

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

CONSULT Display	DTC Detection Condition	Possible Cause
CAN COMM CIRCUIT [U1000]	AV control unit is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal for 2 seconds or more.	CAN communication system.

#### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011274702

#### 1. PERFORM SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait for 2 seconds or more.
2. Perform "Self Diagnostic Result" of "MULTI AV" using CONSULT.

Is "CAN COMM CIRCUIT" displayed?

- YES >> Refer to [LAN-14, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).  
NO >> Refer to [GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
O  
P

AV

# U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]

## U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000011274703

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

CONSULT Display	DTC Detection Condition	Possible Cause
CONTROL UNIT (CAN) [U1010]	Error during CAN controller hardware initialization (VCAN).	Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to <a href="#">AV-353, "Removal and Installation"</a> .

# U1217 AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]

## U1217 AV CONTROL UNIT

### DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011274704

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

CONSULT Display	DTC Detection Condition	Possible Cause
BLUETOOTH MODULE [U1217]	Connection failure to the internal Bluetooth <sup>®</sup> sub unit is detected.	Replace AV control unit if malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to <a href="#">AV-353, "Removal and Installation"</a> .

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M

AV

O  
P

# U1229 AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]

## U1229 AV CONTROL UNIT

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000011274705

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

CONSULT Display	DTC Detection Condition	Possible Cause
iPod CERTIFICATION [U1229]	iPod authentication chip error.	Replace AV control unit if malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to <a href="#">AV-353, "Removal and Installation"</a> .

# U122F AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]

## U122F AV CONTROL UNIT

### DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011274706

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

CONSULT Display	DTC Detection Condition	Possible Cause
Digital broadcasting connection error [U122F]	Communication error with digital audio broadcast module internal to AV control unit.	Replace AV control unit if malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to <a href="#">AV-353, "Removal and Installation"</a> .

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

# U1244 GPS ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]

## U1244 GPS ANTENNA

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010714372

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

CONSULT Display	DTC Detection Condition	Possible Cause
GPS ANTENNA CONN [U1244]	Open or short to ground is detected in GPS antenna connection.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• GPS antenna disconnection.</li><li>• Open or short to ground in GPS antenna signal circuit.</li></ul>

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010714373

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-286. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

### 1. GPS ANTENNA INSPECTION

Visually inspect the GPS antenna and antenna feeder. Refer to [AV-359. "Location of Antenna"](#).

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

### 2. CHECK AV CONTROL UNIT VOLTAGE

1. Disconnect AV control unit connector M99.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between AV control unit connector M99 and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
M99	50	—	5.0 V

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace GPS antenna.

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-353. "Removal and Installation"](#).

# U1258 SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]

## U1258 SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010714374

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

CONSULT Display	DTC Detection Condition	Possible Cause
XM ANTENNA CONN [U1258]	Open or short to ground is detected in satellite antenna connection.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Satellite antenna disconnection.</li><li>Open or short to ground in satellite antenna signal circuit.</li></ul>

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010714375

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-286, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

### 1. SATELLITE ANTENNA INSPECTION

Visually inspect the satellite antenna and antenna feeder. Refer to [AV-359, "Location of Antenna"](#).

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

### 2. CHECK AV CONTROL UNIT VOLTAGE

1. Disconnect AV control unit connector M100.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between AV control unit connector M100 and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
M100	58	—	5.0 V

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace satellite radio antenna. Refer to [AV-362, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-353, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M



## U1263 USB

### DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011274711

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

CONSULT Display	DTC Detection Condition	Possible Cause
USB OVERCURRENT [U1263]	Overcurrent in USB harness is detected.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Device connected to USB interface.</li> <li>Harness between the AV control unit and USB interface.</li> </ul>

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. PERFORM SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

1. If there is a device connected to the USB interface, disconnect it.
2. Turn ignition switch ON and wait for 2 seconds or more.
3. Perform "Self Diagnostic Result" of "MULTI AV" using CONSULT.

##### Is DTC U1263 displayed?

- YES >> Refer to [AV-312, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> Inspection End.

#### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011274712

##### 1. CHECK USB INTERFACE HARNESS

Visually inspect USB interface harness. Refer to [AV-364, "Removal and Installation"](#).

##### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Replace USB interface harness. Refer to [AV-364, "Removal and Installation"](#).

##### 2. CHECK USB INTERFACE HARNESS

Check USB interface harness. Refer to [AV-335, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

##### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-353, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace USB interface harness. Refer to [AV-364, "Removal and Installation"](#).



# U12AA CONFIGURATION ERROR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]

## U12AA CONFIGURATION ERROR

### DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011274715

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

CONSULT Display	DTC Detection Condition	Possible Cause
Configuration Error [U12AA]	AV control unit is not properly configured or configuration is corrupt.	Configuration data needs to be written. Refer to <a href="#">AV-302, "CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT) : Work Procedure"</a> .

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011274716

#### 1.PERFORM CONFIGURATION

When U12AA is detected, configuration data must be written.

>> Write configuration data with CONSULT. Refer to [AV-302, "CONFIGURATION \(AV CONTROL UNIT\) : Work Procedure"](#).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
O  
P

AV

# U12AB ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]

## U12AB ANTENNA

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000011274717

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

CONSULT Display	DTC Detection Condition	Possible Cause
FM Antenna error [U12AB]	Open or short to ground is detected in rod antenna connection.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Rod antenna disconnection.</li><li>• Open or short to ground in antenna feeder.</li></ul>

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011274718

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-286, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

### 1. ROD ANTENNA INSPECTION

Visually inspect the rod antenna and antenna feeder. Refer to [AV-359, "Location of Antenna"](#).

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-353, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

# U12AC AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]

## U12AC AV CONTROL UNIT

### DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011274719

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

CONSULT Display	DTC Detection Condition	Possible Cause
Display Temperature too High [U12AC]	Display temperature has exceeded maximum temperature. Display is switched OFF to avoid irreversible damage.	Replace AV control unit if malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to <a href="#">AV-353, "Removal and Installation"</a> .

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
O  
P

AV

# U12AD AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]

## U12AD AV CONTROL UNIT

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000011274720

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

CONSULT Display	DTC Detection Condition	Possible Cause
ECU Temperature too High [U12AD]	AV control unit temperature has exceeded maximum temperature.	Replace AV control unit if malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to <a href="#">AV-353, "Removal and Installation"</a> .

# U12AE AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]

## U12AE AV CONTROL UNIT

### DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011274721

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

CONSULT Display	DTC Detection Condition	Possible Cause
Internal Amplifier temperature Warning [U12AE]	Internal amplifier temperature has exceeded maximum temperature.	Replace AV control unit if malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to <a href="#">AV-353, "Removal and Installation"</a> .

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M

AV

O  
P

# U12AF AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]

## U12AF AV CONTROL UNIT

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000011274722

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

CONSULT Display	DTC Detection Condition	Possible Cause
CD Mechanism Temperature Warning [U12AF]	CD drive temperature has exceeded maximum temperature. CD drive is switched OFF to avoid irreversible damage.	Replace AV control unit if malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to <a href="#">AV-353, "Removal and Installation"</a> .

# U12B0 POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]

## U12B0 POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000011274723

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

CONSULT Display	DTC Detection Condition	Possible Cause
Supply Voltage Goes below 9V > 20s [U12B0]	AV control unit supply voltage exceeds lower limits.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Charging system malfunction.</li><li>• AV control unit power supply or ground circuits.</li></ul>

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011274724

#### 1. CHECK CHARGING SYSTEM

Check the vehicle charging system. Refer to [CHG-2, "Work Flow \(With EXP-800 NI or GR8-1200 NI\)"](#) or [CHG-5, "Work Flow \(Without EXP-800 NI or GR8-1200 NI\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning components.

#### 2. CHECK AV CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUITS

Perform the AV control unit power supply and ground circuit diagnosis procedure. Refer to [AV-322, "AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the AV control unit. Refer to [AV-353, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M

AV

O  
P

# U12B1 POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]

## U12B1 POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000011274725

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

CONSULT Display	DTC Detection Condition	Possible Cause
Supply Voltage Goes High > 16V for 20s [U12B1]	AV control unit supply voltage exceeds upper limits.	Charging system malfunction.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011274726

#### 1. CHECK CHARGING SYSTEM

Check the vehicle charging system. Refer to [CHG-2, "Work Flow \(With EXP-800 NI or GR8-1200 NI\)"](#) or [CHG-5, "Work Flow \(Without EXP-800 NI or GR8-1200 NI\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace the AV control unit. Refer to [AV-353, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning components.



# U1310 AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]

## U1310 AV CONTROL UNIT

### DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011274727

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

CONSULT Display	DTC Detection Condition	Possible Cause
CONTROL UNIT (AV) [U1310]	Error during CAN controller hardware initialization (MCAN).	Replace AV control unit if malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to <a href="#">AV-353, "Removal and Installation"</a> .

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

# POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]

## POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

### AV CONTROL UNIT

#### AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010714393

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-286. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

### 1. CHECK FUSE

Check that the following fuses are not blown.

Terminal No.	Signal name	Fuse No.
7	ACC power supply	4 (10A)
19	Battery power supply	29 (20A)
37	IGN power supply	12 (10A)

Are the fuses blown?

YES >> Replace the blown fuse after repairing the affected circuit.

NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect AV control unit connectors M107 and M108.
3. Check voltage between AV control unit connectors and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
M107	19	—	Ignition switch: OFF	Battery voltage
	7		Ignition switch: ON	
M108	37			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

### 3. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between AV control unit connector M107 and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M107	20	—	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

# FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]

## FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010714395

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-286. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

### 1. CONNECTOR CHECK

Check the AV control unit and speaker connectors for the following:

- Proper connection
- Damage
- Disconnected or loose terminals

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Repair the terminals or connectors.

### 2. CHECK FRONT DOOR SPEAKER SIGNAL CIRCUIT CONTINUITY

1. Disconnect AV control unit connector M107 and suspect front door speaker connector.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M107 and suspect front door speaker connector.

AV control unit		Front door speaker		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M107	2	D12 (LH)	1	Yes
	3		2	
	11	D112 (RH)	1	
	12		2	

3. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M107 and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M107	2	—	No
	3		
	11		
	12		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

### 3. CHECK FRONT DOOR SPEAKER SIGNAL

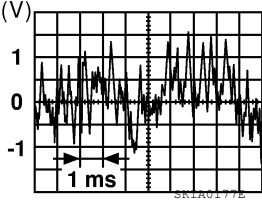
1. Connect AV control unit connector M107 and suspect front door speaker connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push AV control unit POWER switch.
4. Check signal between the terminals of AV control unit connector M107.

AV control unit connector M107		Condition	Reference value
(+)	(-)		
Terminal	Terminal		

# FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]

2	3	Audio signal output	
11	12		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace front door speaker. Refer to [AV-355. "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-353. "Removal and Installation"](#).

# FRONT TWEETER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]

## FRONT TWEETER

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010714396

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-286. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

### 1. CONNECTOR CHECK

Check the AV control unit and speaker connectors for the following:

- Proper connection
- Damage
- Disconnected or loose terminals

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Repair the terminals or connectors.

### 2. CHECK FRONT TWEETER SIGNAL CIRCUIT CONTINUITY

1. Disconnect AV control unit connector M107 and suspect front tweeter connector.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M107 and suspect front tweeter connector.

AV control unit		Front tweeter		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M107	2	M109 (LH)	1	Yes
	3		2	
	11	M111 (RH)	1	
	12		2	

3. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M107 and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M107	2	—	No
	3		
	11		
	12		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

### 3. CHECK FRONT TWEETER SIGNAL

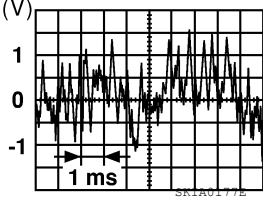
1. Connect AV control unit connector M107 and suspect front tweeter connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push AV control unit POWER switch.
4. Check signal between the terminals of AV control unit connector M107.

AV control unit connector M107		Condition	Reference value
(+)	(-)		
Terminal	Terminal		

# FRONT TWEETER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]

2	3		
11	12	Audio signal output	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace front tweeter. Refer to [AV-354, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-353, "Removal and Installation"](#).

# REAR DOOR SPEAKER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]

## REAR DOOR SPEAKER

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010714397

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-286. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

### 1. CONNECTOR CHECK

Check the AV control unit and speaker connectors for the following:

- Proper connection
- Damage
- Disconnected or loose terminals

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Repair the terminals or connectors.

### 2. CHECK REAR DOOR SPEAKER SIGNAL CIRCUIT CONTINUITY

1. Disconnect AV control unit connector M107 and suspect rear door speaker connector.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M107 and suspect rear door speaker connector.

AV control unit		Rear door speaker		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M107	4	B76 (LH)	1	Yes
	5		2	
	13	B160 (RH)	1	
	14		2	

3. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M107 and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M107	4	—	No
	5		
	13		
	14		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

### 3. CHECK REAR DOOR SPEAKER SIGNAL

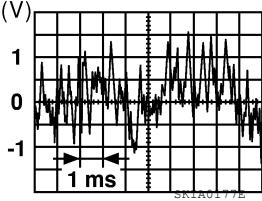
1. Connect AV control unit connector M107 and suspect rear door speaker connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push AV control unit POWER switch.
4. Check signal between the terminals of AV control unit connector M107.

AV control unit connector M107		Condition	Reference value
(+)	(-)		
Terminal	Terminal		

# REAR DOOR SPEAKER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]

4	5	Audio signal output	
13	14		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace rear door speaker. Refer to [AV-356, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-353, "Removal and Installation"](#).



# REAR VIEW CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]

## REAR VIEW CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010714401

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-286. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

### 1. CHECK REVERSE INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Shift the selector lever to R (reverse).
3. Check voltage between AV control unit connector M108 and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
M108	28	—	Selector lever in R (reverse)	Battery Voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

### 2. CHECK CAMERA POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT CONTINUITY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect AV control unit connector M108 and rear view camera connector.
3. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M108 and rear view camera connector C251.

AV control unit		Rear view camera		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M108	34	C251	1	Yes

4. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M108 and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M108	34		No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

### 3. CHECK CAMERA POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

1. Connect AV control unit connector M108 and rear view camera connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Shift the selector lever to R (reverse).
4. Check voltage between AV control unit connector M108 and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
M108	34	—	Selector lever is in "R".	6.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-353. "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 4. CHECK CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT CONTINUITY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

# REAR VIEW CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

**[NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Disconnect AV control unit connector M108 and rear view camera connector.
3. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M108 and rear view camera connector C251.

AV control unit		Rear view camera		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M108	36	C251	3	Yes

4. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M108 and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M108	36		No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
 NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

## 5. CHECK CAMERA GROUND CIRCUIT CONTINUITY

Check continuity between AV control unit connector M108 and rear view camera connector C251.

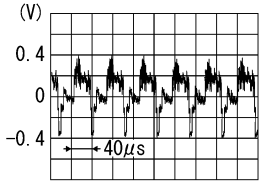
AV control unit		Rear view camera		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M108	35	C251	6	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.  
 NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

## 6. CHECK CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL

1. Connect AV control unit connector M108 and rear view camera connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Shift the selector lever to R (reverse).
4. Check signal between AV control unit connector M108 and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Condition	Reference value
(+)		(-)		
Connector	Terminal			
M108	36	—	Camera image displayed.	 <p style="font-size: small; text-align: right;">SKIB2251J</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-353. "Removal and Installation"](#).  
 NO >> Replace rear view camera. Refer to [AV-365. "Removal and Installation"](#).

# STEERING SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]

## STEERING SWITCH





### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010714402

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-286, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

### 1. CHECK STEERING WHEEL AUDIO CONTROL SWITCH RESISTANCE

1. Disconnect combination switch connector M102.
2. Check resistance between combination switch connector terminals.

Combination switch connector M102		Condition	Resistance (Ω) (Approx.)
Terminal	Terminal		
16	18	Depress VOL DOWN switch.	1
		Depress VOL UP switch.	121
		Depress  switch.	321
15		Depress MODE switch.	1
		Depress  switch.	121
		Depress  switch.	321
		Depress  switch.	723

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace steering wheel audio control switches. Refer to [AV-357, "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 2. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN AV CONTROL UNIT AND COMBINATION SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect AV control unit connector M107 and combination switch connector M30.
3. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M107 and combination switch connector M30.

AV control unit		Combination switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M107	6	M30	24	Yes
	16		25	
	15		31	

4. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M107 and ground.

AV control unit		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M107	6	Ground	No
	16		
	15		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

### 3. SPIRAL CABLE CHECK

Check continuity between combination switch connectors M30 and M102.

# STEERING SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]

Combination switch				Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M30	24	M102	15	Yes
	25		16	
	31		18	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-353, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace spiral cable. Refer to [SR-13, "Removal and Installation"](#).

# MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]

## MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010714403

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-286. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

### 1. CHECK MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT CONTINUITY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect AV control unit connector M108 and microphone connector R8.
3. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M108 and microphone connector R8.

AV control unit		Microphone		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M108	41	R8	2	Yes
	42		4	
	43		1	

4. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M108 and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M108	41	—	No
	42		
	43		

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

### 2. CHECK MICROPHONE VCC VOLTAGE

1. Connect AV control unit connector M108.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between terminals of AV control unit connector M108.

AV control unit connector M108		Voltage (Approx.)
(+)	(-)	
Terminal	Terminal	
42	41	5.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-353. "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 3. CHECK MICROPHONE SIGNAL

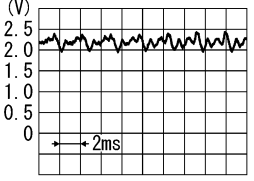
1. Connect microphone connector.
2. Check signal between terminals of AV control unit connector M108.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
AV  
O  
P

# MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]

AV control unit connector M108		Condition	Reference value
(+)	(-)		
Terminal	Terminal		
42	43	Speak into microphone.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PRIB5037J</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-353. "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace microphone. Refer to [AV-358. "Removal and Installation"](#).

# USB CONNECTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]

## USB CONNECTOR

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010714404

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-286. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

#### 1. CHECK USB INTERFACE HARNESS CONTINUITY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect AV control unit connector M110 and USB interface connector M214.
3. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M110 and USB interface connector M214.

AV control unit		USB interface		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M110	52	M214	1	Yes
	54		3	
	55		4	
	56		5	
	57		6	

4. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M110 and ground.

AV control unit		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M110	54	Ground	No
	56		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace the USB interface. Refer to [AV-364. "Removal and Installation"](#).  
NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
O  
P

AV

# AUXILIARY INPUT JACK

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]

## AUXILIARY INPUT JACK

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010714405

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [AV-286. "Wiring Diagram"](#).

#### 1. CHECK AUX IN JACK HARNESS CONTINUITY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect AV control unit connector M108 and AUX in jack connector M215.
3. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M108 and AUX in jack connector M215.

AV control unit		AUX in jack		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M108	30	M215	4	Yes
	31		2	
	32		1	

4. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M108 and ground.

AV control unit		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M108	30	Ground	No
	32		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace the AUX in jack. Refer to [AV-361. "Removal and Installation"](#).  
NO >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.



SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

MULTI AV SYSTEM

Symptom Table

INFOID:0000000010714406

RELATED TO AUDIO

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
The disk cannot be removed.	AV control unit	Malfunction in AV control unit. Refer to <a href="#">AV-280, "On Board Diagnosis Function"</a> .
No sound comes out or the level of the sound is low.	No sound from all speakers.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Speaker circuit shorted to ground. Refer to <a href="#">AV-286, "Wiring Diagram"</a>.</li> <li>• AV control unit power supply and ground circuits malfunction. Refer to <a href="#">AV-353, "Removal and Installation"</a>.</li> </ul>
	Only a certain speaker (front door speaker LH, front door speaker RH, front tweeter LH, front tweeter RH, rear door speaker LH, rear door speaker RH) does not output sound.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Poor connector connection of speaker.</li> <li>• Sound signal circuit malfunction between AV control unit and speaker. Refer to:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <a href="#">AV-323, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> (front door speaker).</li> <li>- <a href="#">AV-325, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> (front tweeter).</li> <li>- <a href="#">AV-327, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> (rear door speaker).</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Malfunction in speaker. Refer to:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <a href="#">AV-355, "Removal and Installation"</a> (front door speaker).</li> <li>- <a href="#">AV-354, "Removal and Installation"</a> (front tweeter).</li> <li>- <a href="#">AV-356, "Removal and Installation"</a> (rear door speaker).</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Malfunction in AV control unit. Refer to <a href="#">AV-280, "On Board Diagnosis Function"</a>.</li> </ul>

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
O  
P

AV

# MULTI AV SYSTEM

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
Noise is mixed with audio.	Noise comes out from all speakers.	Malfunction in AV control unit. Refer to <a href="#">AV-280, "On Board Diagnosis Function"</a> .
	Noise comes out only from a certain speaker (front door speaker LH, front door speaker RH, front tweeter LH, front tweeter RH, rear door speaker LH, rear door speaker RH).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Poor connector connection of speaker.</li> <li>Sound signal circuit malfunction between AV control unit and speaker. Refer to:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">AV-323, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> (front door speaker).</li> <li><a href="#">AV-325, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> (front tweeter).</li> <li><a href="#">AV-327, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> (rear door speaker).</li> </ul> </li> <li>Malfunction in speaker.</li> <li>Poor Installation of speaker (e.g. backlash and looseness). Refer to:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">AV-355, "Removal and Installation"</a> (front door speaker).</li> <li><a href="#">AV-354, "Removal and Installation"</a> (front tweeter).</li> <li><a href="#">AV-356, "Removal and Installation"</a> (rear door speaker).</li> </ul> </li> <li>Malfunction in AV control unit. Refer to <a href="#">AV-280, "On Board Diagnosis Function"</a>.</li> </ul>
	Noise is mixed with radio only (when the vehicle hits a bump or while driving over bad roads)	Poor connector connection of antenna or antenna feeder. Refer to <a href="#">AV-359, "Location of Antenna"</a> .
No radio reception or poor reception.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Other audio sounds are normal.</li> <li>Any radio station cannot be received or poor reception is caused even after moving to a service area with good reception (e.g. a place with clear view and no obstacles generating external noises).</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Rod antenna is not fully connected to antenna base.</li> <li>Antenna base/rod connection (thread zone) has foreign material or corrosion inside.</li> <li>Poor connector connection of antenna or antenna feeder. Refer to <a href="#">AV-359, "Location of Antenna"</a>.</li> </ul>
No satellite radio reception.	There is malfunction in the CONSULT self diagnosis result. Refer to <a href="#">AV-281, "CONSULT Function"</a> .	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Malfunction in antenna, antenna feeder or AV control unit. Perform DTC diagnosis. Refer to <a href="#">AV-281, "CONSULT Function"</a>.</li> <li>Poor continuity in antenna feeder.</li> <li>Poor connector connection of antenna or antenna feeder. Refer to <a href="#">AV-359, "Location of Antenna"</a>.</li> </ul>
	There is no malfunction in the CONSULT self diagnosis result. Refer to <a href="#">AV-281, "CONSULT Function"</a> .	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Poor continuity in antenna feeder.</li> <li>Poor connector connection of antenna or antenna feeder.</li> <li>Loose satellite radio antenna mounting nut. Refer to <a href="#">AV-359, "Location of Antenna"</a>.</li> </ul>
Buzz/rattle sound from speaker	The majority of buzz/rattle sounds are not indicative of an issue with the speaker, usually something nearby the speaker is causing the buzz/rattle.	Refer to "SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS" in the appropriate interior trim section.

## RELATED TO HANDS-FREE PHONE

- Before performing diagnosis, confirm that the cellular phone being used by the customer is compatible with the vehicle.
- It is possible that a malfunction is occurring due to a version change of the phone even though the phone is a compatible type. This can be confirmed by changing the cellular phone to another compatible type, and

# MULTI AV SYSTEM



## [NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]

### < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

check that it operates normally. It is important to determine whether the cause of the malfunction is the vehicle or the cellular phone.

#### Check Compatibility

1. Make sure the customer's Bluetooth® related concern is understood.
2. Verify the customer's concern.  
**NOTE:**  
The customer's phone may be required, depending upon their concern.
3. Write down the customer's phone brand, model and service provider.  
**NOTE:**  
It is necessary to know the service provider. On occasion, a given phone may be on the approved list with one provider, but may not be on the approved list with other providers.
4. Go to "www.nissanusa.com/bluetooth/".
  - a. Using the website's search engine, find out if the customer's phone is on the approved list.
  - b. If the customer's phone is NOT on the approved list:  
Stop diagnosis here. The customer needs to obtain a Bluetooth® phone that is on the approved list before any further action.
  - c. If the feature related to the customer's concern shows as "N" (not compatible):  
Stop diagnosis here. If the customer still wants the feature to function, they will need to get an approved phone showing the feature as "Y" (compatible) in the "Basic Features".
  - d. If the feature related to the customer's concern shows as "Y" (compatible):  
Perform diagnosis as per the following table.

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
Does not recognize cellular phone connection (no connection is displayed on the display at the guide).	Repeat the registration of cellular phone.	
Hands-free phone cannot be established.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hands-free phone operation can be made, but the communication cannot be established.</li> <li>• Hands-free phone operation can be performed, however, voice between each other cannot be heard during the conversation.</li> </ul>	Malfunction in AV control unit. Replace AV control unit. Refer to <a href="#">AV-353</a> , "Removal and Installation".
The other party's voice cannot be heard by hands-free phone.	Check the "microphone speaker" in Inspection & Adjustment Mode if sound is heard.	
Originating sound is not heard by the other party with hands-free phone communication.	Sound operation function is normal.	
	Sound operation function does not work.	Microphone signal circuit malfunction. Refer to <a href="#">AV-333</a> , "Diagnosis Procedure".
The system cannot be operated.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The voice recognition can be controlled.</li> <li>• Steering switch's VOL UP and VOL DOWN switch works, but  does not work.</li> </ul>	Steering switch malfunction. Replace steering switch. Refer to <a href="#">AV-357</a> , "Removal and Installation".
	Steering switch's  , VOL UP and VOL DOWN switches do not work.	Steering switch signal circuit malfunction. Refer to <a href="#">AV-331</a> , "Diagnosis Procedure".
	All steering switches do not work.	Steering switch ground circuit malfunction. Refer to <a href="#">AV-331</a> , "Diagnosis Procedure".

### RELATED TO NAVIGATION

# MULTI AV SYSTEM

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
Navigation system is inoperative.	Navigation malfunction.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Malfunction in SD card.</li> <li>Malfunction in AV control unit. Refer to <a href="#">AV-280, "On Board Diagnosis Function"</a>.</li> </ul>
	Steering switches malfunction.	Steering switch signal circuit malfunction. Refer to <a href="#">AV-331, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> .
	Voice activated control malfunction.	Microphone signal circuit malfunction. Refer to <a href="#">AV-333, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> . Steering switch signal circuit malfunction. Refer to <a href="#">AV-331, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> .

## RELATED TO REAR VIEW CAMERA

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
Rear view camera is inoperative.	Reverse signal circuit malfunction.	Reverse signal circuit malfunction between BCM and AV control unit. Refer to <a href="#">AV-329, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> .
	Camera image signal circuit malfunction.	Camera image signal circuit malfunction between rear view camera and AV control unit. Refer to <a href="#">AV-329, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> .
	Rear view camera malfunction.	Replace rear view camera. Refer to <a href="#">AV-365, "Removal and Installation"</a> .

# NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]

## NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

### Description

INFOID:000000010714407

#### RELATED TO NOISE

The majority of the audio concerns are the result of outside causes (bad CD, electromagnetic interference, etc.).

The following noise results from variations in field strength, such as fading noise and multi-path noise, or external noise from trains and other sources. It is not a malfunction.

- Fading noise: This noise occurs because of variations in the field strength in a narrow range due to mountains or buildings blocking the signal.
- Multi-path noise: This noise results from the waves sent directly from the broadcast station arriving at the antenna at a different time from the waves which reflect off mountains or buildings.

The vehicle itself can be a source of noise if noise prevention parts or electrical equipment is malfunctioning. Check if noise is caused and/or changed by engine speed, ignition switch turned to each position, and operation of each piece of electrical equipment, and determine the cause.

**NOTE:**

The source of the noise can be found easily by listening to the noise while removing the fuses of electrical components, one by one.

#### Type of Noise and Possible Cause

Occurrence condition		Possible cause
Occurs only when engine is ON.	A continuous growling noise occurs. The speed of the noise varies with changes in the engine speed.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ignition components</li> </ul>
The occurrence of the noise is linked with the operation of the fuel pump.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fuel pump condenser</li> </ul>
Noise only occurs when various electrical components are operating.	A cracking or snapping sound occurs with the operation of various switches.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Relay malfunction, AV control unit malfunction</li> </ul>
	The noise occurs when various motors are operating.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Motor case ground</li> <li>• Motor</li> </ul>
The noise occurs constantly, not just under certain conditions.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rear defogger coil malfunction</li> <li>• Open circuit in printed heater</li> <li>• Poor ground of antenna feeder line</li> </ul>
A cracking or snapping sound occurs while the vehicle is being driven, especially when it is vibrating excessively.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ground wire of body parts</li> <li>• Ground due to improper part installation</li> <li>• Wiring connections or a short circuit</li> </ul>

#### RELATED TO HANDS-FREE PHONE

Symptom	Cause and Counter measure
Does not recognize cellular phone connection (No connection is displayed on the display at the guide).	<p>Some Bluetooth<sup>®</sup> enabled cellular phones may not be recognized by the in-vehicle phone module.</p> <p>Refer to "RELATED TO HANDS-FREE PHONE (Check Compatibility)" in <a href="#">AV-337. "Symptom Table"</a>.</p>
Cannot use hands-free phone.	<p>Customer will not be able to use a hands-free phone under the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The vehicle is outside of the telephone service area.</li> <li>• The vehicle is in an area where it is difficult to receive radio waves; such as in a tunnel, in an underground parking garage, near a tall building or in a mountainous area.</li> <li>• The cellular phone is locked to prevent it from being dialed.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b></p> <p>While a cellular phone is connected through the Bluetooth<sup>®</sup> wireless connection, the battery power of the cellular phone may discharge quicker than usual. The Bluetooth<sup>®</sup> Hands-Free Phone System cannot charge cellular phones.</p>

## NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]

Symptom	Cause and Counter measure
The other party's voice cannot be heard by hands-free phone.	When the radio wave condition is not ideal or ambient sound is too loud, it may be difficult to hear the other person's voice during a call.
Poor sound quality.	Do not place the cellular phone in an area surrounded by metal or far away from the in-vehicle phone module to prevent tone quality degradation and wireless connection disruption.

### RELATED TO NAVIGATION

#### Basic Operation

Symptom	Cause	Remedy
No image is shown.	Display brightness adjustment is set fully to DARK side.	Adjust the display brightness.
No guide sound is heard. Audio guide volume is too low or too high.	Volume control is set to OFF, MIN or MAX.	Adjust the audio guide volume.
	Audio guidance is not available while the vehicle is driving on a dark pink route.	System is not malfunctioning.
Screen is too dark. Motion of the image is too slow.	Temperature inside the vehicle is low.	Wait until the temperature inside the vehicle reaches the proper temperature.
Small black or bright spots appear on the screen.	Symptom peculiar to a liquid crystal display (display unit).	System is not malfunctioning.

#### Vehicle Mark

Symptom	Cause	Remedy
Map screen and BIRDVIEW™ Name of the place vary with the screen.	Some thinning of the character data is done to prevent the display becoming to complex. In some cases and in some locations, the display contents may differ. The same place name, street name, etc. may not be displayed every time on account of the data processing.	System is not malfunctioning.
Vehicle mark is not positioned correctly.	Vehicle is transferred by ferry or by towing after its ignition switch is turned to OFF.	Drive the vehicle for a while in the GPS satellite signal receiving condition.
Screen will not switch to nighttime mode after the lighting switch is turned ON.	The daytime screen is selected by the "SWITCH SCREENS" when the last time the screen dimming setting is done. Switching between daytime/nighttime screen may be inhibited by the automatic illumination adjustment function.	Perform screen dimming and select the nighttime screen by "SWITCH SCREENS".
Map screen will not scroll in accordance with the vehicle travel.	Current location is not displayed.	Press "MAP" button to display the current location.
Vehicle mark will not be shown.	Current location is not displayed.	Press "MAP" button to display the current location.
Accuracy indicator (GPS satellite mark) on the map screen stays gray.	GPS satellite signal is intercepted because the vehicle is in or behind a building.	Move the vehicle out to an open space.
	GPS satellite signal cannot be received because an obstacle is placed on top of the instrument panel.	Do not place anything on top of the meter display (instrument panel).
	GPS satellites are not visible from current location.	Wait until GPS satellites are visible by moving the vehicle.

## NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]

Symptom	Cause	Remedy
Vehicle location accuracy is low.	Accuracy indicator (GPS satellite mark) on the map screen stays gray.	Current location is not determined.
	Vehicle speed setting by the vehicle speed pulse has been deviated (advanced or retarded) from the actual vehicle speed because tire chain is fitted or the system has been used on another vehicle.	Drive the vehicle for a while [for approx. 30 minutes at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH)] and the deviation will be automatically adjusted. If advancement or retard still occur, perform the distance adjustment by CONFIRMATION/ADJUSTMENT mode of diagnosis function.
	Map data has error or omission. (Vehicle mark is always deviated to the same position.)	As a rule, an updated map DVD-ROM will be released once a year.

### Destination, Passing Points and Menu Items Cannot be Selected/Set

Symptom	Cause	Remedy
Destination cannot be set.	Destination to be set is on an expressway.	Set the destination on an ordinary road.
Passing point is not searched when re-searching the route.	The vehicle has already passed the passing point, or the system judged so.	To include the passing points that have been passed into the route again, set the route again.
Route information will not be displayed.	Route searching has not been done.	Set the destination and perform route searching.
	Vehicle mark is not on the recommended route.	Drive on the recommended route.
	Route guide is turned OFF.	Turn route guide ON.
	Route information is not available on the dark pink route.	System is not malfunctioning.
After the route searching, no guide sign will appear as the vehicle goes near the entrance/exit to the toll road.	Vehicle mark is not on the recommended route. (On the display, only guide signs related to the recommended route will be shown.)	Drive on the recommended route.
Automatic route searching is not possible.	Vehicle is driving on a highway (gray route), or no recommended route is available.	Drive on a road to be searched. Or re-search the route manually. In this case, however, the whole route will be searched.
Performed automatic detour search (or detour search). However, the result is the same as that of the previous search.	Performed search with every conditions considered. However, the result is the same as that of the previous search.	System is not malfunctioning.
Passing points cannot be set.	More than five passing points were set.	Passing points can be set up to five. To stop at more than five points, perform sharing in several steps.
When setting the route, the starting point cannot be selected.	The current vehicle location is always set as the starting point of a route.	System is not malfunctioning.
Some menu items cannot be selected.	The vehicle is being driven.	Stop the vehicle at a safe place and then operate the system.

### Voice Guide

## NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]

Symptom	Cause	Remedy
Voice guide will not operate.	Note: Voice guide is only available at intersections that satisfy certain conditions (indicated by ● on the map). Therefore, guidance may not be given even when the route on the map changes direction.	System is not malfunctioning.
	The vehicle is not on the recommended route.	Return to the recommended route or re-search the route.
	Voice guide is turned OFF.	Turn voice guide ON.
	Route guide is turned OFF.	Turn route guide ON.
Voice guide does not match the actual road pattern.	Voice guide may vary with the direction to which the vehicle is turn and the connection of the road to other roads.	Drive in conformity to the actual traffic rules.

### Route Search

Symptom	Cause	Remedy
No route is shown.	No road to be searched is found around the destination.	Find wider road (orange road or wider) nearby and reset the destination and passing points onto it. Take care of the traveling direction when there are separate up and down roads.
	Starting point and the destination are too close.	Set the destination at more distant point.
	Conditional traffic regulation (day of the week/ time of the day) is set at the area around the current location or the destination.	Turn the time-regulating search conditions OFF. Turn "Avoid regulation time" in the search conditions OFF.
Indicated route is intermittent.	In some areas, highways (gray routes) are not used for the search <sup>(Note)</sup> Therefore, the route to the current location or the passing points may be intermittent.	System is not malfunctioning.
When the vehicle has passed the recommended route, it is deleted from the screen.	A recommended route is controlled by each section. When the vehicle has passed the passing point 1, then the map data from the starting point up to the passing point 1 will be deleted. (The data may remain undeleted in some area.)	System is not malfunctioning.
Detouring route is recommended.	In some areas, highways (gray routes) are not used for the search. (Note). Therefore, detour route may be recommended.	Set the route closer to the basic route (gray route).
	A detour route may be shown when some traffic regulation (one-way traffic, etc.) is set at the area around the starting point or the destination.	Slightly move the starting point or the destination, or set the passing point on the route of your choice.
	In the area where highways (gray routes) are used for the search, left turn has priority around the current location and the destination (passing points). For this reason, the recommended route may be detouring.	System is not malfunctioning.
Landmarks on the map do not match the actual ones.	This can be happen due to omission or error in the map data.	As a rule, an updated map DVD-ROM will be released once a year. Wait until the latest map has become available.
Recommended route is far from the starting point, passing points, and destination.	Starting point, passing points, and destination of the route guide were set far from the desired points because route searching data around these area were not stored.	Reset the destination onto the road nearby. If this road is one of the highways (gray routes), an ordinary road nearby may be displayed as the recommended route.

**NOTE:**

Except for the ordinance-designated cities. (Malfunctioning areas may be changed in the updated map disc.)

### Examples of Current-Location Mark Displacement

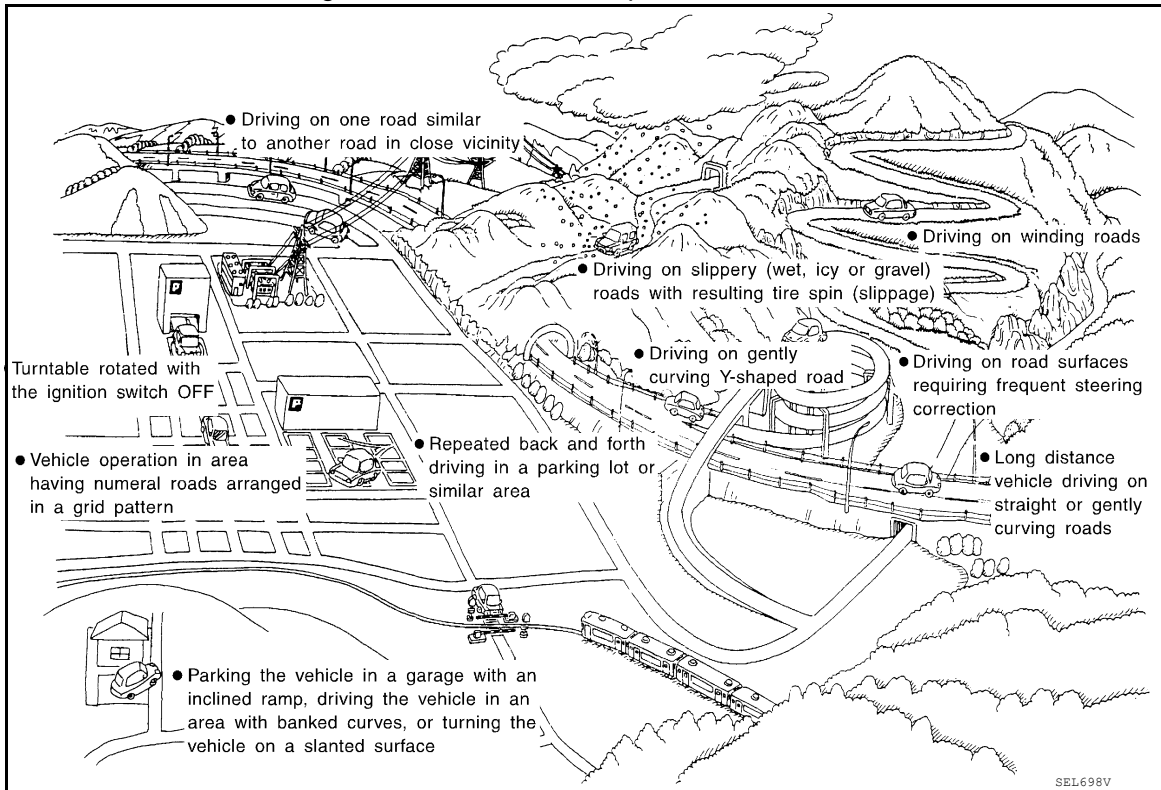


# NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]

Vehicle's travel amount is calculated by reading its travel distance and turning angle. Therefore, if the vehicle is driven in the following manner, an error will occur in the vehicle's current location display. If correct location has not been restored after driving the vehicle for a while, perform location correction.

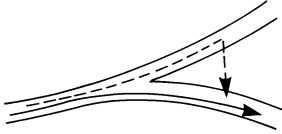
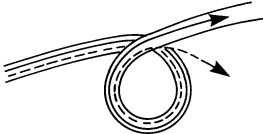
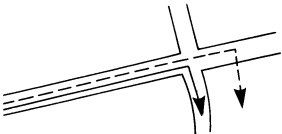
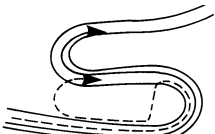
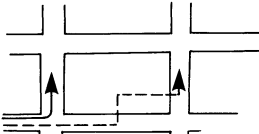
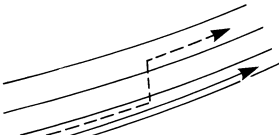


A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
AV  
O  
P

# NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

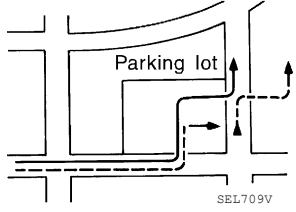
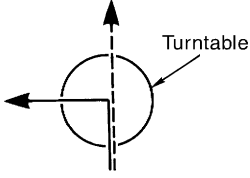
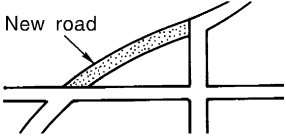
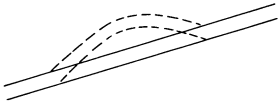
[NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]

Cause (condition)	-: While driving    ooo: Display	Driving condition	Remarks (correction, etc.)
Road configuration	Y-intersections  <small>ELK0192D</small>	At a Y intersection or similar gradual division of roads, an error in the direction of travel deduced by the sensor may result in the current-location mark appearing on the wrong road.	If after travelling about 10 km (6 miles) the correct location has not been restored, perform location correction and, if necessary, direction correction.
	Spiral roads  <small>ELK0193D</small>	When driving on a large, continuous spiral road (such as loop bridge), turning angle error is accumulated and the vehicle mark may deviate from the correct location.	
	Straight roads  <small>ELK0194D</small>	When driving on a long, straight road and slow curve without stopping, map-matching does not work effectively enough and distance errors may accumulate. As a result, the vehicle mark may deviate from the correct location when the vehicle is turned at a corner.	
	Zigzag roads  <small>ELK0195D</small>	When driving on a zigzag road, the map may be matched to other roads in the similar direction nearby at every turn, and the vehicle mark may deviate from the correct location.	
	Roads laid out in a grid pattern  <small>ELK0196D</small>	When driving where roads are laid out in a grid pattern, or where many roads are running in the similar direction nearby, the map may be matched to them by mistake and the vehicle mark may deviate from the correct location.	
	Parallel roads  <small>ELK0197D</small>	When two roads are running in parallel (such as highway and sideways), the map may be matched to the other road by mistake and the vehicle mark may deviate from the correct location.	

# NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]

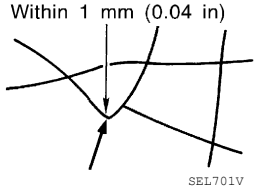
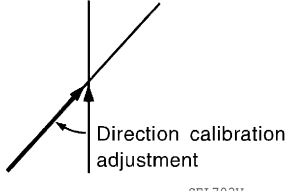
	Cause (condition)    -: While driving    ooo: Display	Driving condition	Remarks (correction, etc.)
Place	In a parking lot  SEL709V	When driving in a parking lot, or other location where there are no roads on the map, matching may place the vehicle mark on a nearby road. When the vehicle returns to the road, the vehicle mark may have deviated from the correct location. When driving in circle or turning the steering wheel repeatedly, direction errors accumulate, and the vehicle mark may deviate from the correct location.	If after travelling about 10 km (6 miles) the correct location has not been restored, perform location correction and, if necessary, direction correction.
	Turntable  SEL710V	When the ignition switch is OFF, the navigation system cannot get the signal from the gyroscope (angular speed sensor). Therefore, the displayed direction may be wrong and the correct road may not be easily returned to after rotating the vehicle on a turntable with the ignition OFF.	
	Slippery roads	On snow, wet roads, gravel, or other roads where tires may slip easily, accumulated mileage errors may cause the vehicle mark to deviate from the correct road.	
	Slopes	When parking in sloped garages, when travelling on banked roads, or in other cases where the vehicle turns when tilted, an error in the turning angle will occur, and the vehicle mark may deviate from the road.	
Map data	Road not displayed on the map screen  SEL699V	When driving on new roads or other roads not displayed on the map screen, map matching does not function correctly and matches the location to a nearby road. When the vehicle returns to a road which is on the map, the vehicle mark may deviate from the correct road.	
	Different road pattern (Changed due to repair)  ELK0201D	If the road pattern stored in the map data and the actual road pattern are different, map matching does not function correctly and matches the location to a nearby road. The vehicle mark may deviate from the correct road.	
Vehicle	Use of tire chains	When tire chains are used, the mileage is not correctly detected, and the vehicle mark may deviate from the correct road.	Drive the vehicle for a while. If the distance still deviates, adjust it by using the distance adjustment function. (If the tire chain is removed, recover the original value.)

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
AV  
O  
P

# NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]

Cause (condition)	-: While driving    ooo: Display	Driving condition	Remarks (correction, etc.)
Precautions for driving	Just after the engine is started	If the vehicle is driven just after the engine is started when the gyroscope (angular speed sensor) correction is not completed, the vehicle can lose its direction and may have deviated from the correct location.	Wait for a short while before driving after starting the engine.
	Continuous driving without stopping	When driving long distances without stopping, direction errors may accumulate, and the current-location mark may deviate from the correct road.	Stop and adjust the orientation.
	Abusive driving	Spinning the wheels or engaging in other kinds of abusive driving may result in the system being unable to perform correct detection, and may cause the vehicle mark to deviate from the correct road.	If after travelling about 10 km (6 miles) the correct location has not been restored, perform location correction and, if necessary, direction correction.
How to correct location	Position correction accuracy 	If the accuracy of location settings is poor, accuracy may be reduced when the correct road cannot be found, particularly in places where there are many roads.	Enter in the road displayed on the screen with an accuracy of approx. 1mm. Caution: Whenever possible, use detailed map for the correction.
	Direction when location is corrected 	If the accuracy of location settings during correction is poor, accuracy may be reduced afterwards.	Perform direction correction.

### Location Correction by Map-Matching is Slow

- The map-matching function needs to refer to the data of the surrounding area. It is necessary to drive some distance for the function to work.
- Because map-matching operates on this principle, when there are many roads running in similar directions in the surrounding area, no matching determination may be made. The location may not be corrected until some special feature is found.

### Name of Road is Not Displayed

The current road name may not be displayed if there are no road names displayed on the map screen.

### Contents of Display Differ for Birdview™ and the (Flat) Map Screen

Difference of the BIRDVUE™ screen from the flat map screen are as follows.

- The current place name displays names which are primarily in the direction of vehicle travel.
- The amount of time before the vehicle travel or turn angle is updated on the screen is longer than for the (flat) map display.
- The conditions for display of place names, roads, and other data are different for nearby areas and for more distant areas.
- Some thinning of the character data is done to prevent the display becoming too complex. In some cases and in some locations, the display contents may differ.
- The same place name, street name, etc. may be displayed multiple times.

### Vehicle Mark Shows a Position Which is Completely Wrong

In the following cases, the vehicle mark may appear on completely different position in the map depending on the GPS satellite signal receiving conditions. In this case, perform location correction and direction correction.

- When location correction has not been done
- If the receiving conditions of the GPS satellite signal is poor, if the vehicle mark becomes out of place, it may move to a completely different location and not come back if location correction is not done. The position will be corrected if the GPS signal can be received.
- When the vehicle has traveled by ferry, or when the vehicle has been being towed

## NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]

- Because calculation of the current location cannot be done when traveling with the ignition off, for example when traveling by ferry or when being towed, the location before travel is displayed. If the precise location can be detected with GPS, the location will be corrected.

A

### Vehicle Mark Jumps

In the following cases, the vehicle mark may appear to jump as a result of automatic correction of the current location.

B

- When map matching has been done
- If the current location and the vehicle mark are different when map matching is done, the vehicle mark may seem to jump. At this time, the location may be “corrected” to the wrong road or to a location which is not on a road.
- When GPS location correction has been done
- If the current location and the vehicle mark are different when the location is corrected using GPS measurements, the vehicle mark may seem to jump. At this time, the location may be “corrected” to a location which is not on a road.

C

D

### Vehicle Mark is in a River or Sea

The navigation system moves the vehicle mark with no distinction between land and rivers or sea. If the vehicle mark is somehow out of place, it may appear that the vehicle is driving in a river or the sea.

E

### Vehicle Mark Automatically Rotates

The system wrongly memorizes the rotating status as stopping when the ignition switch is turned ON with the turntable rotating. That causes the vehicle mark to rotate when the vehicle is stopped.

F

### When Driving on Same Road, Sometimes Vehicle Mark is in Right Place and Sometimes it is in Wrong Place

The conditions of the GPS antenna (GPS data) and gyroscope (angular speed sensor) change gradually. Depending on the road traveled and the operation of the steering wheel, the location detection results will be different. Therefore, even on a road on which the location has never been wrong, conditions may cause the vehicle mark to deviate.

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

## PRECAUTION

### PRECAUTIONS

#### Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000011274743

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

**WARNING:**

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

#### PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

**WARNING:**

- When working near the Airbag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Airbag System sensors with the Ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the Ignition OFF, disconnect the battery and wait at least three minutes before performing any service.

#### Cautions in Removing Battery Terminal and AV Control Unit (Models with AV Control Unit)

INFOID:000000011471631

**CAUTION:**

Remove battery terminal and AV control unit 30 seconds or more after turning the ignition switch OFF.

**NOTE:**

After the ignition switch is turned OFF, the AV control unit continues operating for approximately 30 seconds. Therefore, data corruption may occur if battery voltage is cut off within 30 seconds.

#### Precaution for Trouble Diagnosis

INFOID:000000011274744

#### AV COMMUNICATION SYSTEM

- Do not apply voltage of 7.0 V or higher to the measurement terminals.
- Use the tester with its open terminal voltage being 7.0 V or less.
- Be sure to turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect the battery cable from the negative terminal before checking the circuit.

#### Precaution for Harness Repair

INFOID:000000011274745

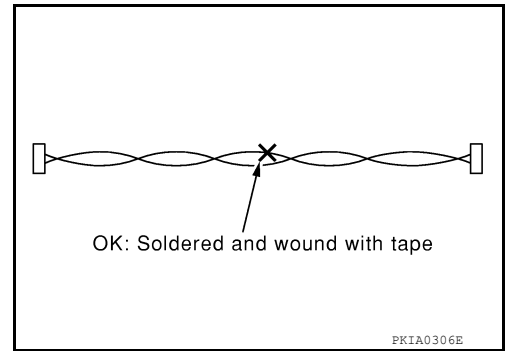
#### AV COMMUNICATION SYSTEM

# PRECAUTIONS

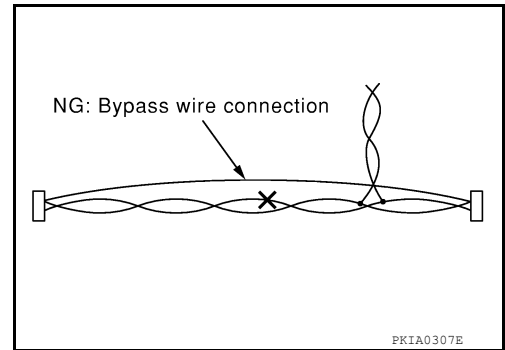
< PRECAUTION >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]

- Solder the repaired parts, and wrap with tape. [Frays of twisted line must be within 110 mm (4.33 in).]



- Do not perform bypass wire connections for the repair parts. (The spliced wire will become separated and the characteristics of twisted line will be lost.)



## Precaution for Work

INFOID:000000011274746

- When removing or disassembling each component, be careful not to damage or deform it. If a component may be subject to interference, be sure to protect it with a shop cloth.
- When removing (disengaging) components with a screwdriver or similar tool, be sure to wrap the component with a shop cloth or vinyl tape to protect it.
- Protect the removed parts with a shop cloth and prevent them from being dropped.
- Replace a deformed or damaged clip.
- If a part is specified as a non-reusable part, always replace it with a new one.
- Be sure to tighten bolts and nuts securely to the specified torque.
- After installation is complete, be sure to check that each part works properly.
- Follow the steps below to clean components:
  - Water soluble dirt:
    - Dip a soft cloth into lukewarm water, wring the water out of the cloth and wipe the dirty area.
    - Then rub with a soft, dry cloth.
  - Oily dirt:
    - Dip a soft cloth into lukewarm water with mild detergent (concentration: within 2 to 3%) and wipe the dirty area.
    - Then dip a cloth into fresh water, wring the water out of the cloth and wipe the detergent off.
    - Then rub with a soft, dry cloth.
  - Do not use organic solvent such as thinner, benzene, alcohol or gasoline.
  - For genuine leather seats, use a genuine leather seat cleaner.

# PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]

## PREPARATION

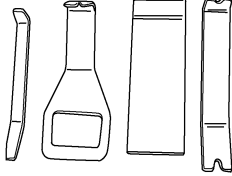
### PREPARATION

#### Special Service Tools

INFOID:0000000011274747

The actual shape of the tools may differ from those illustrated here.

Tool number (TechMate No.) Tool name	Description
— (J-46534) Trim Tool Set	Removing trim components




AWJIA04832Z

#### Commercial Service Tools

INFOID:0000000011274748

Tool name	Description
Power tool	Loosening nuts, screws and bolts



PIIB1407E



# AV CONTROL UNIT

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]

## REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

### AV CONTROL UNIT

#### Removal and Installation

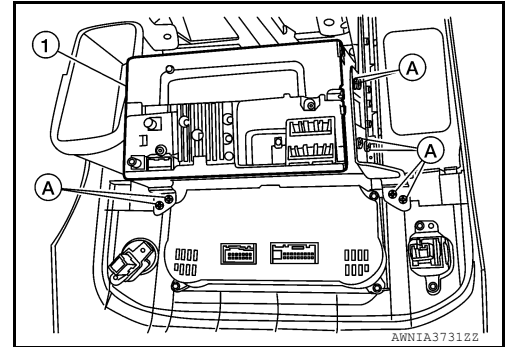
INFOID:0000000011274749

#### REMOVAL

##### **CAUTION:**

Before replacing AV control unit, perform "READ CONFIGURATION" to save current vehicle specification. Refer to [AV-192, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING AV CONTROL UNIT : Work Procedure"](#).

1. Disconnect the negative battery terminal. Refer to [PG-89, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove cluster lid C. Refer to [IP-19, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove the screws (A) from the bracket.
4. Remove the audio unit (1) from cluster lid C.



#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

##### **CAUTION:**

- When replacing AV control unit, perform "WRITE CONFIGURATION". Refer to [AV-194, "CONFIGURATION \(AV CONTROL UNIT\) : Configuration List"](#).
- When replacing AV control unit, the AV control unit must be registered. Refer to [AV-194, "REGISTRATION \(AV CONTROL UNIT\) : Description"](#).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
O  
P

AV

## FRONT TWEETER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]

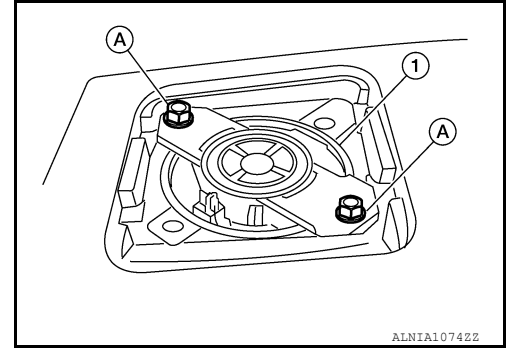
### FRONT TWEETER

#### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000011274751

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove the front tweeter grille.
2. Remove the front tweeter screws (A).
3. Pull out the front tweeter (1), then disconnect the harness connector from the front tweeter and remove.



#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

# FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]

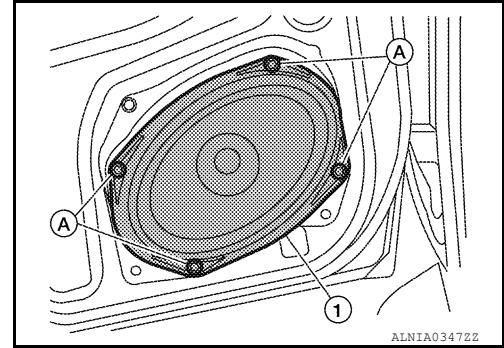
## FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000011274752

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove the front door finisher. Refer to [INT-15, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the front door speaker screws (A).
3. Pull out the front door speaker (1) and disconnect the harness connector from the front door speaker.
4. Remove the front door speaker (1).



#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

AV

## REAR DOOR SPEAKER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]

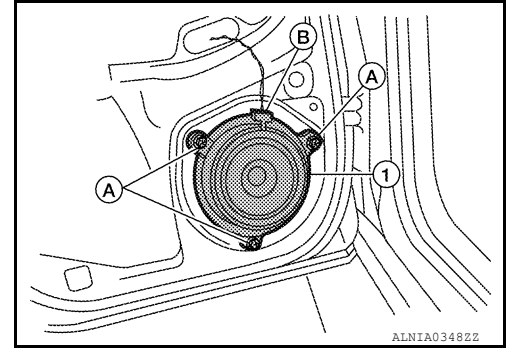
### REAR DOOR SPEAKER

#### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000011274753

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove the rear door finisher. Refer to [INT-15. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the rear door speaker screws (A).
3. Disconnect the harness connector (B) from the rear door speaker (1) and remove.



#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

# STEERING SWITCH

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

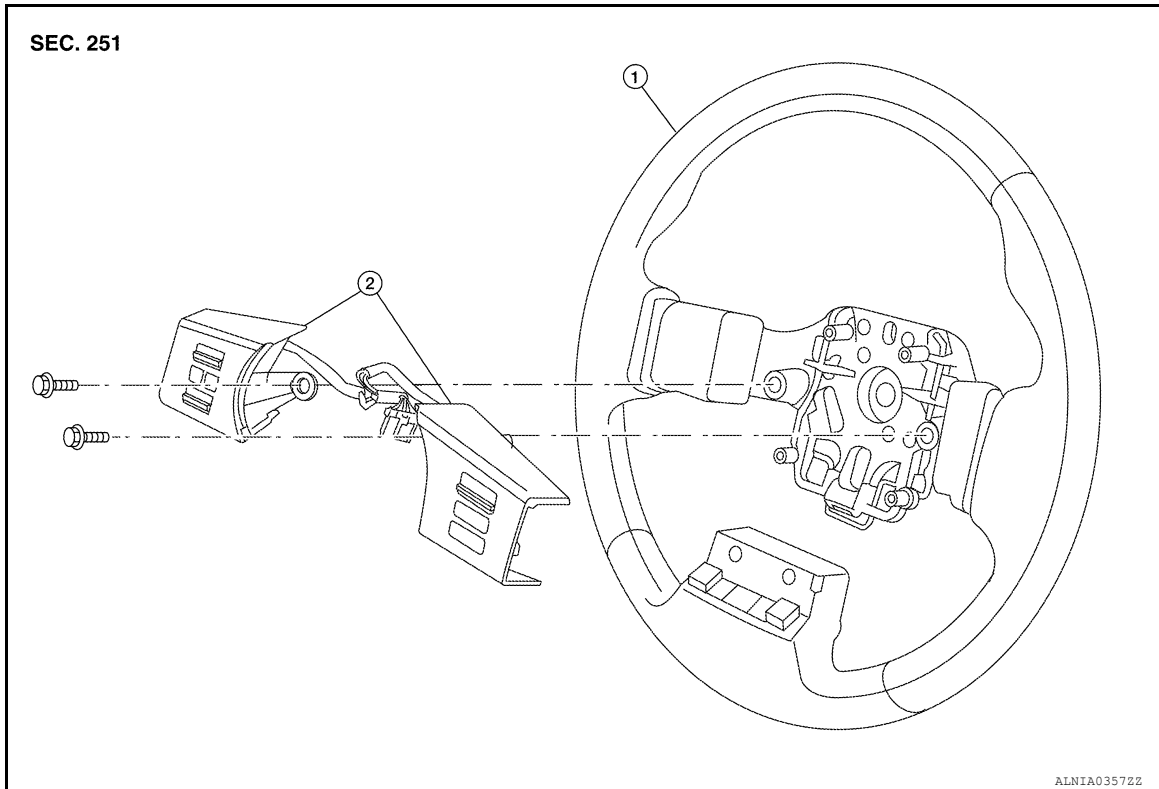
[NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]

## STEERING SWITCH

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000011274756

### Removal and Installation



1. Steering wheel

2. Steering wheel audio control switches

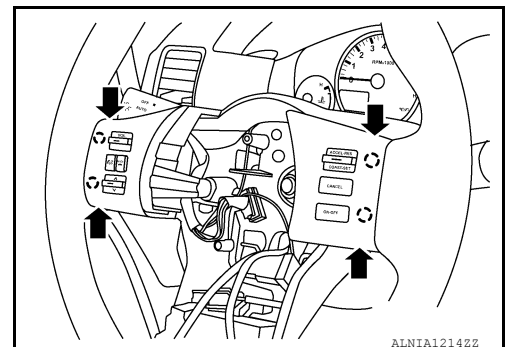
### REMOVAL

1. Remove the driver air bag module. Refer to [SR-11, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the steering wheel audio control switch assembly screws.
3. Disconnect the harness connectors from the steering wheel audio control switches.
4. Remove the steering wheel audio control switches by pulling on steering wheel audio control switches to release the pawls.

○: Pawl

#### CAUTION:

Do not tilt steering wheel audio control switches during removal or damage may occur to the pawls.



### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
AV  
O  
P

# MICROPHONE

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]

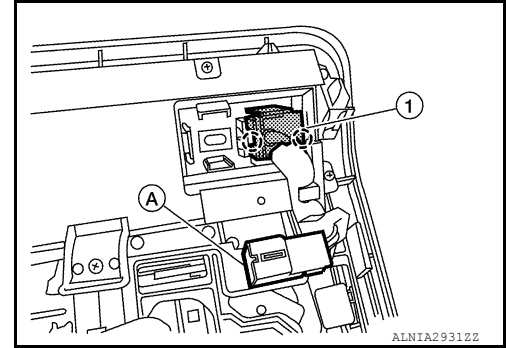
## MICROPHONE

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000011274757

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove the roof console. Refer to [INT-25, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Release the pawls that retain the Bluetooth microphone (1) to the roof console.  
○: Pawl
3. Disconnect the harness connector (A) from the Bluetooth microphone (1) and remove.



#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

# AUDIO ANTENNA

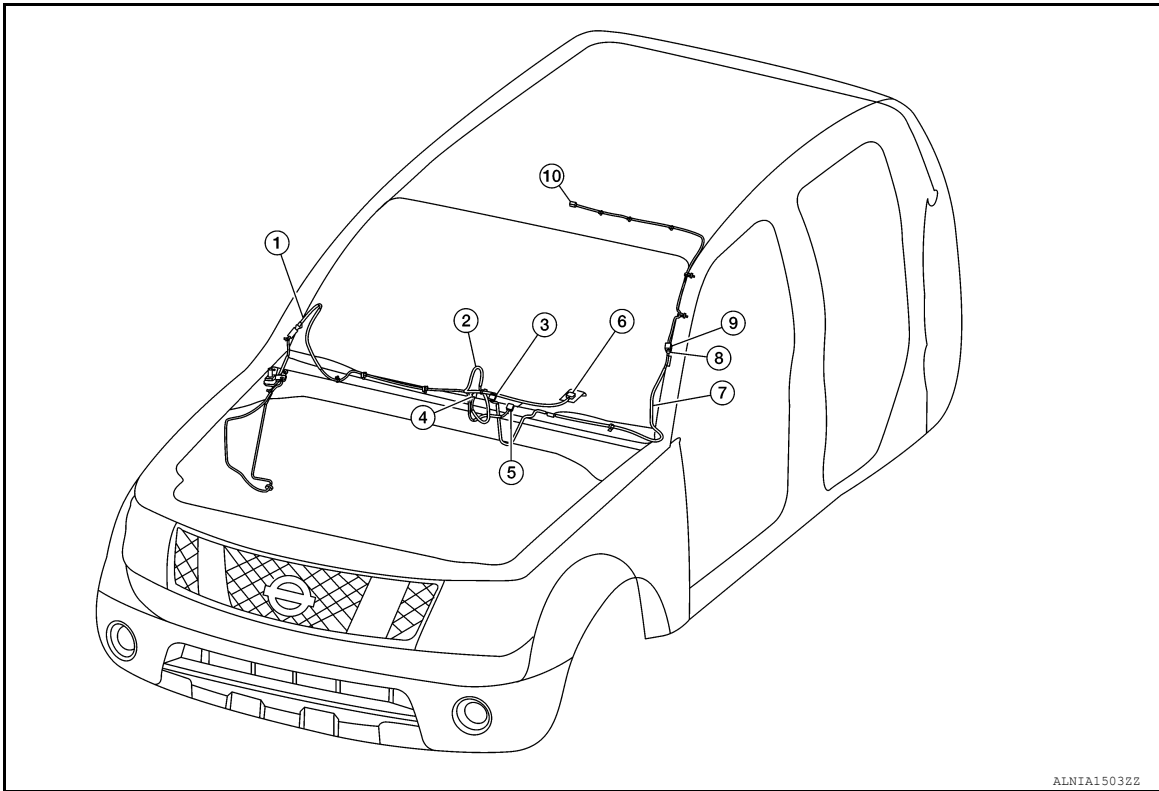
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]

## AUDIO ANTENNA

### Location of Antenna

INFOID:000000011274758



- |                             |                       |                |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| 1. Coaxial antenna feeder   | 2. GPS antenna feeder | 3. M100        |
| 4. M99                      | 5. M38                | 6. GPS antenna |
| 7. Satellite antenna feeder | 8. M67                | 9. M500        |
| 10. M501                    |                       |                |

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000011274759

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove instrument lower panel RH and glove box. Refer to [IP-24, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disconnect audio antenna cable from antenna feeder.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
O  
P

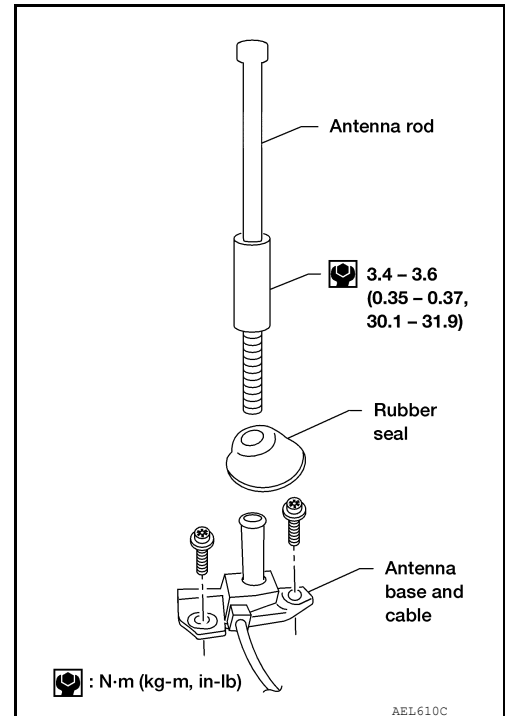
AV

## AUDIO ANTENNA

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]

3. Remove antenna rod.
4. Remove rubber seal.
5. Remove cowl top. Refer to [EXT-24. "Removal and Installation"](#).
6. Remove fender protector. Refer to [EXT-27. "Removal and Installation of Front Fender Protector"](#).
7. Remove antenna base bolts.
8. Remove antenna base and cable.



### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

#### **CAUTION:**

**Always properly tighten the antenna rod during installation or the antenna rod may bend or break during vehicle operation.**



# AUXILIARY INPUT JACK

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]

## AUXILIARY INPUT JACK

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000011274760

#### Removal

1. Remove the front center console bin. Refer to [IP-29. "Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove the auxiliary input jack.

#### Installation

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

# SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]

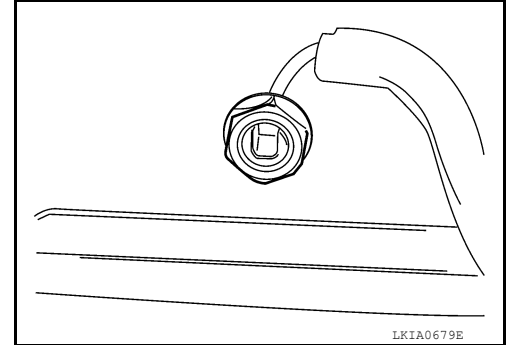
## SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000011274761

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove the roof console. Refer to [INT-25, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disconnect the harness connector from the satellite radio antenna.
3. Remove the satellite radio antenna nut.
4. Remove the satellite radio antenna.



LKIA0679E

#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

# GPS ANTENNA

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]

## GPS ANTENNA

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000011274762

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove the combination meter. Refer to [MWI-91. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the GPS antenna screw and the GPS antenna.

#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

## USB CONNECTOR

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000011274763

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove the center console assembly. Refer to [IP-26. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Push the pawl from the back of the center console to remove the USB interface.

#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

# REAR VIEW CAMERA

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[NAVIGATION WITHOUT AMPLIFIER]

## REAR VIEW CAMERA

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000011274764

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove the tail gate protector. Refer to [EXT-38. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the rear view camera screws and the rear view camera.

#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P